



RECITATION



— — — — — ◆ — — — — —

<sup>1.1</sup> in name our creator the most gracious the most merciful <sup>1.2</sup> all praise and thanks to our creator the lord of the universe <sup>1.3</sup> the most gracious the most merciful <sup>1.4</sup> master day judgment <sup>1.5</sup> you alone we worship and you alone we ask for help <sup>1.6</sup> guide us the path the straight <sup>1.7</sup> path those you have bestowed favors on them not those who earned wrath on themselves and not those who go astray <sup>2.1</sup> be acquainted with <sup>2.2</sup> that the book no doubt in it a guidance for the creator conscious <sup>2.3</sup> those who believe in the unseen and establish the prayer and out of what we have provided them they spend <sup>2.4</sup> and those who believe in what sent down to you and what was sent down from before you and in the hereafter they firmly believe <sup>2.5</sup> those on guidance from their lord and those they the successful ones <sup>2.6</sup> indeed those who disbelieve is same to them whether you warn them or not you warn them not they believe <sup>2.7</sup> has set a seal creator on their hearts and on their hearing and on their vision a veil and for them a punishment great <sup>2.8</sup> and of the people who say we believed in creator and in the day last but not they believers <sup>2.9</sup> they seek to deceive creator and those who believe and not they deceive except themselves and not they realize <sup>2.10</sup> in their hearts a disease so has increased them creator disease and for them a punishment painful because they used to lie <sup>2.11</sup> and when it is said to them not spread corruption in the earth they say only we are reformers <sup>2.12</sup> beware indeed they themselves the ones who spread corruption but not they realize <sup>2.13</sup> and when it is said to them believe as believed the people they say should we believe as believed the fools beware certainly they themselves the fools but not they know <sup>2.14</sup> and when they meet those who believe they say we believe but when they are alone with their evil ones they say indeed we with you only we mockers <sup>2.15</sup> creator mocks at them in their transgression they wander blindly <sup>2.16</sup> those the ones who bought astraying for guidance so not profited their commerce and not were they guided-ones <sup>2.17</sup> their example like example the one who kindled a fire then when it illuminated what around him took away creator their light and left them in darkness not they see <sup>2.18</sup> deaf dumb blind so they not will not return <sup>2.19</sup> or like a rainstorm from the sky in it darkness and thunder and lightning they put their fingers in their ears from the thunderclaps fear death and creator encompasses the disbelievers <sup>2.20</sup> almost the lightning snatches away their sight whenever it flashes for them they walk in it and when it darkness on them they stand and if had willed creator he would certainly have taken away their hearing and their sight indeed creator on every thing all-powerful <sup>2.21</sup> you mankind worship your lord the one who created you and those from before you so that you may become righteous <sup>2.22</sup> the one who made for you the earth a resting place and the sky a canopy and sent down from the sky water then brought forth therewith from the fruits provision for you so not set up to creator rivals while you know <sup>2.23</sup> and if you are in doubt about what we have sent down upon our servant then produce a surah the like thereof and call upon your witnesses other than creator if you should be truthful <sup>2.24</sup> but if not you do and never will you do then fear the fire whose fuel men and stones prepared for the disbelievers <sup>2.25</sup> and give good news those who believe and do righteous deeds that for them gardens flow from under them the rivers every time they are provided therefrom of fruit provision they say this the one which we were provided from before and they will be given therefrom in resemblance and for them therein spouses purified and they therein abide forever <sup>2.26</sup> indeed creator not ashamed to set forth an example even a mosquito and something above it then as for those who believed they will know that it the truth from their lord and as for those who disbelieved they will say what intend creator by this example he lets go astray by it many and he guides by it many and not he lets go astray by it except the defiantly disobedient <sup>2.27</sup> those who break covenant creator from after its ratification and cut what has ordered creator it to be joined and spread corruption in the earth



those they the losers <sup>2.28</sup> how you disbelieve in creator while you were dead then he gave your life then he will cause you to die then he will give you life then to him you will be returned <sup>2.29</sup> he the one who created for you what in the earth all moreover he turned to the heaven and fashioned them seven heavens and he of every thing all-knowing <sup>2.30</sup> and when said your lord to the angels indeed i going to place in the earth a vicegerent they said will you place in it who will spread corruption in it and will shed blood while we glorify with your praises and we sanctify you he said indeed i know what not you know <sup>2.31</sup> and he taught human the names all of them then he displayed them to the angels then he said inform me of names these if you are truthful <sup>2.32</sup> they said glory be to you no knowledge for us except what you have taught us indeed you, you the all-knowing the all-wise <sup>2.33</sup> he said you human inform them of their names and when he had informed them of their names he said did not i say to you indeed i know unseen the heavens and the earth and i know what you reveal and what you conceal <sup>2.34</sup> and when we said to the angels prostrate to human they prostrated except iblis he refused and was arrogant and became of the disbelievers <sup>2.35</sup> we said you human dwell you and your spouse paradise and eat from it freely wherever you wish but not approach this tree lest you be of the wrongdoers <sup>2.36</sup> then made them slip the satan from it and he got them out from what they were in and we said go down some of you to others enemy and for you in the earth a dwelling place and a provision for a period <sup>2.37</sup> then received human from his lord words so turned toward him indeed he the oft-returning the most merciful <sup>2.38</sup> we said go down from it all and when comes to you from me guidance then whoever follows my guidance no fear on them and not they will grieve <sup>2.39</sup> and those who disbelieve and deny our signs those companions the fire they in it abide forever <sup>2.40</sup> o children israel remember my favor which i bestowed upon you and fulfill my covenant i will fulfill your covenant and me alone fear <sup>2.41</sup> and believe in what i have sent down confirming that which with you and not be first disbeliever of it and not exchange my signs a price small and me alone fear <sup>2.42</sup> and not mix the truth with falsehood and conceal the truth while you know <sup>2.43</sup> and establish the prayer and give charity and bow down with those who bow down <sup>2.44</sup> you order righteousness of the people and forget yourselves while you recite the scripture then will you not reason <sup>2.45</sup> and seek help through patience and the prayer and indeed it surely difficult except on the humble ones <sup>2.46</sup> those who believe that they will meet their lord and that they to him will return <sup>2.47</sup> you children of israel remember my favor that I have bestowed upon you and that I preferred you over the worlds <sup>2.48</sup> and fear a day when no soul will suffice for another soul at all nor will intercession be accepted from it nor will compensation be taken from it nor will they be aided <sup>2.49</sup> and when we saved you from people pharaoh afflicting you horrible torment slaughtering your sons and letting live your women and in that a trial from your lord great <sup>2.50</sup> and when we parted for you the sea then we saved you and we drowned people pharaoh while you looking <sup>2.51</sup> and when we appointed mooses forty nights then you took the calf from after him and you wrongdoers <sup>2.52</sup> then we forgave you after that so that you may grateful <sup>2.53</sup> and when we gave mooses the book and the criterion perhaps you guided <sup>2.54</sup> and when mooses said to his people you my people indeed you have wronged yourselves by your taking of the calf so repent to your creator and kill yourselves that is best for you in the sight of your creator then he accepted your repentance indeed he is the accepting of repentance the merciful <sup>2.55</sup> and when you said you mooses we will never believe you until we see creator outright so the thunderbolt took you while you were looking on <sup>2.56</sup> then we revived you from after your death so that you may grateful <sup>2.57</sup> and we shaded you with clouds and sent down to you manna and quails eat from the good things with which we have provided you and they wronged us not but they were wronging



themselves <sup>2.58</sup> and when we said enter this town then eat from wherever you wish abundantly and enter the gate prostrating and say repentance we will forgive for you your sins and we will increase the good-doers <sup>2.59</sup> but changed those who wronged words other which was said to them so we sent down upon those who wronged a punishment from the sky because they were defiantly disobeying <sup>2.60</sup> and when asked water mooses for his people we said strike with your staff the stone then gushed forth from it of twelve springs indeed knew all people their drinking place eat and drink from provision creator and not act wickedly in the earth spreading corruption <sup>2.61</sup> and when you said you mooses never we endure on food one so pray for us your lord to bring forth for us out of what grows the earth of its herbs its cucumbers its garlic its lentils and its onions he said would you exchange that which it inferior for that which it better go down a city so indeed for you what you have asked and were struck on them the humiliation and the misery and they drew on themselves wrath of creator that because they use to disbelieve in signs creator and kill the prophets without right that because they disobeyed and they were transgressing <sup>2.62</sup> indeed those who believed and those who became jews and the christians and the sabbeans who believed in creator and the day last and did righteous deeds so for them is their reward with their lord and no fear on them and not they will grieve <sup>2.63</sup> and when we took your covenant and we raised over you the mount hold what we have given you with strength and remember what in it that perhaps you righteous <sup>2.64</sup> then you turned away from after that so if not grace creator upon you and his mercy surely you would have been of the losers <sup>2.65</sup> and indeed you knew those who transgressed among you in the sabbath so we said to them be apes despised <sup>2.66</sup> so we made it a deterrent punishment for those front them and those after them and an admonition for those who fear <sup>2.67</sup> and when said mooses to his people indeed creator commands you that you slaughter a cow they said do you take us ridicule he said i seek refuge in creator that i be among the ignorant <sup>2.68</sup> they said pray for us your lord to make clear to us what it he said indeed he says it a cow not old and not young middle aged between that so do what you are commanded <sup>2.69</sup> they said pray for us your lord to make clear to us what its color he said indeed he says it is a cow yellow bright its color pleasing those who see <sup>2.70</sup> they said pray for us your lord to make clear to us what it indeed cows look alike to us and indeed we if wills creator surely be those who are guided <sup>2.71</sup> he said indeed he says it a cow not trained to plough the earth and not water the field sound no blemish in it they said now you have come with the truth so they slaughtered it and not they were near doing <sup>2.72</sup> and when you killed a man then you disputed concerning it but creator the one who brought forth what you were concealing <sup>2.73</sup> so we said strike him with a part of it like this revives creator the dead and shows you his signs perhaps you may use your intellect <sup>2.74</sup> then hardened your hearts from after that so they like stones or stronger hardness and indeed from the stones certainly which gush forth from it rivers and indeed from them certainly which split so comes out from it water and indeed from them certainly which fall down from fear creator and not creator unaware of what you do <sup>2.75</sup> do you hope that they will believe you while indeed has been a party of them hear words creator then they distort it from after what they understood it while they know <sup>2.76</sup> and when they meet those who believe they say we have believed but when meet in private some of them with some they say do you tell them what has creator to you so that they argue with you therewith before your lord then do not understand <sup>2.77</sup> do not they know that creator knows what they conceal and what they declare <sup>2.78</sup> and among them unlettered ones do not know the book except wishful thinking and not they except guess <sup>2.79</sup> so woe to those who write the book with their hands then they say this is from creator to barter with it a price little so woe to them for what have written

— — — — —

their hands and woe to them for what they earn <sup>2.80</sup> and they say never will touch us the fire except days numbered say have you taken from creator a covenant so never will break creator his covenant or you say against creator what not you know <sup>2.81</sup> yes whoever earned evil and surrounded him with his sins those companions the fire they in it abide forever <sup>2.82</sup> and those who believed and did righteous deeds those companions paradise they in it abide forever <sup>2.83</sup> and when we took covenant children israel not you will worship except creator and with parents good and relatives and orphans and the needy and speak to people good and establish the prayer and give the charity then you turned away except a few of you and you refusing <sup>2.84</sup> and when we took your covenant not will you shed your blood and not evict yourselves from your homes then you ratified while you witnessing <sup>2.85</sup> then you those kill yourselves and evict a party of you from their homes you support one another against them in sin and transgression and if they come to you captives you ransom them while it forbidden to you their eviction so do you believe in part the book and disbelieve in part then what recompense who does that among you except disgrace in the life the world and day of resurrection they will be sent back to most severe punishment and not creator unaware of what you do <sup>2.86</sup> those the ones who bought the life the world for the hereafter so not will be lightened for them the punishment and not they will be helped <sup>2.87</sup> and indeed we gave mooses the book and we followed up from after him with messengers and we gave jesus son of maria clear signs and we supported him with the holy spirit is it so whenever come to you a messenger with what not desire yourselves you acted arrogantly so a party you denied and a party you kill <sup>2.88</sup> and they said our hearts wrapped nay has cursed them creator for their disbelief so little what they believe <sup>2.89</sup> and when came to them a book of from creator confirming what with them though they used to from before pray for victory over those who disbelieved then when came to them what they recognized they disbelieved in it so curse creator on the disbelievers <sup>2.90</sup> evil that which they have sold with themselves that they disbelieve in what has revealed creator grudging that sends down creator of his grace on whom he wills from his servants so they have drawn wrath upon wrath and for the disbelievers a punishment humiliating <sup>2.91</sup> and when it is said to them believe in what has revealed creator they say we believe in what was revealed to us and they disbelieve in what besides it while it the truth confirming what with them say then why you kill prophets creator from before if you were believers <sup>2.92</sup> and indeed come to you mooses with clear signs then you took the calf from after him and you wrongdoers <sup>2.93</sup> and when we took your covenant and we raised over you the mount hold what we gave you with firmness and listen they said we heard and we disobeyed and they were made to drink in their heart the calf because of their disbelief say evil that orders you it with your faith if you are believers <sup>2.94</sup> say if is for you the home the hereafter with creator exclusively from excluding the mankind then wish death if you are truthful <sup>2.95</sup> and never they wish for it ever because sent ahead their hands and creator all-knower of the wrongdoers <sup>2.96</sup> and surely you will find them most greedy mankind for life and than those who associate partners loves one of them if he could be granted a life a thousand year but not it remove him from the punishment that he should be granted life and creator is all-seer of what they do <sup>2.97</sup> say whoever is an enemy to gabriel then indeed he brought it down on your heart by permission creator confirming what before it and a guidance and glad tiding for the believers <sup>2.98</sup> whoever is an enemy creator and his angels and his messengers and gabriel and michael then indeed creator an enemy to the disbelievers <sup>2.99</sup> and indeed we revealed to you verses clear and not disbelieves in them except the defiantly disobedient <sup>2.100</sup> and is whenever they took a covenant threw it away a party of them nay most of them not believe <sup>2.101</sup> and when come to them a messenger from

creator confirming what with them threw away a party of those who were given the book, book creator behind their backs as if they not know <sup>2.102</sup> and they followed what recite the devils over kingdom solomon and not disbelieved solomon but the devils disbelieved they teach the people magic and what was sent down to the two angels in babylon harut and marut and not they both teach any one unless they say only we a trial so not disbelieve but they learn from those two what causes separation with it between the man and his spouse and not they at all harm with it any one except by permission creator and they learn what harms them and not profits them and indeed they knew that whoever buys it not for him in the hereafter any share and surely evil what they sold with it themselves if they were know <sup>2.103</sup> and if they believed and feared surely reward from creator better if they were know <sup>2.104</sup> you which believe not say beauty and say see and listen and for the disbelievers a punishment painful <sup>2.105</sup> not like those who disbelieve from people the book and not those who associate partners that be sent down to you any good from your lord and creator chooses for his mercy whom he wills and creator possessor bounty great <sup>2.106</sup> what we abrogate of a sing or cause it to be forgotten we bring better than it or similar it do not you know that creator over every thing all-powerful <sup>2.107</sup> do not you know that creator for him kingdom the heavens and the earth and not for you from besides creator any protector and not any helper <sup>2.108</sup> or you wish that you ask your messenger as was asked mooses from before and whoever exchanges disbelief with faith so certainly he went astray evenness the way <sup>2.109</sup> wish many from people the book if they could turn you back from after your faith disbelievers jealousy from of themselves from after what become clear to them the truth so forgive and overlook until brings creator his command indeed creator on every thing all-powerful <sup>2.110</sup> and establish the prayer and give charity and whatever you send forth for yourselves of good you will find it with creator indeed creator of what you do all-seer <sup>2.111</sup> and they said never will enter the paradise except who is jew or christian that their wishful thinking say bring your proof if you are truthful <sup>2.112</sup> yes whoever submits his face to creator and he a good-doer so for him his reward with his lord and no fear on them and not they grieve <sup>2.113</sup> and said the jews not the christians on anything and said the christians not the jews on anything although they recite the book like that said those who not know similar their saying creator will judge between them day resurrection in what they were in it differing <sup>2.114</sup> and who more unjust than who prevents place of ritual prostration creator to be mentioned in them his name and strive for their destruction those not it is for them that they enter them except those in fear for them in the world disgrace and for them in the hereafter a punishment great <sup>2.115</sup> and for creator the east and the west so wherever you turn there face creator indeed creator all-encompassing all-knowing <sup>2.116</sup> and they said has taken creator a son glory be to him nay for him what in the heavens and the earth all to him humbly obedient <sup>2.117</sup> originator the heavens and the earth and when he decrees a matter only he says to it be and it becomes <sup>2.118</sup> and said those who not know why not speak to us creator or come to us a sign like that said those from before them similar their saying became alike their hearts indeed we have made clear the signs for people firmly believe <sup>2.119</sup> indeed we have sent you with the truth a bearer of good news and a warner and not you will be asked about companions the blazing fire <sup>2.120</sup> and never will be pleased with you the jews and the christians until you follow their religion say indeed guidance creator it the guidance and if you follow their desires after what has come to you the knowledge not for you from creator any protector and not any helper <sup>2.121</sup> those we have given them the book recite it right its recitation those believe in it and whoever disbelieves in it then those they the losers <sup>2.122</sup> you children israel remember my favor which i bestowed upon you and that i preferred you over the worlds <sup>2.123</sup> and



fear a day not will avail a soul of soul anything and not will be accepted from it any compensation and not will benefit it any intercession and not they will be helped <sup>2.124</sup> and when tried abraham his lord with words and he fulfilled them he said indeed i the one to make you for the mankind a leader he said and from my offspring he said not reach my covenant the wrongdoers <sup>2.125</sup> and when we made the house a place of return for mankind and security and take from standing place abraham a place of prayer and we made a covenant with abraham and ishmael that purify my house for those who circumambulate and those who secluded themselves for devotion and prayer and those who bow down and those who prostrate <sup>2.126</sup> and when said abraham my lord make this a city secure and provide its people with fruits whoever believed from them in creator and the day the last he said and whoever disbelieved i will grant him enjoyment a little then i will force him to punishment the fire and evil the destination <sup>2.127</sup> and when raising abraham the foundations of the house and ishmael our lord accept from us indeed you the all-hearing the all-knowing <sup>2.128</sup> our lord make us both submissive to you and from our offspring a community submissive to you and show us our ways of worship and turn to us indeed you are the oft-returning the most merciful <sup>2.129</sup> our lord rise up in them a messenger from them will recite to them your verses and will teach them the book and the wisdom and purify them indeed you the all-mighty the all-wise <sup>2.130</sup> and who will turn away from religion abraham except who fooled himself and indeed we chose him in the world and indeed he in the hereafter surely among the righteous <sup>2.131</sup> when said to him his lord submit he said i submitted to lord the worlds <sup>2.132</sup> and enjoyed it abraham his sons and jacob o my sons indeed creator has chosen for you the religion so not you die except while you submissive <sup>2.133</sup> or were you witnesses when come to jacob death when he said to his sons what will you worship from after me they said we will worship your creator and creator your forefathers abraham and ishmael and isaac creator one and we to him are submissive <sup>2.134</sup> this a community which has passed away for it what it earned and for you what you have earned and not you will be asked about what they used to do <sup>2.135</sup> and they said be jews or christians you will be guided say nay religion abraham upright and not he was of those who associated partners <sup>2.136</sup> say we have believed in creator and what revealed to us and what was revealed to abraham and Ishmael and isaac and jacob and the descendants and what was given mooses and jesus and what was given the prophets from their lord not we make distinction between any of them and we to him submissive <sup>2.137</sup> so if they believe in like what you have believed in then indeed they are guided but if they turn away then only they in dissension so will sufficient you against them creator and he the all-hearing the all-knowing <sup>2.138</sup> the religion of creator and who is better than creator in religion and we are worshippers of him <sup>2.139</sup> say do you argue with us about creator while he our lord and your lord and for us our deeds and for you your deeds and we to him sincere <sup>2.140</sup> or you say that abraham and ishmael and isaac and jacob and the descendants were jews or christians say are you better knowing or creator and who more unjust than who concealed a testimony he has from creator and not creator unaware of what you do <sup>2.141</sup> this a community has passed away for it what it earned and for you what you have earned and not you will be asked about what they used to do <sup>2.142</sup> will say the foolish ones from the people what turned them from their direction of prayer which they were used to on it say for creator the east and the west he guides whom he wills to a path straight <sup>2.143</sup> and thus we made you a community middle way so that you will be witnesses over the mankind and will be the messenger on you a witness and not we made the direction of prayer which you were used to on it except that we make evident who follows the messenger from who turns back on his heels and indeed it was certainly a great except for those whom



—◆—

guided creator and not will creator let go waste your faith indeed creator to mankind full of kindness most merciful <sup>2.144</sup> indeed we see turning your face toward the heaven so we will surely turn you direction of prayer you will be pleased with so turn your face towards the direction the monument sacred and wherever that you are turn your faces its direction and indeed those who were given the book surely know that it the truth from their lord and not creator unaware of what they do <sup>2.145</sup> and even if you come those who were given the book with all signs not they would follow your direction of prayer and not you a follower their direction of prayer and not some of them followers direction of prayer others and if you followed their desires from after what come to you of the knowledge indeed you then surely among the wrongdoers <sup>2.146</sup> those whom we gave the book they recognize it like they recognize their sons and indeed a group of them surely they conceal the truth while they know <sup>2.147</sup> the truth from your lord so not be among the doubters <sup>2.148</sup> and for everyone a direction he turns toward it so race the good wherever that you will be will bring you creator together indeed creator on every thing all-powerful <sup>2.149</sup> and from wherever you start forth turn your face direction the monument sacred and indeed it surely the truth from your lord and not creator unaware of what you do <sup>2.150</sup> and from wherever you start forth turn your face in the direction the monument sacred and wherever that you are turn your faces its direction so that not will be for the people against you any argument except those who wronged among them so not fear them but fear me and that i complete my favor upon you so that you may guided <sup>2.151</sup> as we sent among you a messenger from you recites to you our verses and purifies you and teaches you the book and the wisdom and teaches you what not you were knowing <sup>2.152</sup> so remember me i will remember you and be grateful to me and not ungrateful to me <sup>2.153</sup> you who believe seek help through patience and the prayer indeed creator with the patient ones <sup>2.154</sup> and not say for who are slain in way creator dead nay alive but you not perceive <sup>2.155</sup> and surely we will test you with something of fear and hunger and loss of wealth and lives and fruits but give good news the patient ones <sup>2.156</sup> those who when strikes them a misfortune they say indeed we belong to creator and indeed we towards him will return <sup>2.157</sup> those on them blessings from their lord and mercy and those they the guided ones <sup>2.158</sup> indeed the stones and the pebble from symbols creator so whoever performs pilgrimage the house or performs the day of atonement so no blame on him that he walks between them and whoever voluntarily does good then indeed creator all-appreciative all-knowing <sup>2.159</sup> indeed those who conceal what we revealed of the clear proofs and the guidance from after what we made clear to the people in the book those curses them creator and curse them the ones who curse <sup>2.160</sup> except those who repent and reform and openly declare then those i will accept repentance from them and i the acceptor of repentance the most merciful <sup>2.161</sup> indeed those who disbelieve and die while they disbelievers those on them curse creator and the angels and the mankind all together <sup>2.162</sup> abide forever in it not will be lightened for them the punishment and not they will be reprieved <sup>2.163</sup> and your creator one no deity except him the most gracious the most merciful <sup>2.164</sup> indeed in creation the heavens and the earth and alternation of the night and the day and the ships which sail in the sea with what benefits people and what sent down creator from the sky of water giving life thereby the earth after its death and dispersing therein of every moving creature and directing the winds and the clouds controlled between the sky and the earth surely signs for a people who use their intellect <sup>2.165</sup> and among the mankind who takes from besides creator equals they love them as love creator and those who believe stronger love for creator and if would see those who wronged when they will see the punishment that the power to creator all and creator severe punishment <sup>2.166</sup> when will disown those who were





followed from those who followed and they will see the punishment will be cut off for them the relations <sup>2.167</sup> and said those who followed if that for us a return then we will disown them as they disown us thus will show them creator their deeds regrets for them and not they will come out from the fire <sup>2.168</sup> o you mankind eat of what in the earth lawful good and not follow footsteps the satan indeed he to you an enemy clear <sup>2.169</sup> only he commands you to the evil and the shameful and that you say about creator what not you know <sup>2.170</sup> and when it is said to them follow what has revealed creator they said nay we follow what we found on it our forefathers even though were their forefathers not understand anything and not were they guided <sup>2.171</sup> and example those who disbelieve like example the one who shouts at what not hears except calls and cries deaf dumb blind they not understand <sup>2.172</sup> o you who have believe eat from good what we have provided you and be grateful to creator if you alone worship him <sup>2.173</sup> only he has forbidden to you the dead animals and blood and flesh swine and what has been dedicated with it to other than creator so whoever forced by necessity without disobedient and not transgressor then no sin on him indeed creator is oft-forgiving most merciful <sup>2.174</sup> indeed those who conceal what revealed creator of the book and they purchase there with a gain little those not they eat in their bellies except the fire and not will speak to them creator day judgment and not will he purify them and for them a punishment painful <sup>2.175</sup> those they who purchase astraying for guidance and punishment for forgiveness so what their endurance on the fire <sup>2.176</sup> that because creator revealed the book with truth and indeed those who differed in the book surely in schism far <sup>2.177</sup> it is not righteousness that you turn your faces toward the east and the west but the righteous who believes in creator and the day last and the angels and the book and the prophets and gives the wealth in spite of his love those the near relatives and the orphans and the needy and the wayfarer and those who ask and in freeing the necks and establish the prayer and gives the charity and those who fulfill their covenant when they make it and those who are patient in suffering and hardship at time stress those the ones who are true and those they the righteous <sup>2.178</sup> you who believe prescribed for you the legal retribution in the murdered the freeman for the freeman and the slave for the slave and the female for the female but whoever is pardoned for it from his brother anything then follows up with suitable payment to him with kindness that a concession from your lord and a mercy then whoever transgresses after that then for him a punishment painful <sup>2.179</sup> and for you in the legal retribution life o men understanding so that you may righteous <sup>2.180</sup> prescribed for you when approaches any of you death if he leaves good the will for the parents and the near relatives with due fairness a duty on the righteous ones <sup>2.181</sup> then whoever changes it after what he heard so only it sin on those who alter it indeed creator all-hearing all-knowing <sup>2.182</sup> but whoever fears from testator error or sin then reconciles between them then no sin on him indeed creator oft-forgiving all-merciful <sup>2.183</sup> you who believe is prescribed for you fasting as was prescribed to those from before you so that you may righteous <sup>2.184</sup> day limited in number so whoever is among you sick or on a journey then a prescribed number of days other and on those who can afford it a ransom feeding a poor and whoever volunteers good then it better for him and to fast better for you if you know <sup>2.185</sup> month burning heat that was revealed therein the recitation a guidance for mankind and clear proofs of guidance and the criterion so whoever witnesses among you the month then he should fast in it and whoever is sick or on a journey then prescribed number from days other intends creator for you ease and not intends for you hardship so that you complete the prescribed period and that you magnify creator for what he guided you so that you may grateful <sup>2.186</sup> and when ask you my servants about me then indeed i am near i respond invocation the supplicant when he calls me



so let them respond to me and let them believe in me so that they may be permitted<sup>2.187</sup> for you night fasting the approach to your wives they garments for you and you garments for them knows creator that you used to deceive yourselves so he turned towards you and he forgave you so now have relations with them and seek what has ordained creator for you and eat and drink until becomes distinct to you the thread white from the tread black of down then complete the fast till the night and not have relations with them while you secluded in the place of ritual prostration these limits creator so not approach them thus makes clear creator his verses for people so that they may be righteous<sup>2.188</sup> and not eat your properties among yourselves wrongfully and present it to the authorities so that you may eat a portion from wealth the people sinfully while you know<sup>2.189</sup> they ask you about the new moons say they indicators of periods for the people and the pilgrimage and it is not righteousness that you come the houses from their backs but righteous who fears and come the houses from their doors and fear creator so that you may be successful<sup>2.190</sup> and fight in way creator those who fight you and not transgress indeed creator not like the transgressors<sup>2.191</sup> and kill them wherever you find them and drive them out from wherever they drove you out and oppression worse than killing and not fight them near the monument sacred until they fight you in it then if they fight you then kill them such reward the disbelievers<sup>2.192</sup> then if they cease then indeed creator oft-forgiving most merciful<sup>2.193</sup> and fight them until not is oppression and becomes the religion for creator then if they cease then no hostility except against the oppressors<sup>2.194</sup> the sacred month is for the sacred month and for violations is legal retribution so whoever has assaulted you then assault him in the same way that he has assaulted you and fear creator and know that creator is with those who fear him<sup>2.195</sup> and spend in way creator and not throw hand into destruction and do good indeed creator loves the good-doers<sup>2.196</sup> and complete the pilgrimage or the pilgrimage that is performed at any time of the year for creator and if you are held back then whatever obtained with ease of the sacrificial animal and not gather in a circle until reaches the sacrificial animal its destination then whoever is among you ill or he an ailment of his leader then a ransom of fasting or charity or sacrifice then when you are secure then whoever took advantage the pilgrimage that is performed at any time of the year followed the pilgrimage then whatever obtained with ease of sacrificial animal but whoever not find then a fast three days during pilgrimage and seven when you return this ten in all that for whose not is his family present monument sacred and fear creator and know that creator severe retribution<sup>2.197</sup> the pilgrimage months well known then whoever undertakes therein the pilgrimage then no obscenity and no iniquity and no quarreling during the pilgrimage and whatever you do of good knows it creator and take provisions indeed best provision righteousness and fear me o men understanding<sup>2.198</sup> not is on you any sin that you seek bounty from your lord and when you depart from arafat then remember creator near the monument sacred and remember him as he has guided you thought you were from before surely among those who went astray<sup>2.199</sup> then depart from wherever depart the people and ask forgiveness creator indeed creator oft-forgiving most merciful<sup>2.200</sup> then when you complete your acts of worship then remember creator as you remember your forefathers or with greater remembrance and from the people who say our lord grand us in the world and not for him in the hereafter of any share<sup>2.201</sup> and from those who say our lord grand us in the world good and in the hereafter good and save us punishment the fire<sup>2.202</sup> those for them a share of what they earned and creator swift account<sup>2.203</sup> and remember creator during days numbered then who hurries in two days then no sin upon him and whoever delays then no sin upon him for who fears and fear creator and know that you unto him will be gathered<sup>2.204</sup> and of the people who



pleases you his speech in the life the world and he calls to witness creator on what in his heart and he is the most quarrelsome opponents <sup>2.205</sup> and when he turns away he strives in the earth to spread corruption in it and destroys the crops and progeny and creator not love corruption <sup>2.206</sup> and when it is said to him fear creator takes him his pride to sins then enough for him hell surely and evil resting-place <sup>2.207</sup> and of the people who sells his own self seeking pleasure creator and creator full of kindness to his servants <sup>2.208</sup> you who believe enter in peace completely and not follow footsteps the satan indeed he for you an enemy open <sup>2.209</sup> then if you slip from after what come to you the clear proofs then know that creator all-mighty all-wise <sup>2.210</sup> are they waiting except that comes to them creator in shadows of clouds and the angels and is decreed the matter and to creator return the matters <sup>2.211</sup> ask children israel how many we gave them sign clear and whoever changes favor creator from after what it come to him then indeed creator punishment is intense <sup>2.212</sup> beautified for those who disbelieve the life the world and they ridicule of those who believe and those who fear above them day resurrection and creator provide whom he wills without measure <sup>2.213</sup> was mankind a community single then raised up creator prophets bearers of glad tidings and warners and sent down with them the book in truth to judge between people in what they differed in it and not ruin in it except those who were given it from after what came to them the clear proofs jealousy among themselves and guided creator those who believe regarding what they differed in it of the truth with his permission and creator guides whom he wills to a path straight <sup>2.214</sup> or you think that you will enter paradise while not come to you like those who passed away from before you touched them adversity and hardship and they were shaken until said the messenger and those who believed with him when help creator unquestionably indeed assistance creator is correlative <sup>2.215</sup> they ask you what they spend say whatever you spend of good for parents and the relatives and orphans and the needy and the wayfarer and whatever you do of good so indeed creator of it is all-aware <sup>2.216</sup> is prescribed upon you fighting while it hateful to you but perhaps that you dislike a thing and it good for you and perhaps that you love a thing and it bad for you and creator knows while you not know <sup>2.217</sup> they ask you about the month the sacred fighting in it say fighting therein a great but hindering from way creator and disbelief in him and the monument sacred and driving out its people from it greater near creator and oppression greater than killing and not they will cease fight with you until they turn away from your religion if they are able and whoever turns away among you from his religion then dies while he a disbeliever for those become worthless their deeds in the world and the hereafter and those companions the fire they in it abide forever <sup>2.218</sup> indeed those who believed and those who emigrated and strove in way creator those they hope mercy creator and creator oft-forgiving most merciful <sup>2.219</sup> they ask you about intoxicants and game of change say in both of them a sin great and benefits for people but sin of both of them greater than benefit of two and they ask you what they spend say the surplus thus makes clear creator to you verses so that you may ponder <sup>2.220</sup> concerning the world and the hereafter they ask you about the orphans say setting right for them best and if you associate with them then they your brothers and creator knows the corrupter from the amender and if willed creator surely he put you in difficulties indeed creator all-mighty all-wise <sup>2.221</sup> and not marry polytheistic women until they believe and a bondwoman believing better than a polytheistic woman even if she please you and not give in marriage polytheistic men until they believe and a bondman believing better than a polytheistic man even if he pleases you those they invite to the fire and creator invites to paradise and forgiveness by his permission and he makes clear his verses for the people so that they may take heed <sup>2.222</sup> and they ask you about menstruation say it is injury so do not come near



women in menstruation and not approximate until purify whether cleanse then come to them from where has ordered you creator indeed creator loves those who turn in repentance and loves those who purify themselves <sup>2.223</sup> your wives a tilth for you so come your tilth when you wish and send forth for yourselves and be conscious creator and know that you meet him and give glad tidings to the believers <sup>2.224</sup> and not make creator an excuse in your oaths that you do good and be righteous and make peace between people and creator all-hearing all-knowing <sup>2.225</sup> not will take you to task creator for unintentional in your oaths but he takes you to task for what earned your hearts and creator oft-forgiving most forbearing <sup>2.226</sup> for those who swear from their wives waiting four months then if they return then indeed creator oft-forgiving most merciful <sup>2.227</sup> and if they resolve divorce then indeed creator all-hearing all-knowing <sup>2.228</sup> and the woman who are divorced shall wait concerning themselves three monthly periods and not lawful for them that they conceal what created creator in their wombs if they believe in creator and the day last and their husbands better right to take them back in that period if they wish reconciliation and for them like that which on them in a reasonable manner and for the men over them a degree and creator all-might all-wise <sup>2.229</sup> the divorce twice then to retain in a reasonable manner or to release with kindness and not lawful for you that you take whatever you have given them anything except if both fear that not they both keep limits creator but if you fear that not they both keep limits creator then no sin on both of them in what she ransoms concerning it these limits creator so not transgress them and whoever transgresses limits creator then those they the wrongdoers <sup>2.230</sup> then if he divorces her then not lawful for him from after until she marries a spouse other than him then if he divorces her then no sin on them if they return to each other if they believe that they keep limits creator and these limits creator he makes them clear to a people who know <sup>2.231</sup> and when you divorce the women and they reach their term then retain them in a fair manner or release them in a fair manner and not retain them hurt so that you transgress and whoever does that then indeed he wronged himself and not take verses creator jest and remember favor creator upon you and what revealed to you of the book and wisdom he instructs you with it and fear creator and know that creator of every thing all-knower <sup>2.232</sup> and when you divorce women and they reached their term then not hinder them that marrying their husbands when they agree between themselves in a fair manner that is admonished with it whoever is among you believes in creator and the day last that more virtuous for you and more purer and creator knows and you not know <sup>2.233</sup> and the mothers shall suckle their children two years complete for whoever wishes to complete the suckling and upon the father him their provision and their clothing in a fair manner not is burdened any soul except its capacity not made to suffer mother because of her child and not father be because of his child and on the heir like that then if they both desire weaning through mutual consent of both of them and consultation then no blame on both of them and if you want to ask another women to suckle your child then no blame on you when you pay what you give in a fair manner and fear creator and know that creator of what you do all-seer <sup>2.234</sup> and those who pass away among you and leave behind wives should wait for themselves four months and ten then when they reach their term then no blame upon you for what they do concerning themselves in a fair manner and creator of what you do all-aware <sup>2.235</sup> and no blame upon you in what you hint with it of marriage proposal to women or you concealed it in yourselves knows creator that you will mention them but not promise them secretly except that you say a saying honorable and not resolve the knot marriage until reaches the prescribed term its end and know that creator knows what within yourselves so beware of him and know that creator oft-forgiving most forbearing <sup>2.236</sup> no blame upon you if

— — — — — ◆ — — — — —

you divorce women whom not you have touched nor you specified for them an obligation and make provision for them upon the wealthy according to his means and upon the poor according to his means a provision in a fair manner a duty upon the good-doers <sup>2.237</sup> and if you divorce them from before that you touched them while already you have specified for them an obligation then half what you specified unless that they forgo or forgoes the one in whose hands knot the marriage and that you forgo nearer to righteousness and not forget graciousness among you indeed creator of what you do all-seer <sup>2.238</sup> guard strictly on the prayers and the prayer middle and stand up for creator devoutly obedient <sup>2.239</sup> and if you fear then on foot or riding then when you are secure then remember creator as he taught you what not you were knowing <sup>2.240</sup> and those who die among you and leave behind wives a will wives for their wives provision for the year without driving out but if they leave then no blame upon you in what they do concerning themselves of honorably and creator all-mighty all-wise <sup>2.241</sup> and for the divorced women a provision in a fair manner a duty upon the righteous <sup>2.242</sup> thus makes clear creator for you his verses so that you may use your intellect <sup>2.243</sup> did not you see to those who went out from their homes and they thousands fear death then said to them creator die then he restored them to life indeed creator surely possessor bounty for mankind but most the people not grateful <sup>2.244</sup> and fight in way creator and know that creator all-hearing all-knowing <sup>2.245</sup> who the one who will lend creator loan good so he multiplies it for him manifolds many and creator withholds and grants abundance and to him you will be returned <sup>2.246</sup> did not you see towards the chiefs of children of children israel from after moyses when they said to a prophet of theirs appoint for us a king we may fight in way creator he said would you perhaps if prescribed upon you fighting that not you fight they said and what for us that not we fight in way creator while surely we have been driven from our homes and our children yet when was prescribed upon them the fighting they turned away except a few among them and creator all-knowing of the wrongdoers <sup>2.247</sup> and said to them their prophet indeed creator surely raised for you king saul as a king they said how can be for him the kingship over us while we more entitled to kingship than him and not he has been given abundance of wealth he said indeed creator has chosen him over you and increased him abundantly in knowledge and physique and creator gives his kingdom whom he wills and creator all-encompassing all-knowing <sup>2.248</sup> and said to them their prophet indeed a sign his kingship that will come to you the ark in it tranquility from your lord and a remnant of what left family moyses and family aron will carry it the angels indeed in that surely a sign for you if you are believers <sup>2.249</sup> then when set out saul as a king with the forces he said indeed creator will test you with a river so whoever drinks from it then he is not from me and whoever not taste it then indeed he from me except whoever takes hollow his hand then they drank from it except a few of them then when he crossed it he and those who believed with him they said no strength for us today against goliath and his troops said those who were certain that they meet creator how many of a company small overcome a company large by permission creator and creator with the patient ones <sup>2.250</sup> and when they went forth to goliath and his troops they said our lord pour on us patience and make firm our feet and help us against the people disbelieving <sup>2.251</sup> so they defeated them by permission creator and killed david goliath and gave him creator the kingdom and the wisdom and taught that which he willed and if not repelling creator people some of them with others certainly corrupted the earth but creator possessor bounty to the worlds <sup>2.252</sup> these verses creator we recite them to you in truth and indeed you surely of the messengers <sup>2.253</sup> these the messengers we preferred some of them over others among them whom spoke creator and he raised some of them degrees and we gave jesus son maria the clear proofs and we

— ❖ —

supported him with spirit holy and if willed creator not fought each other those who from after them from after what come to them the clear proof but they differed of them who believed and of them who denied and if willed creator not they fought each other but creator does what he intends <sup>2.254</sup> you who believe spend of what we provided you from before that comes a day no bargaining in it and no friendship and no intercession and the deniers they the wrongdoers <sup>2.255</sup> god no deity except him the ever-living the sustainer of all that exists not overtakes him slumber not sleep to him what in the heavens and what in the earth who the one who can intercede with him except by his permission he knows what is before them and what behind them and not they encompass anything of his knowledge except what he willed extends his throne the heavens and the earth and not tires him guarding of both of them and he is the most high the most great <sup>2.256</sup> no compulsion in the religion surely has become distinct the right from the wrong then whoever disbelieves in false deities and believes in creator then surely he grasped the handhold firm not break for it and creator all-hearing all-knowing <sup>2.257</sup> creator protecting guardian those who believe he brings them out from darknesses towards light and those who disbelieve their guardians the evil ones they bring them out from the light towards darknesses those companions the fire they in it will abide forever <sup>2.258</sup> did not you see towards the one who argued abraham concerning his lord because given him creator kingdom when said abraham my lord the one who grants life and causes death he said i give life and cause death said abraham indeed creator brings up the sun from the east so you bring it up from the west so became dumb-founded the one who disbelieved and creator not guide the people wrongdoers <sup>2.259</sup> or like the one who passed by a township and it overturned on its roof he said how bring to life this creator after its death then he was made to die a hundred year then he raised him he said how long you remained he said i remained a day or a part a day he said nay you remained one hundred year then look at your food and your drink not change with time and look at your donkey and we will make you a sign for the people and look at the bones how we raise them then we cover them flesh then when became clear to him he said i know that creator on every thing all-powerful <sup>2.260</sup> and when said abraham my lord show me how you give life the dead he said have not you believed he said yes but to satisfy my heart he said then take four of the birds and incline them towards you then put on each hill of them a portion then call them they will come to you haste and know that creator is all-mighty all-wise <sup>2.261</sup> example those who spend their wealth in way creator like a grain which grows seven ears in each ear hundred grain and creator gives manifold to whom he wills and creator all-encompassing all-knowing <sup>2.262</sup> those who spend their wealth in way creator then not they follow what they spend reminders of generosity and not hurt for them their reward with their lord and no fear on them and not they will grieve <sup>2.263</sup> a word kind and forgiveness better than a charity followed hurt and creator all-sufficient all-forbearing <sup>2.264</sup> you who believe not render in vain your charities with reminders or hurt like the one who spends his wealth be seen the people and not believe in creator and the day last then his example like smooth rock upon it dust then fell on it heavy rain then left it bare not they have control on anything of what they earned and creator not guide the people disbelieving <sup>2.265</sup> and example those who spend their wealth seeking pleasure creator and certainty from their souls like a garden on a height fell on it heavy rain so it yielded its harvest double then if not fall it heavy rain then a drizzle and creator of what you do all-seer <sup>2.266</sup> would like any of you that it be for him a garden of date-palms and grapevines flowing from underneath it the rivers for him in it of all fruits and strikes him old age and his children weak then falls on it whirlwind in it fire then it is burnet thus make clear creator for you signs so that you may ponder <sup>2.267</sup> you who believe





spend from good things that you have earned and whatever we brought forth for you from the earth and not aim the bad of it you spend while you not take it except that close eyes in it and know that creator self-sufficient praiseworthy <sup>2.268</sup> the satan promises you poverty and orders you to immorality while creator promises you forgiveness from him and bounty and creator all-encompassing all-knowing <sup>2.269</sup> he grants wisdom whom he wills and whoever is granted wisdom then certainly he is granted good abundant and none remembers except those understanding <sup>2.270</sup> and whatever you spend of expenditures or you vow of vow then indeed creator knows it and not for the wrongdoers any helpers <sup>2.271</sup> if you disclose the charities then good it but if you keep it secret and give it the poor then it better for you and he will remove from you of your evil deeds and creator with what you do all-aware <sup>2.272</sup> not on you their guidance but creator guides whom he wills and whatever you spend of good then it is for yourselves and not you spend except seeking face creator and whatever you spend of good will be repaid in full to you and you not be wronged <sup>2.273</sup> for the poor those who are wrapped up in way creator not they are able move about in the earth think them the ignorant one self-sufficient of restraint you recognize them by their mark not they ask the people with importunity and whatever you spend of good then indeed creator of it all-knower <sup>2.274</sup> those who spend their wealth by night and day secretly and openly then for them their reward with their lord and no fear on them and not they will grieve <sup>2.275</sup> those who consume usury not they can stand except like stands the one who confounds him the satan with touch that because they say only the trade like usury while has permitted creator trade but forbidden usury then whoever comes to him admonition from his lord and he refrained then for him what passed and his case with creator and whoever repeated then those companions the fire they in it will abide forever <sup>2.276</sup> destroys creator the usury and increase the charities and creator not love every ungrateful sinner <sup>2.277</sup> indeed those who believe and did good deeds and established the prayer and gave the charity for them their reward with their lord and no fear on them and not they will grieve <sup>2.278</sup> you who believe fear creator and give up what remained of usury if you are believers <sup>2.279</sup> and if not you do then be informed of a war from creator and his messenger and if you repent then for you is your capital not wrong and not you will be wronged <sup>2.280</sup> and if is the in difficulty then postponement until ease and if you remit as charity better for you if you know <sup>2.281</sup> and fear a day you will be brought back in it to creator then repaid in full every soul what it earned and they not will be wronged <sup>2.282</sup> you who believe when you contract with one another any debt for a term fixed then write it and let write between you a scribe in justice and not refuse a scribe that he writes as taught him creator so let him write and let dictate the one on whom the right and let him fear creator his lord and not diminish for it anything then if is the one on him the right limited understanding or weak or not capable that dictate he then let dictate his guardian with justice and call for evidence two witnesses among your men and if not there are two men then one man and two women of whom you agree of witnesses that errs one of the two then will remind one of the two the other and not refuse the witnesses when that they are called and not weary that you write it small or large for its term that more just near creator and more upright for evidence and nearer that not you doubt except that be a transaction present you carry out among you then not on you any sin that not you write it and take witnesses when you make compressional transaction and not be harmed scribe and not witness and if you do then indeed it sinful conduct for you and fear creator and teaches creator and creator of every thing all-knower <sup>2.283</sup> and if you are on a journey and not you find a scribe then pledge in hands then if entrusts one of you another then let discharge the one who is entrusted his trust and let him fear creator his lord and not conceal the



---

evidence and whoever conceals it then indeed he sinful his heart and creator of what you do all-knower <sup>2.284</sup> to creator whatever in the heavens and whatever in the earth and if you disclose what in yourselves or you conceal it will call you to account for it creator then he will forgive whom he wills and he will punish whom he wills and creator on every thing all-powerful <sup>2.285</sup> believed the messenger in what was revealed to him from his lord and the believers all believed in creator and his angels and his books and his messengers not we make distinction between any of his messengers and they said we heard and we obeyed us your forgiveness our lord and to you the return <sup>2.286</sup> not burden creator any soul except its capacity for it what it earned and against it what it earned our lord not take us to task if we forget or we err our lord and not lay upon us a burden like that you laid on those who from before us our lord not lay on us what not strength we have of it and pardon us and forgive us and have mercy on us you our protector so help us against the people disbelievers

<sup>3.1</sup> be acquainted with <sup>3.2</sup> creator no deity except him the ever-living the sustainer of all that exists <sup>3.3</sup> he revealed to you the book in truth confirming that which was before it and he revealed the instruction teaching an law and the gospel <sup>3.4</sup> from before guidance for the mankind and revealed the criterion verily those who disbelieve in verses creator for them a punishment severe and creator all-mighty all-able retribution <sup>3.5</sup> indeed creator not is hidden from him anything in the earth and not in the heaven <sup>3.6</sup> he the one who shapes you in the wombs how he wills no deity except him the all-mighty the all-wise <sup>3.7</sup> he the one who revealed to you the book of it verses absolute clear they the foundation the book and others allegorical then as for those in their hearts perversity they follow what allegorical of it seeking discord and seeking its interpretation and not knows its interpretation except creator and those firm in knowledge they say we believe in it all is from our lord and not will take heed except men understanding <sup>3.8</sup> our lord not deviate our hearts after when you guided us and grant us from yourself mercy indeed you the bestower <sup>3.9</sup> our lord indeed you will gather mankind on a day no doubt in it indeed creator not break the promise <sup>3.10</sup> indeed those who disbelieve never will avail them their wealth and not their children against creator anything and those they fuel the fire <sup>3.11</sup> like behavior people pharaoh and those who from before them they denied our signs so seized them creator for their sins and creator severe punishment <sup>3.12</sup> say to those who disbelieve you will be overcome and you will be gathered to hell and evil resting place <sup>3.13</sup> surely it was for you a sign in two hosts which met one group fighting in way creator and another disbelievers they were seeing them twice of them with the sight their eyes and creator supports with his help whom he wills indeed in that surely a lesson for the owner vision <sup>3.14</sup> beautified for mankind love the desire women and sons and heaps stored up of gold and silver and horses branded and cattle and tilled land that provision life the world but creator with him excellent adobe to return <sup>3.15</sup> say shall i inform you of better than that for those who fear with their lord gardens flows from underneath them rivers abiding forever in it and spouses pure and approval from creator and creator all-seer of slaves <sup>3.16</sup> those who say our lord indeed we believed so forgive for us our sins and save us punishment the fire <sup>3.17</sup> the patient and the truthful and the obedient and those who spend and those who seek forgiveness before dawn <sup>3.18</sup> bears witness creator that no deity except him and the angels and owners knowledge standing in justice no deity except him the all-mighty the all-wise <sup>3.19</sup> indeed the religion near creator islam and not differed those who were given the book except from after what come to them knowledge out of envy among them and whoever disbelieves in verses creator then indeed creator swift account <sup>3.20</sup> then if they argue with you then say I have submitted myself to creator and who follow me and say to those who were given the book and the

— — — — —

unlettered people have you submitted yourselves then if they submit then surely they are guided but if they turn back then only on you to convey and creator all-seer of slaves <sup>3.21</sup> indeed those who disbelieve in signs creator and they kill the prophets without right and they kill those who order justice among the people then give them tidings of a punishment painful <sup>3.22</sup> those the ones who become worthless their deeds in the world and the hereafter and not for them any helpers <sup>3.23</sup> have not you seen to those who were given a portion of the book they are invited to book creator that arbitrate between them then turns away a party of them and they those who are averse <sup>3.24</sup> that because they say never will touch us the fire except days numbered and deceived them in their religion what they were inventing <sup>3.25</sup> then how when we will gather them on a day no doubt in it and will be paid in full every soul what it earned and they not be wronged <sup>3.26</sup> say o creator owner the dominion you give the dominion whom you will and you take away the dominion from whom you will and you honor whom you will and you humiliate whom you will in your hand the good indeed you on every thing all-powerful <sup>3.27</sup> you cause to enter the night in the day and you cause to enter the day in the night and you bring forth the living from the dead and you bring forth the dead from the living and you give provision whom you will without measure <sup>3.28</sup> not take the believers the disbelievers allies from instead of the believers and whoever does that then not he from creator in anything except that you fear from them a precaution and warns you creator himself and to creator the final return <sup>3.29</sup> say whether you conceal what in your breasts or you disclose it knows it creator and he knows what in the heavens and what in the earth and creator on every thing all-powerful <sup>3.30</sup> day will find every soul what it did of good presented and what it did of evil it will wish if that between itself and between it a distance great and warns you creator himself and creator most kind to slaves <sup>3.31</sup> say if you love creator then follow me will love you creator and he will forgive for you your sins and creator oft-forgiving most merciful <sup>3.32</sup> say obey creator and the messenger then if they turn away then indeed creator not love the disbelievers <sup>3.33</sup> indeed creator chose adam and noah and family abraham and family imran over the worlds <sup>3.34</sup> descendants some of them from others and creator all-hearing all-knowing <sup>3.35</sup> when said wife imran my lord indeed i vowed to you what in my womb dedicated so accept from me indeed you the all-hearing the all-knowing <sup>3.36</sup> then when she delivered her she said my lord indeed i delivered a female and creator knows better what she delivered and is not the male like the female and that i named her maria and that i seek refuge for her in you and her offspring from the satan the rejected <sup>3.37</sup> so accepted her lord with acceptance good and reared her a rearing good and put her in care zechariah whenever entered upon her zechariah prayer chamber he found with her provision he said you maryam from where for you this she said this from creator indeed creator gives provision whom he wills without measure <sup>3.38</sup> there only invoked zecharias his lord he said my lord grant me from yourself offspring pure indeed you all-hearer the prayer <sup>3.39</sup> then called him the angels when he standing praying in the prayer chamber indeed creator gives you glad tidings of john confirming a word from creator and a noble and chaste and a prophet among the righteous <sup>3.40</sup> he said my lord how can be from me a son and verily has reached me old age and my wife barren he said thus creator does what he wills <sup>3.41</sup> he said my lord make for me a sign he said your sign that not you will speak the people three days except gestures and remember your lord much and glorify in the evening and the morning <sup>3.42</sup> and when said the angels o maria indeed creator chosen you and purified you and chosen you over women the worlds <sup>3.43</sup> you maria be obedient to your lord and prostrate and bow down with those who bow down <sup>3.44</sup> that from news the unseen we reveal it to you and not you were with them when they cast their pens which of them takes charge

— — — — — ◆ — — — — —

maria and not you were with them when they disputing <sup>3.45</sup> when said the angels you maria indeed creator gives you glad tidings of a word from him his name the messiah jesus son maria honored in the world and the hereafter and of those brought near <sup>3.46</sup> and he will speak the people in the cradle and maturity and of the righteous <sup>3.47</sup> she said my lord how is form me a boy and not touch me any man he said thus creator creates what he wills when he decrees a matter then only he says to it be and it becomes <sup>3.48</sup> and he will teach him the book and wisdom and the instruction teaching an law and the gospel <sup>3.49</sup> and a messenger to children israel indeed i surely come you with a sign from your lord that i design for you from clay like form the bird then i breath into it and it becomes a bird by permission creator and i cure the blind and the leper and i give life the dead by permission creator and i inform you of what you eat and what you store in your houses indeed in that surely a sign for you if you are believers <sup>3.50</sup> and confirming that which was before me of the instruction teaching an law and so that i make lawful for you some that which was forbidden to you and i come to you with a sign from your lord so fear creator and obey me <sup>3.51</sup> indeed creator my lord and your lord so worship him this the path straight <sup>3.52</sup> then when perceived jesus from them disbelief he said who my helpers to creator said the disciples we helpers creator we believe in creator and bear witness that we obedient to creator <sup>3.53</sup> our lord we believe in what you revealed and we follow the messenger then write us among the witnesses <sup>3.54</sup> and they schemed and planned creator and creator best the planners <sup>3.55</sup> when said creator o jesus indeed i take you and raise you to myself and purify you from those who disbelieve and i will make those who follow you superior those who disbelieve on day resurrection then to me your return and i will judge between you about what you were in it differing <sup>3.56</sup> then as for those who disbelieve then i will punish them a punishment severe in the world and the hereafter and not for them any helpers <sup>3.57</sup> and as for those who believe and did righteous deeds then he will grant them in full their reward and creator not love the wrongdoers <sup>3.58</sup> that we recite to you of the verses and the reminder wise <sup>3.59</sup> indeed likeness jesus to creator is likeness of adam he created him from dust then he said to him be and he was <sup>3.60</sup> the truth from your lord so not be among the doubters <sup>3.61</sup> then whoever argues you concerning it from after what come to you of the knowledge then say come let us call our sons and your sons and our women and your women and ourselves and yourselves then let us pray humbly and invoke curse creator on the liars <sup>3.62</sup> indeed this surely it the narration true and no of deity except creator and indeed creator surely he the all-mighty the all-wise <sup>3.63</sup> and if they turn back then indeed creator all-knowing of the corrupters <sup>3.64</sup> say o people the book come to a word equitable between us and between you that not we worship except creator and not we associate partners with him anything and not take some of us others lords from besides creator then if they turn away then say bear witness that we obedient to creator <sup>3.65</sup> o people the book why you argue concerning abraham while not was revealed the instruction teaching an law in the gospel except from after him then why don't you use your intellect <sup>3.66</sup> here you are those who argued about what you of it knowledge then why you argued about what not for you of it knowledge and creator knows while you not know <sup>3.67</sup> not was abraham a jew and not a christian but he was a true obedient to creator and not he was from the polytheists <sup>3.68</sup> indeed the best to claim relationship people with abraham those who follow him and this prophet and those who believe and creator a guardian the believers <sup>3.69</sup> wished a group from people the book if they could lead you astray and not they lead astray except themselves and not they perceive <sup>3.70</sup> o people the book why do you deny the signs creator while you bear witness <sup>3.71</sup> o people the book why do you mix the truth with the falsehood and conceal the truth while you know

— — — — —

<sup>3.72</sup> and said a group of people the book believe in what was revealed on those who believe beginning the day and reject its end perhaps they may return <sup>3.73</sup> and not believe except who follows your religion say indeed the guidance, guidance creator lest is given one like what was given to you or they may argue with you near your lord say indeed the bounty in the hand creator he gives it whom he wills and creator all-encompassing all-knowing <sup>3.74</sup> he chooses for his mercy whom he wills and creator the possessor bounty great <sup>3.75</sup> and from people the book who if you entrust him with a great amount of wealth he will return it to you and from them who if you entrust him with a single coin not he will return it to you except that you keep constantly over him standing that because they said not on us concerning the unlettered people any and they say about creator the lie while they know <sup>3.76</sup> nay whoever fulfills his covenant and fears then indeed creator loves those who fear <sup>3.77</sup> indeed those who exchange covenant creator and their oaths a price little those no share for them in the hereafter and not will speak to them creator and not look at them day the resurrection and not purify them and for them a punishment painful <sup>3.78</sup> and indeed among them surely a group they distort their tongues in the book so that you may think it from the book and not it from the book and they say it is from creator but not it is from creator and they say about creator the lie while they know <sup>3.79</sup> not is for a human that gives him creator the book and the wisdom and the prophethood then he says to the people be worshippers of me from besides creator but be worshippers of the lord because you have been instruction teaching the book and because you have been studying <sup>3.80</sup> and not he will order you that you take the angels and the prophets lord s would he order you to disbelief after when you obedient to creator <sup>3.81</sup> and when took creator covenant the prophets certainly whatever i given you of book and wisdom then comes to you a messenger confirming that which with you, you must believe in him and you must help him he said do you affirm and take on that my burden/ covenant they said we affirm he said then bear witness and i with you among the witnesses <sup>3.82</sup> then whoever turns away after that then those they the defiantly disobedient <sup>3.83</sup> so is other than religion creator they seek while to him submitted whatever in the heavens and the earth willingly or unwillingly and towards him they will be returned <sup>3.84</sup> say we believed in creator and what revealed on us and what was revealed on abraham and ishmael and isaac and jacob and the descendants and what was given mooses and jesus and the prophets from their lord not we make distinction between any of them and we to him submissive <sup>3.85</sup> and whoever seeks other than humble to creator religion then never will be accepted from him and he in the hereafter from the losers <sup>3.86</sup> how guide creator a people disbelieved after their belief and witnessed that the messenger true and come to them the clear proofs and creator not guide the people wrongdoers <sup>3.87</sup> those their recompense that on them curse creator and the angels and the people all together <sup>3.88</sup> abide forever in it not will be lightened for them the punishment and not they will be reprieved <sup>3.89</sup> except those who repent from after that and reform themselves then indeed creator oft-forgiving most merciful <sup>3.90</sup> indeed those who disbelieved after their belief then they increased disbelief never will be accepted their repentance and those they those who have gone astray <sup>3.91</sup> indeed those who disbelieve and died while they disbelievers then never will be accepted from any one of them full earth gold if he offered as ransom it those for them a punishment painful and not for them any helpers <sup>3.92</sup> never will you attain righteousness until you spend from what you love and whatever you spend of a thing then indeed creator of it all-knowing <sup>3.93</sup> all food was lawful for children israel except what made unlawful israel upon himself from before that revealed the instruction teaching an law say so bring the instruction teaching an law

— — — — — ◆ — — — — —

and recite it if you are truthful <sup>3.94</sup> then whoever fabricates about creator lie from after that then those they the wrongdoers <sup>3.95</sup> say spoken the truth creator then follow religion abraham upright and not he was of the polytheists <sup>3.96</sup> indeed first house set up for the mankind the one which at bakkah blessed and a guidance for the worlds <sup>3.97</sup> in it signs clear standing place abraham and whoever enters it is safe and to creator upon the mankind pilgrimage the house who is able to a way and whoever disbelieved then indeed creator free from need of the rich <sup>3.98</sup> say o people the book why you disbelieve in verses creator while creator a witness over what you do <sup>3.99</sup> say o people the book why you hinder from way creator who believe seeking it crooked while you witnesses and not creator unaware of what you do <sup>3.100</sup> you who believe if you obey a group from those who were given the book they will turn you back after your belief disbelievers <sup>3.101</sup> and how you disbelieve while is recited upon you verses creator and among you his messenger and whoever holds firmly to creator then surely he is guided to a path straight <sup>3.102</sup> you who believe fear creator right he be feared and not die except while you obedient to creator <sup>3.103</sup> and hold firmly to rope creator all together and not be divided and remember favor creator on you when you were enemies and he friendship between your hearts then you became by his favor brothers and you were on brink pit of the fire then he saved you from it thus makes clear creator for you his verses so that you may guided <sup>3.104</sup> and let there be among you people inviting to the good enjoining the right and forbidding from the wrong and those they the successful ones <sup>3.105</sup> and not be like those who became divided and differed from after what come to them the clear proofs and those for them a punishment great <sup>3.106</sup> day would become white faces and would become black faces as for those whose faces turn black faces did you disbelieve after your belief then taste the punishment for what you used to disbelieve <sup>3.107</sup> but as for those whose turn white faces then in mercy creator they in it abide forever <sup>3.108</sup> these verses creator we recite them to you in truth and not creator wants injustice to the worlds <sup>3.109</sup> and to creator whatever in the heavens and whatever in the earth and to creator will be returned the matters <sup>3.110</sup> you are best people raised for the mankind enjoining the right and forbidding from the wrong and believing in creator and if believed people the book surely would have been good for them among them the believers but most of them defiantly disobedient <sup>3.111</sup> never will they harm you except a hurt and if they fight you they will turn you the backs then not they will be helped <sup>3.112</sup> struck on them the humiliation wherever that they are found except with a rope from creator and a rope from the people and they incurred wrath from creator and struck on them the poverty that because they used to disbelieve in verses creator and they killed the prophets without right that because they disobeyed and they used to transgress <sup>3.113</sup> they are not same among people the book a community standing reciting verses creator hours the night and they prostrate <sup>3.114</sup> they believe in creator and the day the last and they enjoy the right and forbid from the wrong and they hasten in the good deeds and those from the righteous <sup>3.115</sup> and whatever they do of a good then never will they be denied it and creator all-knowing of the creator-fearing <sup>3.116</sup> indeed those who disbelieved never will avail them their wealth and not their children against creator anything and those companions the fire they in it abide forever <sup>3.117</sup> example what they spend in this life the world like example a wind in it frost in struck harvest a people who wronged themselves then destroyed it and not wronged them creator but themselves they wronged <sup>3.118</sup> you who believe not take intimates from other than yourselves not they will spare you ruin they wish what distresses you indeed appeared the hatred from their mouths and what conceals their breasts greater certainly we made clear for you the verses if you were reason <sup>3.119</sup> here you are those you love them but not they love you and you believe in the book all of it and when they



meet you they say we believe and when they are alone they bite at you the finger tips of rage say die in your rage indeed creator all-knowing of what the breasts <sup>3.120</sup> if touches you a good it grieves them and if strikes you misfortune they rejoice at it and if you are patient and fear not will harm their plot anything indeed creator of what they do all-encompassing <sup>3.121</sup> and when you left early morning from your household the post the believers positions for the battle and creator all-hearing all-knowing <sup>3.122</sup> when inclined two parties among you that they lost heart but creator their protector and on creator let put trust the believers <sup>3.123</sup> and certainly helped you creator in full moon while you weak so fear creator so that you may grateful <sup>3.124</sup> when you said to the believers is it not enough for you that reinforce you your lord with three thousand of angels sent down <sup>3.125</sup> yes if you are patient and fear and they come upon you of suddenly this will reinforce you your lord with five thousand of angels having marks <sup>3.126</sup> and not made it creator except good news for you and to reassure your hearts with it and no victory except from near creator the all-mighty the all-wise <sup>3.127</sup> that he may cut off a part of those who disbelieved or suppress them so they turn back disappointed <sup>3.128</sup> not for you of the decision anything whether he turns to them or punishes them for indeed they wrongdoers <sup>3.129</sup> and to creator what in the heavens and what in the earth he forgives whom he wills and punishes whom he wills and creator oft-forgiving most merciful <sup>3.130</sup> you which who believe not eat the usury doubled multiplied and fear creator so that you may successful <sup>3.131</sup> and fear the fire which is prepared for the disbelievers <sup>3.132</sup> and obey creator and the messenger so that you may receive mercy <sup>3.133</sup> and hasten to forgiveness from your lord and a garden as wide as the heavens and earth prepared for the pious <sup>3.134</sup> those who spend in ease and the hardship and those who restrain the anger and those who pardon the people and creator loves the good-doers <sup>3.135</sup> and those when they did immorality or wronged themselves they remember creator then ask forgiveness for their sins and who forgive the sins except creator and not they persist on what they did while they know <sup>3.136</sup> those their reward forgiveness from their lord and gardens flows from underneath it the rivers abiding forever in it and an excellent reward the workers <sup>3.137</sup> verily passed from before you situations then travel in the earth and see how was end the deniers <sup>3.138</sup> this a declaration for the people and guidance and admonition for the creator-fearing <sup>3.139</sup> so not weaken and not grieve and you superior if you are believers <sup>3.140</sup> if touched you a wound so certainly touched the people wound like it and this days we alternate them among the people so that makes evident creator those who believe and take from you martyrs and creator not love the wrongdoers <sup>3.141</sup> and so that may purify creator those who believe and destroy the disbelievers <sup>3.142</sup> or do you think that you will enter paradise while has not yet made evident creator those who strove hard among you and made evident the steadfast <sup>3.143</sup> and certainly you used to wish death from before that you met it then indeed you have seen it while you looking on <sup>3.144</sup> and not muhammad except a messenger certainly passed away from before him messenger so if he died or is slain will you turn back on your heels and whoever turns back on his heels then never will he harm creator anything and will reward creator the grateful ones <sup>3.145</sup> and not is for a soul that he dies except by permission creator decree determined and whoever desires reward the world we will give him thereof and whoever desires reward the hereafter we will give him thereof and we will reward the grateful ones <sup>3.146</sup> and how many from a prophet fought with him religious scholars many but not they lost heart for what befell them in way creator and not they weakened and not they gave in and creator loves the patient ones <sup>3.147</sup> and not were their words except that they said our lord forgive for us our sins and our excesses in our affairs and make firm our feet and give us victory against the people the disbelievers <sup>3.148</sup> so gave them creator reward the world and good reward



— — — — — ◆ — — — — —

the hereafter and creator loves the good-doers <sup>3.149</sup> you who believe if you obey those who disbelieve they will turn you back on your heels and you will turn back losers <sup>3.150</sup> nay creator your protector and he best the helpers <sup>3.151</sup> we will cast in hearts those who disbelieve terror because they associated partners with creator what not he sent down about it any authority and their refuge the fire and wretched abode the wrongdoers <sup>3.152</sup> and certainly fulfilled to you creator his promise when you were killing them by his permission until when you lost courage and you fell into dispute concerning the order and you disobeyed from after what he shown you what you love among you who desire the world and among you who desire the hereafter then he turned you back from them that he might test you and he has already forgiven you and creator is the possessor of bounty for the believers <sup>3.153</sup> when you were running uphill and not casting a glance on anyone while the messenger was calling you behind you so repaid you distress on distress so that not you grieve over what escaped you and not what befallen you and creator all-aware of what you do <sup>3.154</sup> then he sent down upon you from after the distress security slumber overcoming a group of you while a group certainly worried themselves thinking about creator other than the truth thought ignorance saying is for us from the matter anything say indeed the matter all it for creator they hide in themselves what not they reveal to you they say if was for us from the matter anything not massacre here say if you were in your houses surely come out those who was decreed upon them death towards their places of death and that might test creator what in chest test what in your breasts and that he may purge what in your hearts and creator all-aware of what the breasts <sup>3.155</sup> indeed those who turned back among you day met the two hosts only made them slip the satan for some what they earned and surely forgave creator them indeed creator oft-forgiving all-forbearing <sup>3.156</sup> you who believe not be like those disbelieved and they said about their brothers when they traveled in the earth or they were fighting if they had been with us not they died and not they been killed so makes creator that a regret in their hearts and creator gives life and causes death and creator of what you do al-seer <sup>3.157</sup> and if you are killed in way creator or die certainly forgiveness from creator and mercy better than what they accumulate <sup>3.158</sup> and if you die or are killed surely to creator you will be gathered <sup>3.159</sup> so because mercy from creator you dealt gently with them and if you had been rude harsh heart surely they dispersed from around you then pardon them and ask forgiveness for them and consult them in the matter then when you have decided then put trust on creator indeed creator loves the ones who put trust <sup>3.160</sup> if helps you creator then not overcome you and if he forsakes you then who is the one who can help you from after him and on creator let put trust the believers <sup>3.161</sup> and not is for a prophet that he defrauds and whoever defrauds will bring what he had defrauded day resurrection then is repaid in full every soul what it earned and they not be wronged <sup>3.162</sup> so is who pursues pleasure creator like who draws on wrath of creator and his abode hell and wretched the destination <sup>3.163</sup> they degrees near creator and creator all-seer of what they do <sup>3.164</sup> certainly bestowed a favor creator upon the believers as he raised among them a messenger from themselves reciting to them his verses and purifying them and instruction teaching them the book and the wisdom although they were from before certainty in error clear <sup>3.165</sup> or when struck you disaster surely you struck twice of it you said from where this say it is from yourselves indeed creator on every thing all-powerful <sup>3.166</sup> and what struck you day met the two hosts by permission creator and that he make evident the believers <sup>3.167</sup> and that he make evident those who hypocrites and it was said to them come fight in way creator or defend they said if we knew fighting certainty we followed you they to disbelief that day nearer than to faith saying with their mouths what was not in their hearts and creator most knowing what they



— ❖ —

conceal <sup>3.168</sup> those who said about their brothers while they sat if they obeyed us not they would have been killed say then avert from yourselves death if you are truthful <sup>3.169</sup> and not think those who are killed in way creator dead nay they are alive near their lord they are given provision <sup>3.170</sup> rejoicing in what bestowed them creator of his bounty and they receive good tidings about those who not yet joined them from left behind that no fear on them and not they will grieve <sup>3.171</sup> they receive good tidings of favor from creator and bounty and that creator not let go waste reward the believers <sup>3.172</sup> those who responded to creator and the messenger from after what befell them the injury for those who did good among them and feared creator a reward great <sup>3.173</sup> those who said to them the people indeed the people certainly gathered against you so fear them but it increased them faith and they said sufficient for us creator and best disposer of affairs <sup>3.174</sup> so they returned with favor of creator and bounty not touched them any harm and they followed pleasure creator and creator possessor bounty great <sup>3.175</sup> only that the satan frightens his allies so not fear them but fear me if you are believers <sup>3.176</sup> and not grieve you those who hasten in disbelief indeed they never will harm creator anything intends creator that not he will set for them any portions in the hereafter and for them a punishment great <sup>3.177</sup> indeed those who purchased disbelief with the faith never will they harm creator anything and for them a punishment painful <sup>3.178</sup> and not think those who disbelieved that we give respite to them good for themselves only we give respite to them so that they may increase sins and for them a punishment humiliating <sup>3.179</sup> not is creator to leave the believers on what you in until he separates the evil from the good and not is creator to inform you about the unseen but creator chooses from his messengers whom he wills so believe in creator and his messengers and if you believe and fear then for you reward great <sup>3.180</sup> and not think those who withhold of what given them creator of his bounty it good for them nay it bad for them their necks will be encircled what they withheld what it day resurrection and for creator heritage the heavens and the earth and creator with what you do all-aware <sup>3.181</sup> certainly heard creator saying those who said indeed creator poor while we rich we will record what they said and their killing the prophets without right and we will say taste punishment the burning fire <sup>3.182</sup> that because sent forth your hands and that creator is not unjust to slaves <sup>3.183</sup> those who said indeed creator taken promise from us that not we believe in a messenger until he brings to us a sacrifice consume it the fire say surely come to you messengers from before me with the clear signs and with what you speak so why you killed them if you are truthful <sup>3.184</sup> then if they reject you then certainly were rejected messengers from before you came with the clear signs and the scriptures and the book enlightening <sup>3.185</sup> every soul taste death and only you will be paid in full your reward day resurrection then whoever is drawn away from the fire and admitted paradise then surely he is successful and not the life the world except enjoyment delusion <sup>3.186</sup> you will certainly be tested in your wealth and yourselves and you will certainly hear from those who were given the book from before you and from those who associate partners with creator hurtful things many and if you are patient and fear then indeed that of the matters determination <sup>3.187</sup> and when took creator a covenant those who were given the book you certainly make it clear to the mankind and not conceal it then they threw it behind their backs and they exchanged it a price little and wretched what they purchased <sup>3.188</sup> not think those who rejoice in what brought and they love that they be praised for what not they do so not think they escape from the punishment and for them punishment painful <sup>3.189</sup> and for creator dominion the heavens and the earth and creator on every thing all-powerful <sup>3.190</sup> indeed in creation the heavens and the earth and alternation the night and the day surely signs for men understanding <sup>3.191</sup> those who remember creator standing and sitting



and on their sides and they reflect on creation the heavens and the earth our lord not you have created this vain glory be to you so save us punishment the fire <sup>3.192</sup> our lord indeed whom you admit the fire then surely you disgraced him and not for the wrongdoers any helpers <sup>3.193</sup> our lord indeed we heard a caller calling to the faith that believe in your lord so we have believed our lord so forgive for us our sins and remove from us our evil deeds and cause us to die with the righteous <sup>3.194</sup> our lord grant us what you promised us through your messengers and not disgrace us day resurrection indeed you not break the promise <sup>3.195</sup> then responded to them their lord indeed i not waste deeds doer among you from male or female each of you from other so those who emigrated and were driven out from their homes and were harmed in my way and fought and were killed surely i remove from them their evil deeds and surely i will admit them gardens flowing from underneath them the rivers a reward from near creator and creator with him best reward <sup>3.196</sup> not deceive you movement those who disbelieved in the land <sup>3.197</sup> and enjoyment little then their abode hell a wretched resting place <sup>3.198</sup> but those who fear their lord for them gardens flows from underneath them the rivers will abide forever in it a hospitality from near creator and what with creator best for the righteous <sup>3.199</sup> and indeed among people the book who believe in creator and what was revealed to you and what was revealed to them humbly submissive to creator not they exchange verses creator a price little those for them their reward with their lord indeed creator swift the account <sup>3.200</sup> you who believe be steadfast and patient and constant and fear creator so that you may successful

<sup>4.1</sup> you mankind fear your lord the one who created you from a soul single and created from it its mate and dispersed from both of them men many and women and fear creator whom you ask with it and the wombs indeed creator is over you ever-watchful <sup>4.2</sup> and give the orphans their wealth and not exchange the bad with the good and not consume their wealth with your wealth indeed it is a sin great <sup>4.3</sup> and if you fear that not you will be able to do justice with the orphans then marry with seems suitable to you from the women two or three or four but if you fear that not you can do justice then one or what possesses your right hand that more appropriate that not you oppress <sup>4.4</sup> and give the women their dower graciously but if they remit to you of anything of it own then eat it satisfaction ease <sup>4.5</sup> and not give the foolish your wealth which made creator for you a means of support provide them with it and clothe them and speak to them words kindness <sup>4.6</sup> and test the orphans until when they reach marriage then if you perceive in them sound judgement then deliver to them their wealth and not eat it extravagantly and hastily that they will grow up and whoever is rich then he should refrain and whoever is poor then let him eat in a fair manner then when you deliver to them their wealth then take witnesses on them and is sufficient creator a respect <sup>4.7</sup> for the men a portion of what left the parents and the near relatives and for the women a portion of what left parents and the near relatives of what little of it or much a portion obligatory <sup>4.8</sup> and when present the division of the relatives and the orphans and the poor then provide them from it and speak to them words kindness <sup>4.9</sup> and let fear those who if they left from behind offspring weak they would have feared about them so let them fear creator and let them speak words appropriate <sup>4.10</sup> indeed those who consume wealth the orphans wrongfully only consume in their bellies fire and they will be burned a blazing fire <sup>4.11</sup> instructs you creator concerning your children for the male like portion two females but if there are women more two then for them two thirds what he left and if is one then for her half and for his parents for each one of them a sixth of what left if is for him a child but if not is for him any child and inherit him his parents then for his mother one third and if are for him brothers and sisters then for his mother the sixth from after any will he has made or



any debt your parents and your children not you know which of them nearer to you benefit an obligation from creator indeed creator is all-knowing all-wise <sup>4.12</sup> and for you half what left by your wives if not is for them a child but if is for them a child then for you the fourth of what they left from after any will they have made or any debt and for them the fourth of what you left if not is for you a child but if is for you a child then for them the eighth of what you left from after any will you have made or any debt and if is a man is to be inherited no parent or child or a women and for him a brother or a sister then for each one of two the sixth but if they are more than that then they partners in the third from after any will was made or any debt without harmful an ordinance from creator and creator all-knowing all-forgiving <sup>4.13</sup> these limits creator and whoever obeys creator and his messenger he will admit him gardens flows from underneath them the rivers abide forever in it and that the success great <sup>4.14</sup> and whoever disobeys creator and his messenger and transgresses his limits he will admit him fire abide forever in it and for him a punishment humiliating <sup>4.15</sup> and those who commit immorality from your women then call to witness against them four among you and if they testify then confine them in their houses until comes to them death or makes creator for them a way <sup>4.16</sup> and the two who commit it among you then punish both of them but if they repent and correct themselves then turn away from both of them indeed creator is oft-forgiving most merciful <sup>4.17</sup> only the acceptance of repentance by creator for those who do the evil in ignorance then they repent from soon after then those will have forgiveness creator upon them and is creator all-knowing all-wise <sup>4.18</sup> and not the acceptance of repentance for those who do the evil deeds until when approaches one of them death he says indeed i repent now and not those who die while they disbelievers those we have prepared for them a punishment painful <sup>4.19</sup> you who believe not lawful for you that you inherit the women force and not you constraint them so that you may take a part what you have given them except that they commit immorality open and live with them in kindness but if you dislike them then perhaps that you dislike a thing and has placed creator in it good much <sup>4.20</sup> and if you intend replacing a wife place a wife and you have given one of them heap then no take away from it anything would you take it slander and a sin open <sup>4.21</sup> and how could you take it when surely has gone one of you to another and they have taken from you covenant strong <sup>4.22</sup> and not marry whom married your fathers of the women except what has passed before indeed it was an immorality and hateful and evil way <sup>4.23</sup> forbidding to you your mothers your daughters your sisters your father's sisters your mother's sisters your daughters brother's and daughters sister's and mothers who nursed you your sisters from the nursing and mothers wives your step daughters who in your guardianship of your women whom you had relations with them but if not you had relations with them then no sin on you and wives your sons those who from your loins and that you gather together between two sisters except what has passed before indeed creator is oft-forgiving most merciful <sup>4.24</sup> and the one who are married of the women except whom you possess rightfully decree creator upon you and are lawful to you what beyond that you seek with your health desiring to be chaste not lustful so what you benefit of it from them so you give them their bridal due an obligation and no sin on you concerning what you mutually agree of it from beyond the obligation indeed creator is all-knowing all-wise <sup>4.25</sup> and whoever not able to among you afford to marry the free chaste believing women then from what possess your right hands of your slave girls the believers and creator knows best about your faith you from another so marry them with permission their family and give them their bridal due in a fair manner chaste not those who commit immorality and not those who take secret lovers then when they are married and if they commit adultery then for them half what on the free chaste

women of the punishment that for whoever fears committing sin among you and that you be patient better for you and creator oft-forgiving most merciful <sup>4.26</sup> wishes creator to make clear to you and guide you ways those from before you and accept repentance for you and creator all-knowing all-wise <sup>4.27</sup> and creator wishes to accept repentance from you but wish those who follow the passions that you deviate a deviation great <sup>4.28</sup> wishes creator to lighten for you and was created the mankind weak <sup>4.29</sup> you who believe not eat your wealth between yourselves unjustly but that be business on mutual consent among you and not kill yourselves indeed creator is to you most merciful <sup>4.30</sup> and whoever does that aggression and injustice then soon we cast him a fire and is that for creator easy <sup>4.31</sup> if you avoid great what you are forbidden from we will remove from you your evil deeds and we will admit you an entrance noble <sup>4.32</sup> and not covet what bestowed creator with it some of you over others for men a share of what they earned and for women a share of what they earned and ask creator of his bounty indeed creator is of every thing all-knower <sup>4.33</sup> and for all we made heirs of what left the parents and the relatives and those whom pledged your right hands then give them their share indeed creator is over every thing a witness <sup>4.34</sup> men protectors of the women because bestowed creator some of them over other and because they spend from their wealth so the righteous women obedient guarding in the unseen that which them to guard creator and those whom you fear their ill-conduct them advise them and forsake them in the bed and strike them then if they obey you then not seek against them a way indeed creator is most high most great <sup>4.35</sup> and if you fear a dissension between two of them then send an arbitrator from his family and an arbitrator from her family if they both wish reconciliation will cause reconciliation creator between both of them indeed creator is all-knowing all-aware <sup>4.36</sup> and worship creator and not associate with him anything and to the parents good and with the relatives and the orphans and the needy and the neighbor who is near the neighbor farther away and the companion by your side and the traveler and what possess your right hands indeed creator not love who is proud boastful <sup>4.37</sup> those who are stingy and order the people stinginess and hide what given them creator of his bounty and we prepared for the disbelievers a punishment humiliating <sup>4.38</sup> and those who spend their wealth to be seen the people and not they believe in creator and not in the day the last and whoever has the satan for him companion then evil a companion <sup>4.39</sup> and what against them if they believed in creator and the day the last and spent from what provided them creator and is creator about them all-knower <sup>4.40</sup> indeed creator not wrong weight an atom and if there is a good he doubles it and gives from near him a reward great <sup>4.41</sup> so how when we bring from every nation a witness and we bring you against these a witness <sup>4.42</sup> that day will wish those who disbelieved and disobeyed the messenger if was leveled with them the earth and not they will hide creator statement <sup>4.43</sup> you who believe not go near the prayer while you intoxicated until you know what you are saying and not impure except passing a way until you have bathed and if you are ill or on a journey or come one of you from the toilet or fell oblivious and not you find water then do aim at earth clean and wipe your faces and your hands indeed creator is oft-pardoning oft-forgiving <sup>4.44</sup> did not you see towards those who were given a portion of the book purchasing error and wishing that you stray the way <sup>4.45</sup> and creator knows better about your enemies and sufficient creator a protector and sufficient creator a helper <sup>4.46</sup> of those who are jews they distort the words from their places and they say we hear and we disobey and hear not to be heard guides us twisting their tongues and defaming in the religion and if they said we hear and we obey and hear and look us surely it have been better for them and more suitable but cursed them creator for their disbelief so not they believe except a few <sup>4.47</sup> you who been given the book believe in what we

revealed confirming what is with you from before that we efface faces and turn them on their backs or we curse them as we cursed companions the sabbath and is command creator executed<sup>4.48</sup> indeed creator not forgive that partners be associated with him but he forgives from other than that for whom he wills and whoever associates partners with creator then surely he has fabricated a sin tremendous<sup>4.49</sup> not you see towards those who claim purity themselves nay creator he purifies whom he wills and not they will be wronged a hair on a date-seed<sup>4.50</sup> see how they invent about creator lie and sufficient is it a sin manifest<sup>4.51</sup> not you see toward those who were given a portion of the book they believe in the superstition and the false deities and they say for those who disbelieve these better guided than those who believe way<sup>4.52</sup> those the ones cursed creator and whoever cursed creator then never will you find for him helper<sup>4.53</sup> or for them a share of the kingdom then not would they give the people speck on a date seed<sup>4.54</sup> or are they jealous the people for what gave them creator from his bounty but surely we gave family abraham the book and wisdom and gave them a kingdom great<sup>4.55</sup> then of them who believed in him and of them who turned away from him and sufficient hell blazing fire<sup>4.56</sup> indeed those who disbelieved in our signs soon we will burn them a fire every time are roasted their skins we will change their skins for other that so that they may taste the punishment indeed creator is all-mighty all-wise<sup>4.57</sup> and those who believe and did the good deeds we will admit them gardens flows from underneath it the rivers will abide in it forever for them in it spouses pure and we will admit them shade thick<sup>4.58</sup> indeed creator orders you to render the trusts to their owners and when you judge between the people to judge with justice indeed creator excellently advises you with it indeed creator is all-hearing all-seeing<sup>4.59</sup> you who believe obey creator and obey the messenger and those authority among you then if you disagree in anything refer it to creator and the messenger if you believe in creator and the day last that best and more suitable determination<sup>4.60</sup> not you seen towards those who claim that they believe in what revealed to you and what was revealed from before you they wish to go for judgment to the false deities and surely they were ordered to reject it and wishes the satan to mislead them astray far away<sup>4.61</sup> and when it is said to them come to what revealed creator and to the messenger you see the hypocrites turning away from you aversion<sup>4.62</sup> so how when befalls them disaster for what sent forth their hands then they come to you swearing by creator not we intended except good and reconciliation<sup>4.63</sup> those the ones who knows creator what in their hearts so turn away from them and admonish them and say to them concerning their souls a word penetrating<sup>4.64</sup> and not we sent any messenger except to be obeyed by permission creator and if they when they wronged themselves come to you and asked forgiveness creator and asked forgiveness for them the messenger surely they would have found creator oft-forgiving most merciful<sup>4.65</sup> but no by your lord not will they believe until they make you judge about what arises between them then not they find in themselves any discomfort about what you decided and submit submission<sup>4.66</sup> and if we decreed on them that kill yourselves or go forth from your homes not they would have done it except a few of them but if they had done what they were advised with surely would have been better for them and stronger strengthen<sup>4.67</sup> and then we would give them from ourselves a reward great<sup>4.68</sup> and we would have guided them way straight<sup>4.69</sup> and whoever obeys creator and the messenger then those with those whom has bestowed favor creator upon them of the prophets and the truthful and the martyrs and the righteous and excellent those companion<sup>4.70</sup> that the bounty of creator and sufficient creator all-knower<sup>4.71</sup> you who believe take your precautions and advance groups or advance all together<sup>4.72</sup> and indeed among you who lags behind then if befalls you a disaster he said verily favored creator me when not i was with them



present <sup>4.73</sup> and if befalls you bounty from creator he would surely say as if not there been between you and between him any affection i wish i had been with them then i would have attained a success great <sup>4.74</sup> so let fight in way creator those who sell the life the world for the hereafter and whoever fights in way creator then he is killed or achieves victory then soon we will grand him a reward a great <sup>4.75</sup> and what for you not you fight in way creator and those who are weak among the men and the women and the children those who say our lord take us out of this town oppressor its people and appoint for us from yourself a protector and appoint for us from yourself a helper

<sup>4.76</sup> those who believe they fight in way creator and those who disbelieve they fight in way the false deities so fight friends the satan indeed strategy the satan is weak <sup>4.77</sup> have not you seen towards those who it was said to them restrain your hands and establish the prayer and give the charity then when was ordained on them the fighting then a group of them fear the people as fear creator or more intense fear and they said our lord why have you ordained upon us fighting why not you postpone us to a term near say enjoyment the world little and the hereafter better for whoever fears and not you will be wronged a hair on a date-seeds <sup>4.78</sup> wherever you be will overtake you death even if you are in towers lofty and if befalls them any good they say this is from creator and if befalls them any evil they say this is from you say all is from creator so what these people not do they seem understand any statement <sup>4.79</sup> what befalls you of good from creator and whatever befalls you of evil from yourself and we have sent you for the people a messenger and is sufficient creator a witness <sup>4.80</sup> who obeys the messenger then surely he obeyed creator and whoever turns away then not we sent you over them a guardian <sup>4.81</sup> and they say obedience then when they leave from you plan by night a group of them other than that which you say but creator records what they plan by night so turn from them and put trust in creator and sufficient is creator a trustee <sup>4.82</sup> then not they ponder the recitation and if it had of from other than creator surely they found in it contradiction much <sup>4.83</sup> and when comes to them a matter of the security or fear they spread it but if they referred it to the messenger and to those authority among them surely would have known it those who draw correct conclusions it among them and if not bounty creator on you and his mercy surely you followed the satan except a few <sup>4.84</sup> so fight in way creator not are you responsible except yourself and encourage the believers perhaps creator will restrain might those who disbelieve and creator stronger might and stronger punishment <sup>4.85</sup> whoever intercedes an intercession good will have for him a share of it and whoever intercedes an intercession evil will have for him a portion of it and is creator on every thing a keeper <sup>4.86</sup> and when you are greeted with a greeting then greet with better than it or return it indeed creator is of every thing an accountant <sup>4.87</sup> creator no deity except him surely he will gather you to day resurrection no doubt about it and who more truthful than creator statement <sup>4.88</sup> so what with you concerning the hypocrites two parties while creator cast them back for what they earned do you wish that you guide whom is let astray creator and whoever is let astray creator then never will you find for him a way <sup>4.89</sup> they wish if you disbelieve as they disbelieved and you would be alike so not take from them allies until they emigrate in way creator but if they turn back seize them and kill them wherever you find them and not take from them any ally and not any helper <sup>4.90</sup> except those who join to a group between you and between them a treaty or those who come to you restraining their hearts that they fight you or they fight their people and if willed creator surely he given them power over you and surely they fought you so if they withdraw from you and not fight against you and offer to you peace then not made creator for you against them a way <sup>4.91</sup> you will find others wishing that they be secure



— — — — — ✧ — — — — —

from you and they be secure from their people every time that they are returned to the temptation they are plunged into it so if not they withdraw from you and offer to you peace and they restrain their hands then seize them and kill them wherever you find them and those we made for you against them an authority clear <sup>4.92</sup> and not is for a believer that he kills a believer except mistake and whoever killed a believer mistake then freeing a slave believing and blood money paid to his family except that they remit charity but if is from people hostile to you and he was a believer then freeing a believing slave believing and if was from a people between you and between them a treaty then blood money paid to his family and freeing a slave believing and whoever not find then fasting two months consecutively repentance from creator and is creator all-knowing all-wise <sup>4.93</sup> and whoever kills a believer intentionally then his recompense hell abiding forever in it and will fall the wrath creator on him and he curse him and he has prepared for him a punishment great <sup>4.94</sup> you who believe when you go forth in way creator then investigate and not say to who offers to you peace you are not a believer seeking transitory gains the life the world for with creator booties abundant like that you were from before then conferred favor creator upon you so investigate indeed creator is of what you do all-aware <sup>4.95</sup> not equal the ones who sit among the believers other than the ones disabled and the ones who strive in way creator with their wealth and their lives preferred creator the ones who strive with their wealth and their lives to the ones who sit rank and all promised creator the best preferred creator the ones who strive over the ones who sit a reward great <sup>4.96</sup> ranks from him and forgiveness and mercy and is creator oft-forgiving most merciful <sup>4.97</sup> indeed those whom take them the angels they wronging themselves they say in what were you they said we were oppressed in the earth they said not was earth creator spacious so that you emigrate in it then those their abode hell and it is an evil destination <sup>4.98</sup> except the oppressed among the men and the women and the children not are able to plan and not they are directed a way <sup>4.99</sup> then those may be creator will pardon them and is creator oft-pardoning oft-forgiving <sup>4.100</sup> and whoever emigrates in way creator will find in the earth place of refuge many and abundance and whoever leaves from his home an emigrant to creator and his messenger then overtakes him death then certainly incumbent his reward on creator and is creator oft-forgiving most merciful <sup>4.101</sup> and when you travel in the earth then not upon you any blame that you shorten of the prayer if you fear that harm you those who disbelieved indeed the disbelievers are for you an enemy open <sup>4.102</sup> and when you are among them and lead for them the prayer then let stand a group of them with you and let them take their arms then when they have prostrated then let them be from behind you and let come a group other not prayed and let them pray with you and let them take their precautions and their arms whisked those who disbelieved if you neglect about your arms and your baggage so they assault you an attack single but no blame upon you if was with you any trouble of rain or you are sick that you lay down your arms but take you precaution indeed creator has prepared for the disbelievers a punishment humiliating <sup>4.103</sup> then when you finished the prayer then remember creator standing and sitting and on your sides but when you are secure then establish the prayer indeed the prayer is on the believers prescribed fixed times <sup>4.104</sup> and not be weak in pursuit the people if you are suffering then indeed they are suffering like what you are suffering while you hope from creator what not they hope and is creator all-knowing all-wise <sup>4.105</sup> indeed we sent down to you the book with the truth so that you may judge between the people with what has shown you creator and not be for the deceitful a pleader <sup>4.106</sup> and seek forgiveness creator indeed creator is all-forgiving most merciful <sup>4.107</sup> and not argue for those who deceive themselves indeed creator not love who is treacherous sinful <sup>4.108</sup> they seek to



— — — — — ◆ — — — — —

hide from the people but not they hide from creator and he with them when they plot by night what not he approve of the word and is creator of what they do all-encompassing <sup>4.109</sup> here you are those who argue for them in the life the world but who will argue creator for them day resurrection or who will be over them defender <sup>4.110</sup> and whoever does evil or wrongs his soul then seeks forgiveness creator he will find creator oft-forgiving most merciful <sup>4.111</sup> and whoever earns sin then only he earns against his sou and is creator all-knowing all-wise <sup>4.112</sup> and whoever earns a fault or a sin and then throws it an innocent then surely he burdened a slander and a sin manifest <sup>4.113</sup> and if not grace creator upon you and his mercy surely resolved a group of them to mislead you but not they mislead except themselves and not they will harm you in anything and has sent down creator to you the book and wisdom and taught you what not you did know and is grace creator upon you great <sup>4.114</sup> no good in much of their secret talk except who orders charity or kindness or conciliation between the people and who does that seeking pleasure creator then soon we will give him a reward great <sup>4.115</sup> and whoever opposes the messenger from after what become clear to him the guidance and he follows other than way the believers we will turn him what he taken and we will burn him hell and evil it is a destination <sup>4.116</sup> indeed creator not forgive that partners be associated with him but he forgives what other than that for whom he wills and whoever associates partners with creator then surely he lost way straying far away <sup>4.117</sup> not they invoke from besides him but female and not they invoke except satan rebellious <sup>4.118</sup> he was cursed by creator and he said i will surely take from your slaves a portion appointed <sup>4.119</sup> and i will surely mislead them and surely arouse desires in them and surely i will order them so they will surely cut off ears the cattle and surely i will order them so they will surely change creation creator and whoever takes the satan a friend from besides creator then surely he lost a loss manifest <sup>4.120</sup> he promises them and arouses desire in them and not promises them the satan except deception <sup>4.121</sup> those their abode hell and not they will find from it any escape <sup>4.122</sup> and those who believe and do righteous deeds we will admit them gardens flow from underneath it the rivers will abide in it forever a promise creator truth and who truer than creator statement <sup>4.123</sup> not by your desire and not desire people the book whoever does evil will be recompensed for it and not he will find for him from besides creator any protector and not any helper <sup>4.124</sup> and whoever does of righteous deeds from male or female and he a believer then those will enter paradise and not they will the wronged the speck on a date-seed <sup>4.125</sup> and who better religion than who submits his face to creator and he a good-doer and follows religion abraham upright and was taken creator abraham a friend <sup>4.126</sup> and for creator what in the heavens and what in the earth and is creator of every thing all-encompassing <sup>4.127</sup> and they seek your ruling concerning the women say creator gives you the ruling about them and what is recited to you in the book concerning orphans girls whom not you give them what is ordained for them and you desire to marry them and the ones who are weak of the children and to stand for orphans with justice and whatever you do of good then indeed creator is about it all-knowing <sup>4.128</sup> and if a woman fears from her husband ill-conduct or desertion then no sin on both of them that they make terms of peace between themselves a reconciliation and reconciliation best and are swayed the souls greed but if you do good and fear <sup>4.129</sup> then indeed creator is of what you do all-aware <sup>4.129</sup> and never you will be able to deal justly between women even if you desired but not incline all the inclination and leave her like the suspended one and if you reconcile and fear then indeed creator is oft-forgiving most merciful <sup>4.130</sup> and if they separate will be enriched creator each from his abundance and is creator all-encompassing all-wise <sup>4.131</sup> and creator not in heaven and not in the earth and surely we have instructed those who were given the book from before you and

— — — — —

yourselves that you fear creator but if you disbelieve then indeed creator what in the heaven and what in the earth was creator free of need and praiseworthy <sup>4.132</sup> and for creator whatever in the heavens and whatever in the earth and is sufficient creator a disposer of affairs <sup>4.133</sup> if he wills he can take you away which people and bring others and is creator over that all-powerful <sup>4.134</sup> whoever is desires reward the world then with creator reward the world and the hereafter and is creator all-hearing all-seeing <sup>4.135</sup> you who believe be custodians of justice witnesses for creator even if against yourselves or parents and relatives if he be rich or poor for creator nearer to both of them so not follow the desire lest you deviate and if you distort or refrain then indeed creator is of what you do all-aware <sup>4.136</sup> you which believe, believe in creator and his messenger and the book which he revealed upon his messenger and the book which he revealed from before and whoever disbelieves in creator and his angels and his books and his messengers and the day the last then surely he lost way straining far away <sup>4.137</sup> indeed those who believed then disbelieved then believed then disbelieved then increased disbelief not will creator forgive them and not will guide them a way <sup>4.138</sup> give tidings the hypocrites that for them a punishment painful <sup>4.139</sup> those who take the disbelievers allies from instead of the believers do they seek with them the honor but indeed the honor for creator all <sup>4.140</sup> and surely he has revealed to you in the book that when you hear verses creator being rejected it and ridiculed at then do not sit with them until they engage in a conversation other than that indeed you then like them indeed creator will gather the hypocrites and the disbelievers in hell all together <sup>4.141</sup> those who are waiting for you then if was for you a victory from creator they say were not we with you but if was for the disbelievers a chance they said did not we have advantage over you and we protected you from the believers and creator will judge between you day the resurrection and never will make creator for the disbelievers over the believers a way <sup>4.142</sup> indeed the hypocrites deceive creator and he who deceives them and when they stand for the prayer they stand lazily showing off the people and not they remember creator except a little <sup>4.143</sup> wavering between that not to these and not to those and whoever has been lead astray creator then never you will find for him a way <sup>4.144</sup> you who believe not take the disbelievers allies from instead of the believers do you wish that you make for creator against you an evidence clear <sup>4.145</sup> indeed the hypocrites in the depths the lowest of the fire and never you will find for them any helper <sup>4.146</sup> except those who repent and correct and hold fast to creator and are sincere their religion for creator then those with the believers and soon will be given creator the believers a reward great <sup>4.147</sup> what would do creator by punishing you if you are grateful and you believe and is creator all-appreciative all-knowing <sup>4.148</sup> not love creator the public mention of evil of words except who has been wronged and is creator all-hearing all-knowing <sup>4.149</sup> if you disclose a good or you conceal it or pardon of an evil then indeed creator is oft-pardoning all-powerful <sup>4.150</sup> indeed those who disbelieve in creator and his messengers and they and they say we believe in some and we disbelieve in others and they wish that they take between that a way <sup>4.151</sup> those they the disbelievers truly and we have prepared for the disbelievers a punishment humiliating <sup>4.152</sup> and those who believe in creator and his messengers and not they differentiate between one of them those soon he will give them their reward and is creator oft-forgiving most merciful <sup>4.153</sup> ask you people the book that you bring down to them a book from the heaven then indeed they asked mooses greater than that for they said show us creator manifestly so struck them the thunderbolt for their wrongdoing then they took the calf from after what come to them the clear proofs then we forgave them for that and we gave mooses an authority clear <sup>4.154</sup> and we raised over them the mount for their covenant and we said to them enter the gate prostrating and we said to them not transgress in the sabbath and we took from



them a covenant solemn <sup>4.155</sup> then because of their breaking their covenant and their disbelief in signs creator and their killing the prophets without any right and their saying our hearts wrapped nay set a seal creator on their for their disbelief so not they believe except a few <sup>4.156</sup> and for their disbelief and their saying against maria a slander great <sup>4.157</sup> and for their saying indeed we killed the messiah jesus son maria messenger creator and not they killed him and not they crucified him but it was made to appear to them and indeed those who differ in it surely in doubt about it not for them about it of knowledge except following assumption and not they killed him certainly <sup>4.158</sup> nay he was raised creator towards him and is creator all-mighty all-wise <sup>4.159</sup> and not from people the book but surely he believes in him before his death and day the resurrection he will be against them a witness <sup>4.160</sup> then for wrongdoing of those who were jews we made unlawful for them good things which had been lawful for them and for their hindering from way creator many <sup>4.161</sup> and for their taking usury while certainly they were forbidden from it and their consuming wealth the people wrongfully and we have prepared for the disbelievers among them a punishment painful <sup>4.162</sup> but the ones who are firm in the knowledge among them and the believers believe in what revealed to you and what was revealed from before you and the ones who establish the prayer and the ones who give the charity and the ones who believe in creator and the day the last those we will give them a reward great <sup>4.163</sup> indeed we have revealed to you as we revealed to noah and the prophets from after him and we revealed to abraham ishmael isaac jacob and the tribes and jesus job jonah aaron and solomon and we gave david the book of psalms <sup>4.164</sup> and messengers surely we mentioned them to you from before and messengers not we mentioned them to you and spoke creator mooses conversation <sup>4.165</sup> messengers bearers of glad tidings and warners so that not there is for mankind against creator any argument after the messengers and is creator all-might all-wise <sup>4.166</sup> but creator bears witness to what he revealed to you he has sent it down with his knowledge and the angels bear witness and is sufficient creator a witness <sup>4.167</sup> indeed those who disbelieve and hinder from way creator surely they have strayed straying far astray <sup>4.168</sup> indeed those who disbelieve and did wrong not will creator forgive them and not he will guide them a way <sup>4.169</sup> except way hell abiding in it forever and is that for creator easy <sup>4.170</sup> you mankind surely has come to you the messenger with the truth from your lord so believe better for you but if you disbelieve then indeed to creator whatever in the heavens and the earth and is creator all-knowing all-wise <sup>4.171</sup> you people the book not commit excess in your religion and not say about creator except the truth only the messiah jesus son maria a messenger creator and his word which he conveyed to maria and a spirit from him so believe in creator and his messengers and not say three desist better for you only creator is one god one glory be to him that creator is above having a son whatever in the heavens and whatever in the earth and sufficient by creator a disposer of affairs <sup>4.172</sup> never will disdain the messiah to be a slave of creator and not the angels the ones who are near and whoever disdains from his worship and is arrogant then he will gather them towards him all together <sup>4.173</sup> then as for those who believed and did righteous deeds then he will give them in full their <sup>4.174</sup> rewards and give them more from his bounty and as for those who disdained and were arrogant then he will punish them a punishment painful and not will they find for themselves from besides creator any protector and not any helper <sup>4.174</sup> you mankind surely has come to you a convincing proof from your lord and we sent down to you a light clear <sup>4.175</sup> so as for those who believed in creator and held fast to him then he will admit them in mercy from himself and bounty and will guide them to himself a way straight <sup>4.176</sup> they seek your ruling say creator gives you a ruling concerning the inheritance if a man died not he has child and he has a sister then

for her a half what he left and he will inherit from her if not is for her a child but if there were two females then for them two thirds of what he left but if they were brothers and sisters men and women then the male will have like share the two females makes clear creator to you lest you go astray and creator of every thing all-knower

<sup>5.1</sup> you who believe fulfill the contracts are made lawful for you the quadruped the grazing livestock except what is recited on you not being permitted hunt while you holy site indeed creator decrees what he wills <sup>5.2</sup> you who believe not violate rites creator and not the month the sacred and not sacrificial animals and not the garlanded and not coming the house the sacred seeking bounty of their lord and good pleasure and when you come out of holy site then hunt and let not incite you hatred a people as they stopped you from the monument sacred that you commit transgression and help one another in righteousness and piety but not help one another in sin and transgression and fear creator indeed creator severe punishment <sup>5.3</sup> are made unlawful on you the dead animals and the blood and flesh the swine and what has been dedicated to other than creator on it and that which is strangled and that which is hit fatally and that which has a fatal fall and that which is gored by horns and that which ate the wild animal except what you slaughtered and what is sacrificed on the stone altars and that you seek division by divining arrows that grave disobedience this day despaired those who disbelieved of your religion so not fear them but fear me this day i have perfected for you your religion and i have completed upon you my favor and i have approved for you submission to creator a religion but whoever forced by hunger not inclining to sin then indeed creator oft-forgiving most merciful <sup>5.4</sup> they ask you what made lawful for them say are made lawful for you the good things and what you have taught of hunting animals ones who train animals to hunt you teach them of what has taught you creator so eat of what they catch for you but mention name creator on it and fear creator indeed creator is swift account <sup>5.5</sup> this day are made lawful for you the good things and food those who were given the book lawful for you and your food lawful for them and the chaste women from the believers and chaste women from those who were given the book from before you when you have given them their bridal due being chaste not being lewd and not ones taking secret lovers and whoever denies the faith then surely wasted his deeds and he in the hereafter among the losers <sup>5.6</sup> you who believe when you stand up for the prayer then wash your faces and your hands till the elbows and wipe your heads and your feet till the ankles but if you are a state ceremonial impurity then purify yourselves but if you are ill or on a journey or has come anyone of you from the toilet or has contact the women and not you find water then do aim at earth clean then wipe your faces and your hands with it does not intend creator to make for you any difficulty but he intends to purify you and to complete his favor upon you so that you may grateful <sup>5.7</sup> and remember favor creator upon you and his covenant which he bound you with when you said we heard and we obeyed and fear creator indeed creator all-knower of what the breasts <sup>5.8</sup> you who believe be steadfast for creator witnesses in justice and let not prevent you hatred a people upon that not you do justice be just it nearer to piety and fear creator indeed creator all-aware of what you do <sup>5.9</sup> has promised creator those who believe and do the righteous deeds for them forgiveness and reward great <sup>5.10</sup> and those who disbelieve and deny our signs those companions the hellfire <sup>5.11</sup> you who believe remember favor creator upon you when determined a people that they stretch towards you their hands but he restrained their hands from you and fear creator and upon creator so let put the trust the believers <sup>5.12</sup> and certainly took creator a covenant children israel and we appointed among them two ten leaders and said creator indeed i with you if you establish the prayer and give the charity and you believe in my



messengers and you assist them and you loan creator a loan goodly surely i will remove from you your evil deeds and i will surely admit you gardens flow from underneath them the rivers but whoever disbelieved after that among you then certainly he strayed the way the right <sup>5.13</sup> so for their breaking their covenant we cursed them and we made their hearts hard they distort the words from their places and forgot fortune of what they were reminded of and not will you cease to discover of treachery from them except a few of them but forgive them and overlook indeed creator loves the good-doers <sup>5.14</sup> and from those who said indeed we christians we took their covenant but they forgot a part of what they were reminded of so we aroused between them enmity and hatred till day the resurrection and soon will inform them creator of what they used to do <sup>5.15</sup> you people the book surely has come to you our messenger making clear to you much of what you used to conceal of the book and overlooking of much surely has come to you from creator a light and a book clear <sup>5.16</sup> guides which it creator who seek his pleasure ways the peace and brings them out from the darknesses to the light by his permission and guides them to way straight <sup>5.17</sup> certainly disbelieved those who said indeed creator he the messiah son maria say then who has power against creator anything if he had intended to destroy the messiah son maria and his mother and whoever in the earth all and for creator dominion the heavens and the earth and what between both of them he creates what he wills and creator on every thing all-powerful <sup>5.18</sup> and said the jews and the christians we children creator and his beloved say then why punish you for your sins nay you human beings from among he created he forgives whom he wills and punishes whom he wills and for creator dominion the heavens and the earth and whatever between them and to him the final return <sup>5.19</sup> you people the book surely has come to you our messenger he makes clear to you an interval of the messengers lest you say not come to us any bearer of glad tidings and not a warner but surely has come to you a bearer of glad tidings and a warner and creator on every thing all-powerful <sup>5.20</sup> and when said mooses to his people you my people remember favor creator upon you when he placed among you prophets and made you kings and he gave you what not he given anyone from the worlds <sup>5.21</sup> you my people enter the land the holy which ordained creator for you and not turn on your backs then you will turn back losers <sup>5.22</sup> they said you mooses indeed in it people tyrannical strength and indeed we never will enter it until they leave from it and if they leave it then currently we enter <sup>5.23</sup> said two men from those who feared favored creator both of them enter upon them the gate then when you have entered it then indeed you victorious and upon creator then put your trust if you are believers <sup>5.24</sup> they said you mooses indeed we never will enter it ever for as long as they are in it so go you and your lord and you both fight indeed we are sitting <sup>5.25</sup> he said lord indeed i not power except myself and my brother so separation between us and between the people defiantly disobedient <sup>5.26</sup> said then indeed it forbidden to them forty years they will wander in the earth so not grieve over the people the defiantly disobedient <sup>5.27</sup> and recite to them the story two sons adam in truth when both offered a sacrifice and it was accepted from one of them and not was accepted from the other said surely i will kill you said only accepts creator who the pious <sup>5.28</sup> if you stretch toward me your hand to kill me not will i stretch my hand towards you to kill you indeed fear creator lord the worlds <sup>5.29</sup> indeed i wish that you be laden with my sin and your sin so you will be among companions the fire and that recompense the wrong-doers <sup>5.30</sup> then prompted to him his soul kill his brother so he killed him and became of the losers <sup>5.31</sup> then sent creator a crow it searching in the earth to show him how to hide dead body his brother he said woe to me am i unable that i can be like this crow and hide dead body my brother then he became of the regretful <sup>5.32</sup> from time that we ordained on children israel that he who kills a soul



or spreading corruption in the earth as if he has killed mankind all and whoever saves it then is as if he has saved mankind all and surely come to them our messengers with clear signs yet indeed many of them after that in the earth surely those who commit excesses <sup>5.33</sup> only recompense those who wage war creator and his messenger and strive in the earth spreading corruption that they be killed or they be crucified or be cut off their hands and their feet of opposite sides or they be exiled from the land that for them disgrace in the world and for them in the hereafter a punishment great <sup>5.34</sup> except those who repent from before that you overpower them then know that creator oft-forgiving most merciful <sup>5.35</sup> you who believe fear creator and seek towards him the means and strive hard in his way so that you may succeed <sup>5.36</sup> indeed those who disbelieve if that for them what in the earth all and the like of it with it to ransom themselves with it from punishment day the resurrection not will be accepted from them and for them a punishment painful <sup>5.37</sup> they will wish that they come out of the fire but not they will come out of it and for them a punishment lasting <sup>5.38</sup> and the male thief and the female thief cut off their hands a recompense for what they earned an exemplary from creator and creator all-mighty all-wise <sup>5.39</sup> but whoever repented from after his wrongdoing and reforms then indeed creator will turn in forgiveness to him indeed creator oft-forgiving most merciful <sup>5.40</sup> do not you know that creator to him dominion the heavens and the earth he punishes whom he wills and he forgives whom he wills and creator on every things all-powerful <sup>5.41</sup> you messenger let not grieve you those who hasten in disbelief of those who said we believe with their mouths and not believe their hearts and from those who jews they listeners to falsehood listeners for people other not come to you they distort the words from after their context saying if you are given this take it but if not you are given it then beware and whom intends creator his trial then never will you have power for him against creator anything those the ones never will intend Creator that he purifies their hearts for them in the world disgrace and for them in the hereafter a punishment great <sup>5.42</sup> listeners to falsehood devourers of the forbidden so if they come to you then judge between them or turn away from them and if you turn away from them then never will they harm you anything and if you judge then judge between them with justice indeed creator loves the ones who are just <sup>5.43</sup> but how can they appoint you a judge while they with them the instruction teaching an law in it command creator then they turn away from after that and not those the believers <sup>5.44</sup> indeed we revealed instruction teaching an law in it guidance and light judged by it the prophets those who had submitted for those who were jews and the rabbis and the scholars with that they were entrusted of book creator and they were to it witnesses so not fear the people but fear me and not sell my verses a price little and whoever not judge by what has revealed creator then those they the disbelievers <sup>5.45</sup> and we ordained for them in it that the life for the life and the eye for the eye and the nose for the nose and the ear for the ear and the tooth for the tooth and wounds retribution but whoever gives charity with it then it is an expiation for him and whoever not judge by what has revealed creator then those they the wrongdoers <sup>5.46</sup> and we sent on their footsteps jesus son maria confirming what between his hands of the instruction teaching an law and we gave him the gospel in it guidance and light and confirming what between his hands of the instruction teaching an law and a guidance and a sermon for the patrons <sup>5.47</sup> and let judge people the gospel by what has revealed creator in it and whoever not judge by what has revealed creator then those they the defiantly disobedient <sup>5.48</sup> and we revealed to you the book in truth confirming what before his hands of the Book and a guardian over it so judge between them by what has revealed creator and not follow their vain desires when has come to you of the truth for each we have made for you a law and a clear way



and if willed creator he made you a community one but to test you in what he given you so race the good to creator your will return all then he will inform you of what you were concerning it differing <sup>5.49</sup> and that you judge between them by what revealed creator and not follow their vain desires and beware of them lest they tempt you away from some what revealed creator to you and if they turn away then know that only intends creator to afflict them for some their sins and indeed many of the people defiantly disobedient <sup>5.50</sup> is it then the judgement ignorance they seek and who better than creator judgement for a people firmly believe <sup>5.51</sup> you who believe not take the jews and the christians allies some of them allies other and whoever takes them as allies among you then indeed he of them indeed creator not guide the people the wrongdoing <sup>5.52</sup> and you see those in their hearts a disease they hasten to them saying we fear that strike us a misfortune but perhaps creator that will bring the victory or a decision from him then they will become for what they had concealed within themselves regretful <sup>5.53</sup> and will say those who believe are these those who swore by creator strongest their oaths indeed they with you become worthless their deeds and they become losers <sup>5.54</sup> you who believe whoever turns back among you from his religion then soon brought creator a people whom he loves and they love him humble towards the believers stern towards the disbelievers striving in way creator and not fearing the blame a critic that grace creator he grants whom he wills and creator all-encompassing all-knowing <sup>5.55</sup> only your ally creator and his messenger and those who believe and those who establish the prayer and give charity and they those who bow down <sup>5.56</sup> and whoever takes as an ally creator and his messenger and those who believe then indeed party creator they the victorious <sup>5.57</sup> you who believe not take those who taken your religion ridicule and fun from those who are given the book from before you and the disbelievers allies and fear creator if you are believers <sup>5.58</sup> and when you make a call for the prayer they take it ridicule and fun that because they a people not understand <sup>5.59</sup> say you people the book do you resent us except that we believe in creator and what has been revealed to us and what was revealed from before and that most of you defiantly disobedient <sup>5.60</sup> say shall i inform you worse than that recompense from creator whom has cursed creator and he became angry with him and made of them apes and swines and worshipped the false deities those worse position and farthest astray from even way <sup>5.61</sup> and when they come to you they say we believe but certainly they entered with disbelief and they certainly went out with it and creator knows best what they were hiding <sup>5.62</sup> and you see many of them hastening into sin and transgression and eating the forbidden surely evil what they were doing <sup>5.63</sup> why not forbid them the Rabbis and the religious scholars from their saying the sinful and their eating the forbidden surely evil what they used to do <sup>5.64</sup> and said the jews the hand creator chained are chained their hands and they have been cursed for what they said nay his hands stretched out he spends how he wills and surely increase many of them what has been revealed to you from your lord rebellion and disbelief and we have cast among them enmity and hatred till day the resurrection every time they kindled fire of war it extinguished creator and they strive in the earth spreading corruption and creator not love the corrupters gardens bliss <sup>5.65</sup> and if that people the book believed and feared surely we removed from them their evil and surely we admitted them <sup>5.66</sup> and if that they establish instruction teaching law and the gospel and what was revealed to them from their lord surely they eaten from above them and from beneath their feet among them a community moderate but many of them evil what they do <sup>5.67</sup> you messenger convey what has been revealed to you from your lord and if not you do then not you conveyed his message and creator will protect you from the people indeed creator not guide the people the disbelieving <sup>5.68</sup> say you people the book you are not on anything until you stand





firmly instruction teaching an law and the gospel and what has been revealed to you from your lord and surely increase many of them what has been revealed to you from your lord rebellion and disbelief so not grieve over the people the disbelieving <sup>5.69</sup> indeed those who believed and those who became jews and the sabeans and the christians whoever believed in creator and the day the last and did good deeds then no fear on them and not they will grieve <sup>5.70</sup> certainly we took a covenant children israel and we sent to them messengers whenever came to them any messenger with what not desired their souls a group they denied and group they kill <sup>5.71</sup> and they thought that not will be a trial so they became blind and they became deaf then turned creator to them then they became blind and they became deaf many of them and creator all-seer of what they do <sup>5.72</sup> certainly disbelieved those who say indeed creator he the messiah son maria while said the messiah you children israel worship creator my lord and your lord indeed he who associates partners with creator then surely forbidden creator for him paradise and his abode the fire and not for the wrongdoers any helpers <sup>5.73</sup> certainly disbelieved those who say indeed creator third three and no of deity except deity one and if not they desist from what they are saying surely will afflict those who disbelieved among them a punishment painful <sup>5.74</sup> so will not they turn in repentance to creator and seek his forgiveness and creator oft-forgiving most merciful <sup>5.75</sup> not the messiah son maria but a messenger certainly had passed from before him the messenger and his mother truthful they both used to eat food see how we make clear to them the signs then see how they are deluded <sup>5.76</sup> say do you worship from besides creator what not has power to you any harm and not any benefit while creator he the all-hearing the all-knowing <sup>5.77</sup> say you people the book not exceed in your religion other than the truth and not follow desires a people currently who went astray from before and they misled many and they have strayed from right way <sup>5.78</sup> we cursed those who disbelieved from children israel by tongue david and jesus son maria that because they disobeyed and they were transgressing <sup>5.79</sup> they had been not forbidding each other from wrongdoing they did surely evil what they were doing <sup>5.80</sup> you see many of them taking as allies those who disbelieved surely evil what sent forth for them their souls that became angry creator with them and in the punishment they abide forever <sup>5.81</sup> and if they had believed in creator and the prophet and what has been revealed to him not they taken them allies but many of them defiantly disobedient <sup>5.82</sup> surely you will find strongest the people enmity to those who believe the jews and those who polytheists and surely you will find nearest of them affection to those who believe those who say we christians that because among them priests and monks and that they not arrogant <sup>5.83</sup> and when they listen what has been revealed to the messenger you see their eyes overflowing with the tears for what they recognized of the truth they say our lord we have believed so write us with the witnesses <sup>5.84</sup> and what for us not we believe in creator and what come us from the truth and we hope that will admit us our lord with the people the righteous <sup>5.85</sup> so rewarded them creator for what they said gardens flows from underneath them the rivers will abide forever in it and that reward the good-doers <sup>5.86</sup> and those who disbelieved and denied our signs those companions the hellfire <sup>5.87</sup> you who believe not make unlawful good things what has made lawful creator for you and not transgress indeed creator not love the transgressors <sup>5.88</sup> and eat of what has provided you creator lawful good and fear creator the one you in him believers <sup>5.89</sup> not will call you to account creator for the thoughtless utterance in your oaths but he will call you to account for what you contracted the oath so its expiation feeding ten needy people of average what you feed your families or clothing them or freeing a slave but whoever not find then fasting three days that expiation your oaths when you have sworn and guard your oaths thus makes clear creator to you his verses so that you may



grateful <sup>5.90</sup> you who have believe verily the intoxicants and games of chance and altars and divining arrows abomination from work the satan so avoid it so that you may successful <sup>5.91</sup> only intends the satan to cause between you enmity and hatred through intoxicants and gambling and hinders you from remembrance creator and from the prayer so will you the ones who abstain <sup>5.92</sup> and obey creator and obey the messenger and beware and if you turn away then know only upon our messenger convey clearly <sup>5.93</sup> not on those who believe and do the good deeds any sin for what they ate when that they fear and they believe and they do good deeds then they fear and believe then they fear and do good and creator loves the good-doers <sup>5.94</sup> you who believe surely will test you creator through something of the game can reach it your hands and your spears that may make evident creator who fears him in the unseen and whoever transgressed after that then for him is a punishment painful <sup>5.95</sup> you who believe not kill the game while you taboo and whoever killed it among you intentionally then penalty similar what he killed of the cattle judging it two men just among you an offering reaching the cube or an expiation feeding needy people or equivalent that fasting that he may taste consequence his deed pardoned creator what passed but whoever returned then will take retribution creator from him and creator all-mighty owner retribution <sup>5.96</sup> is made lawful for you game the sea and its food provision for you and for the travelers and is made unlawful on you game the land as long as you taboo and be conscious creator the one to him you will be gathered <sup>5.97</sup> has made creator the cube the house the sacred an establishment for mankind and the month sacred and the for offering and the garlands that so that you may know that creator knows what in the heavens and what in the earth and that creator of every thing all-knowing <sup>5.98</sup> know that creator severe punishment and that creator oft-forgiving most merciful <sup>5.99</sup> not on the messenger except the conveyance and creator knows what you reveal and what you conceal <sup>5.100</sup> say not equal the evil and the good even if impresses you abundance the evil so fear creator you men understanding so that you may successful <sup>5.101</sup> you who believe not ask about things if made clear to you it may distress you and if you ask about it when is being revealed the recitation it would be made clear to you has pardoned creator it and creator oft-forgiving all-forbearing <sup>5.102</sup> indeed asked them a people from before you then they became thereby disbelievers <sup>5.103</sup> not has made creator of a bahirah and not a saibah and not wasilah and not a hami but those who disbelieved they invent against creator the lie and most of them not use reason <sup>5.104</sup> and when it is said to them come to what has revealed creator and to the messenger they said sufficient for us what we found upon it our forefathers even though that their forefathers not knowing anything and not they guided <sup>5.105</sup> you who believe upon you yourselves not will harm you who astray when you have been guided to creator your return all then he will inform you of what you used to do <sup>5.106</sup> you who believe testimony among you when approaches one of you death time a will two men just among you or two others from other than you travel in the earth then befalls you calamity death detain both of them from after the prayer and let them both swear by creator if you doubt not we will exchange it for a price even if he is of a near relative and not we will conceal testimony creator indeed we then surely of the sinners <sup>5.107</sup> then if it is discovered on that the two guilty sin then two others stand their place from those who have a lawful right over them the former two and let them both swear by creator surely our testimony truer than testimony of the other two and not we have transgressed indeed we then of the wrongdoers <sup>5.108</sup> that closer that they will give the testimony in its from or they would fear that will be refuted their oaths after their oaths and fear creator and listen and creator not guide the people the defiantly disobedient <sup>5.109</sup> day will gathered creator the messengers and he will say what was response you received they said no



knowledge for us indeed you knower the unseen <sup>5.110</sup> when said creator you jesus son maria remember my favor upon you and upon your mother when i strengthened you with spirit the holy you spoke the people in the cradle and maturity and when i taught you the book and the wisdom and the instruction teaching an law and the gospel and when you make from the clay like the shape the bird by my permission then you breath into it and it became a bird by my permission and you heal the born blind and the leper by my permission and when you bring forth the dead by my permission and when i restrained children israel from you when you came to them with the clear proofs then said those who disbelieved among them not this but magic clear <sup>5.111</sup> and when i inspired to the disciples to believe in me and in my messenger they said we believe and bear witness that indeed we people on the right path <sup>5.112</sup> when said the disciples you jesus son maria is able your lord to send down to us a table spread from the heaven he said fear creator if you are believers <sup>5.113</sup> they said we wish that to eat from it and satisfy our hearts and we know that certainly you have spoken the truth to us and we be over it among the witnesses <sup>5.114</sup> said jesus son maria truly our lord send down to us a table spreas from the heaven to be for us a festival for the first of us and the last of us and a sign from you and provide us and you best the providers <sup>5.115</sup> said creator indeed i send it down to you then whoever disbelieves after among you then indeed i will punish him a punishment not i have punished anyone among the worlds <sup>5.116</sup> and when said creator you jesus son maria did you say to the people take me and my mother two deities from besides creator he said glory be to you not was for me that i say what not i right if i had said it then surely you would have known it you know what in myself and not i know what in yourself indeed you all-knower the unseen <sup>5.117</sup> not i said to them except what you commanded me with it that you worship creator my lord and your lord and i was over them a witness that as long as i among them then when you raised me you were you the watcher over them and you on every thing a witness <sup>5.118</sup> if you punish them then indeed they your slaves and if you forgive them then indeed you the all-mighty the all-wise <sup>5.119</sup> will say creator this day will profit the truthful their truthfulness for them gardens flows from underneath it the rivers will abide in it forever is pleased creator with them and they are pleased with him that the success great <sup>5.120</sup> to creator the dominion the heavens and the earth and what in them and he on every thing all-powerful

<sup>6.1</sup> the praises and thanks to creator the one who created the heavens and the earth and made the darkness and the light then those who disbelieved in their lord equate others with him <sup>6.2</sup> he the one who created you from clay then he decreed a term and a term specified with him yet you doubt <sup>6.3</sup> and he creator in the heavens and in the earth he knows your secret and what you make public and he knows what you earn <sup>6.4</sup> and no comes to them of any sign from signs their lord but they are from it turning away <sup>6.5</sup> then indeed they denied the truth when it came to them but soon will come to them news what they used to at it mock <sup>6.6</sup> did not they see how many we destroyed from before them of generations we had established them in the earth what not we established for you and we sent the sky upon them showering abundantly and we made the rivers flow from underneath them then we destroyed them for their sins and we raised from after them generations others <sup>6.7</sup> and if we sent down to you a written scripture in a parchment and they touched it with their hands surely have said those who disbelieved not this but magic clear <sup>6.8</sup> and they said why has not been sent down to him an angel and if we sent down an angel surely have been decided the matter then no respite would have been granted to them <sup>6.9</sup> and if we had made him an angel certainly we have made him a man and certainly we have obscured to them what they are obscuring <sup>6.10</sup> and indeed were mocked messengers from before you but

— — — — — ◆ — — — — —

surrounded those who scoffed of them what they used to at it mock <sup>6.11</sup> say travel in the earth and see how was end the rejecters <sup>6.12</sup> say to whom what in the heavens and the earth say to creator he has decreed upon himself the mercy surely he will assemble you on day the resurrection no doubt about it those who have lost themselves then they not believe <sup>6.13</sup> and for him whatever dwells in the night and the day and he all-hearing all-knowing <sup>6.14</sup> say is it other than creator i take a protector creator the heavens and the earth while he who feeds and not he is fed say indeed i am commanded that i be first who submits and not be of the polytheists <sup>6.15</sup> say indeed i fear if i disobeyed my lord punishment a day mighty <sup>6.16</sup> whoever is averted from it that day then surely he had mercy on him and that the success clear <sup>6.17</sup> and if touches you creator with affliction then no remover of it except him and if he touches you with good then he on every thing all-powerful <sup>6.18</sup> and he the subjugator over his slaves and he the all-wise the all-aware <sup>6.19</sup> say what thing greatest a testimony say creator witness between me and between you and has been revealed to me this the recitation that i may warn you with it and whomever it reaches do you truly testify that with creator deities other say not i testify say only he creator one and indeed i am free of what you associate <sup>6.20</sup> those whom we have given them the book they recognize him as they recognize their sons those who lost themselves then they not believe <sup>6.21</sup> and who more unjust than who invents against creator a lie or reject his signs indeed not will be successful the wrongdoers <sup>6.22</sup> and day we will gather them all then we will say to those who associated others with creator where your partners those whom you used to claim <sup>6.23</sup> then not will be them a plea except that they say by creator our lord not we were those who associated others <sup>6.24</sup> look how they lied against themselves and lost from them what they used to invent <sup>6.25</sup> and among them who listen to you but we have placed over their hearts coverings lest they understand it and in their ears deafness and if they see every sign not they will believe in it until when they come to you and argue with you say those who disbelieved not this but tales the former <sup>6.26</sup> and they forbid from it and they keep away from it and not they destroy except themselves and not they perceive <sup>6.27</sup> and if you see when they are made to stand by the fire then they say if only annihilate and not we would deny signs our lord and we would be among the believers <sup>6.28</sup> nay became manifest for them what they used to conceal from before and if they were sent back certainly they return to what they were forbidden from it and indeed they certainly are liars <sup>6.29</sup> and they said not it except our life the world and not we resurrected <sup>6.30</sup> and if you see when they will be made to stand before their lord he say is not this the truth they will say yes by our lord he say so taste the punishment because you used to disbelieve <sup>6.31</sup> indeed incurred loss those who denied in meeting creator until when came to them the hour suddenly they said you our sorrow over what we neglected concerning it while they will bear their burdens on their backs unquestionably evil what they bear <sup>6.32</sup> and not the life the world except a play and amusement but the home the hereafter best for those who be on guard then no you reason <sup>6.33</sup> indeed we know that it grieves you what they say and indeed they not deny you but the wrongdoers the verses creator they reject <sup>6.34</sup> and surely were rejected messenger from before you but they were patient over what they were rejected and they were harmed until come to them our help and no one alter words creator and surely has come to you of news the messengers <sup>6.35</sup> and if is difficult for you their aversion then if you are able to seek a tunnel in the earth or a ladder into the sky so that you bring to them a sign but if willed creator surely he has gathered them on the guidance so not be of the ignorant <sup>6.36</sup> only respond those who listen but the dead will resurrect them creator then to him they will be returned <sup>6.37</sup> and they said why not sent down to him a sign from his lord say indeed creator able on to send down a sign but most

of them not know <sup>6.38</sup> and not any animal in the earth and not a bird flies with its wings but communities like you not we have neglected in the book of anything then to their lord they will be gathered <sup>6.39</sup> and those who rejected our verses deaf and dumb in the darknesses whoever wills creator he lets him go astray and whomever he wills he places him on way straight <sup>6.40</sup> say have you seen if came to you punishment creator or came to you the hour is it other creator you call if you are truthful <sup>6.41</sup> nay him alone you call and he would remove what you call upon him if he wills and you will forget what you associate <sup>6.42</sup> and certainly we sent to nations from before you then we seized them with adversity and hardship so that they may humble themselves <sup>6.43</sup> then why not when came to them our punishment they humble themselves but became hardened their hearts and made fair-seeming to them the satan what they us to do <sup>6.44</sup> so when they forgot what they were reminded of we opened on them gates every thing until when they rejoiced in what they were given we seized them suddenly and then they dumbfounded <sup>6.45</sup> so was cut off remnant the people who did wrong and all praises and thanks to creator lord <sup>6.46</sup> say have you seen if took away creator your hearing and your sight and sealed on your hearts who deity other than creator to bring to you with it see how we explain the signs yet they turn away <sup>6.47</sup> say have you seen if comes to you punishment creator suddenly or openly will be destroyed except the people the wrongdoers <sup>6.48</sup> and not we send the messengers except bearer of glad tidings and warners so whoever believed and reformed then no fear upon them and not they will grieve <sup>6.49</sup> and those who denied our verses will touch them the punishment for what they used to defiantly disobey <sup>6.50</sup> say not i say to you with me treasure creator and not i know the unseen and not i say to you that i an angel not i follow except what is revealed to me say can be equal the blind and the seeing one then will not you give thought <sup>6.51</sup> and warn with it those who fear that they will be gathered to their lord not for them of other than him any protector and not any intercessor so that they may righteous <sup>6.52</sup> and not send away those who call their lord in the morning and the evening desiring his countenance not on you from their account from anything and not from your account on them from anything so were you to send them away then you would be of the wrongdoers <sup>6.53</sup> and thus we try some of them with others that they say are these favored creator upon them from among us is not creator most knowing of those who are grateful <sup>6.54</sup> and when come to you those who believe in our verses then say peace upon you prescribed your lord upon himself the mercy that he who does among you evil in ignorance then repents from after it and reforms then indeed he oft-forgiving most merciful <sup>6.55</sup> and thus we explain the verses so that becomes manifest way the criminals <sup>6.56</sup> say indeed i am forbidden that i worship those whom you call from besides creator say not i follow your desires certainly i would go astray then and not i from the guided-ones <sup>6.57</sup> say indeed i am on clear proof from my lord while you deny it not i have what you seek to hasten of it not the decision except for creator he relates the truth and he best the deciders <sup>6.58</sup> say if that with me what you seek to hasten of it surely would have been decided the matter between me and between you and creator most knowing of the wrongdoers <sup>6.59</sup> and with him keys the unseen no knows them except him and he knows what in the land and in the sea and not falls of any leaf but he knows it and not a grain in the darknesses the earth and not moist and not dry but in a record clear <sup>6.60</sup> and he the one who takes your by the night and he knows what you committed by the day then he raises you up therein so that is fulfilled term specified then to him will be your return then he will inform you about what you used to do <sup>6.61</sup> and he the subjugator over his slaves and he sends over you guardians until when comes anyone of you the death take him our messengers and they not fail <sup>6.62</sup> then they are returned to creator their protector true unquestionably for him the

judgement and he swiftest reckoners <sup>6.63</sup> say who saves you from darkneses the land and the sea you call him humbly and secretly if he saves us from this surely we will be from the grateful ones <sup>6.64</sup> say creator saves you from it and from every distress yet you associate partners <sup>6.65</sup> say he able on to send upon you punishment from above you or from beneath your feet or confuse you sects and make taste some of you violence others see how we explain the signs so that they may understand <sup>6.66</sup> but denied it your people while it the truth say i am not over you a manager <sup>6.67</sup> for every news a fixed and soon you will know <sup>6.68</sup> and when you see those who engage about our verses then turn away from them until they engage in a talk other than it and if cause you to forget the satan then not sit after the reminder with the people the wrongdoers <sup>6.69</sup> and not on those who fear of their account of anything but reminder so that they may fear <sup>6.70</sup> and leave those who take their religion a play and amusement and deluded them the life the world but remind with it lest is given up to destruction a soul for what it earned not for it from besides creator any protector and not any intercessor and if it offers ransom every ransom not will it be taken from it those ones who are given to destruction for what they earned for them a drink of boiling water and a punishment painful because they used to disbelieve <sup>6.71</sup> say shall we call from besides creator what not benefits us and not harms us and we turn back on our heels after when guided us creator like the one whom enticed the satan in the earth confused he has companions who call him towards the guidance come to us say indeed guidance creator it the guidance and we have been commanded that we submit the lord the worlds <sup>6.72</sup> and to establish the prayer and fear him and he the one to him you will be gathered <sup>6.73</sup> and he who created the heavens and the earth in truth and day he says be and it is his word the truth and for him the dominion day will be blown in the trumpet all-knower the unseen and the seen and he the all-wise the all-aware <sup>6.74</sup> and when said abraham to his father azar do you take idols deities indeed i see you and your people in error manifest <sup>6.75</sup> and thus we show abraham the kingdom the heavens and the earth so that he would be among the ones who are certain <sup>6.76</sup> so when covered over him the night he saw a star he said this my lord but when it set he said not i love the ones that set <sup>6.77</sup> when he saw the moon rising he said this my lord but when it set he said if not guide me my lord i will surely be among the people who went astray <sup>6.78</sup> when he saw the sun rising he said this my lord this is greater but when it set he said my people indeed i am free of what you associate <sup>6.79</sup> indeed i have turned my face to the one who created the heavens and the earth a true monotheist and not i of the polytheists <sup>6.80</sup> and argued with him his people he said do you argue with me concerning creator while certainly he has guided me and not i fear what you associate with him unless that wills my lord anything encompasses my lord every thing knowledge then will not you take heed <sup>6.81</sup> and how could i fear what you associate while not you fear that you have associated with creator what not did he sent down for it to you any authority so which the two parties has more right to security if you know <sup>6.82</sup> those who believed and not mix their belief with wrong those for them the security and they rightly guided <sup>6.83</sup> and this our argument we gave it abraham against his people we raise degrees whom we will indeed your lord all-wise all-knowing <sup>6.84</sup> and we bestowed to him isaac and jacob all we guided and noah we guided from before and of his descendants david and solomon and job and joseph and mooses and aaron and thus we reward the good-doers <sup>6.85</sup> and zechariah and john and jesus and elias all of the righteous <sup>6.86</sup> and ishmael and elisha and jonah and lot and all we preferred over the worlds <sup>6.87</sup> and from their fathers and their descendants and their brothers and we chose them and we guided them to a path straight <sup>6.88</sup> that guidance creator he guides with it whom he wills of his slaves but if they associated partners surely worthless for them what they used to do <sup>6.89</sup> those ones whom we





gave them the book and the judgment and the prophethood but if disbelieve in it these then indeed we have entrusted it a people who are not therein disbelievers <sup>6.90</sup> those ones whom guided creator so of their guidance you follow say not i ask you for it any reward not it but a reminder for the worlds <sup>6.91</sup> and not they appraised creator true appraisal when they said not revealed creator on a human being anything say who revealed the book which brought it Moses a light and guidance for the people you make it parchments you disclose it and you conceal much and you were taught what not knew you and not your forefathers say creator then leave them in their discourse playing <sup>6.92</sup> and this a book we have revealed it blessed confirming which before its hands so that you may warn mother the cities and who around it and those who believe in the hereafter they believe in it and they over their prayers guarding <sup>6.93</sup> and who more unjust than who invents about creator a lie or said it has been inspired to me while not it was inspired to him anything and who said i will reveal like what revealed creator and if you see when the wrongdoers in agonies death while the angels stretching out their hands discharge your souls today you will be recompensed punishment humiliation because you used to say against creator other than the truth and you were toward his verses being arrogant <sup>6.94</sup> and certainly you have come to us alone as we created you first time and you have left whatever we bestowed you behind your backs and not we see with you your intercessors those whom you claimed that they in your partners indeed have been severed between you and is lost from you what you used to claim <sup>6.95</sup> indeed creator cleaver the grain and the date-seeds he brings forth the living from the dead and brings forth the dead from the living that creator so how are you deluded <sup>6.96</sup> cleaver the daybreak and he has made the night rest and the sun and the moon reckoning that ordaining the all-mighty the all-knowing <sup>6.97</sup> and he the one who made for you the stars that you may guided yourselves with them in darkness the land and the sea certainly we have made clear the signs for a people know <sup>6.98</sup> and he the one who produced you from a soul single so a place of dwelling and a resting place certainly we have made clear the signs for a people understand <sup>6.99</sup> and he the one who sends down from the sky water then he bring forth with it vegetation every thing then we bring forth from it green plant we bring forth from it grain thick clustered and from the date-palm from its spathe clusters of dates hanging low and gardens of grapes and the olives and the pomegranates resembling and not resembling look at its fruit when it bears fruit and its ripening indeed in that signs for a people believe <sup>6.100</sup> and they make with creator partners jinn though he has created them and they falsely attribute to him sons and daughters without knowledge glorified is he and exalted above what they attribute <sup>6.101</sup> originator the heavens and the earth how can be for him a son while not is for him a companion and he created every thing and he of every thing all-knower <sup>6.102</sup> that creator your lord no deity except him creator every thing so worship him and he on every thing a guardian <sup>6.103</sup> not grasp him the visions but he grasp the vision and he the all-subtle the all-aware <sup>6.104</sup> verily has come to you enlightenment from your lord then whoever sees then for his soul and whoever blind them against himself and not i over you a guardian <sup>6.105</sup> and thus we explain the signs that they say you have studied and that we make it clear for a people who know <sup>6.106</sup> follow what has been inspired to you from your lord no deity except him and turn away from the polytheists <sup>6.107</sup> and if willed creator not associated partners and not we have made you over them a guardian and not you over them a manager <sup>6.108</sup> and not insult those whom they invoke from other than creator lest they insult creator enmity without knowledge thus we have made fair-seeming to every community their deed then to their lord their return then he will inform them about what they used to do <sup>6.109</sup> and they swear by creator strongest their oaths that if came to them a sign they would



surely believe in it say only the signs with creator and what will make you perceive when it comes not they will believe <sup>6.110</sup>and we will turn their hearts and their sights as not they believe in it first time and we will leave them in their transgression wandering blindly <sup>6.111</sup>and if we sent down to them the angels and spoke to them the dead and we gathered before them every thing face to face not they were to believe unless that wills creator but most of them ignorant <sup>6.112</sup>and thus we made for every prophet an enemy devils the mankind and the jinn inspiring some of them to others decorative speech deception but if willed your lord not they have done it so leave them and that they invent <sup>6.113</sup>and so that incline to it hearts those who not believe in the hereafter and so that they may be pleased with it and so that they may commit what they committing <sup>6.114</sup>then is other than creator i seek judge while he the one who has revealed to you the book explained in detail and those whom we gave them the book they know that it sent down from your lord in truth so not be among the ones who doubt <sup>6.115</sup>and fulfilled word your lord truth and justice no one can change his words and he the all-hearer the all-knower <sup>6.116</sup>and if you obey most of in the earth they will mislead you from way creator not they follow except assumption and not they except guess <sup>6.117</sup>indeed your lord he knows best who strays from his way and he most knowing of the guided-ones <sup>6.118</sup>so eat of what mentioned name creator on it if you are in his verses believers <sup>6.119</sup>and what for you that not you eat of what has been mentioned name creator on it when indeed he explained in detail to you what he forbidden to you except what you are compelled to it and indeed many surely lead astray by their desires without knowledge indeed your lord he most knowing of the transgressors <sup>6.120</sup>forsake open sins and the secret indeed those who earn sin they will be recompensed for what they used to commit <sup>6.121</sup>and not eat of that not has been mentioned name creator on it and indeed it grave disobedience and indeed the devils inspire to their friends so that they dispute with you and if you obey them indeed you be the polytheists <sup>6.122</sup>is who was dead and we gave him life and we made for him light he walks whereby among the people like who similar to him in the darknesses not he come out of it thus is made fair-seeming to the disbelievers what they were doing <sup>6.123</sup>and thus we placed in every city greatest its criminals so that they plot therein and not they plot except against themselves and not they perceive <sup>6.124</sup>and when comes to them a sign they say never we will believe until we are given like what was given messengers creator creator knows best where he places his message will afflict those who committed crimes a humiliation from creator and a punishment severe for what they used to plot <sup>6.125</sup>so whoever wants creator that he guides him he expands his breast to islam and whoever he wants that he lets him go astray he makes his breast tight and constricted as though he climbing into the sky thus places creator the filth on those who not believe <sup>6.126</sup>and this way your lord straight certainly we have detailed the verses for a people who take heed <sup>6.127</sup>for them home peace with their lord and he their protecting friend because they used to do <sup>6.128</sup>and day he will gather them all you assembly jinn certainly you have many of the mankind and will say their friends among the men our lord profited some of us by others and we have reached our term which you appointed for us he will say the fire your abode will abide forever in it except what wills creator indeed your lord all-wise all-knowing <sup>6.129</sup>and thus we make friends some the wrongdoers others for what they used to earn <sup>6.130</sup>you assembly jinn and men did not come to you messengers from you relating to you my verses and warning you meeting your day this they will say we bear witness against ourselves and deluded them the life the world and they will bear witness against themselves that they were disbelievers <sup>6.131</sup>that if not is your lord one who destroys the cities for wrongdoing while their people unaware <sup>6.132</sup>and for all degrees for what they did and not your lord unaware about what

— — — — — ◆ — — — — —

they do <sup>6.133</sup> and your lord the self-sufficient possessor mercy if he wills he can take you away and grant succession from after you whom he wills as he raised you from the descendants people others <sup>6.134</sup> indeed what you are promised sure to come and not you escape <sup>6.135</sup> say you my people work on your position indeed i am a worker and soon you will know who will have for himself the end home indeed not succeed the wrongdoers <sup>6.136</sup> and they assign to creator out of what he produced of the crops and the cattle a share and they say this for creator by their claim and this for our partners but what is for their partners not reach to creator while what is for creator then it reaches to their partners evil what they judge <sup>6.137</sup> and likewise made pleasing to many of the polytheists killing their children their partners so that they may ruin them and that they make confusing to them their religion and if willed creator not they have done so leave them and what they invent <sup>6.138</sup> and they say these cattle and crops forbidden no can eat them except whom we will by their claim and cattle forbidden their backs and cattle not they mention name creator on it an invention against him he will recompense them for what they used to invent <sup>6.139</sup> and they say what in wombs these cattle exclusively for our males and forbidden on our spouses but if is dead then they in it partners he will recompense them their attribution indeed he all-wise all-knowing <sup>6.140</sup> certainly lost those who killed their children foolishness without knowledge and forbid what provided them creator inventing against creator certainly they have gone astray and not they are guided-ones <sup>6.141</sup> and he the one who produced gardens trellised and other than and trellised and the date-palm and the crops diverse its taste and the olives and the pomegranates similar and other then similar eat of its fruit when it bears fruit and give its due day its harvest and not extravagant indeed he not love the one who are extravagant <sup>6.142</sup> and of the cattle burden and meat eat of what provided you creator and not follow footsteps satan indeed he to you an enemy open <sup>6.143</sup> eight pairs of the sheep two and of the goats two say are the two males he has forbidden or the two females or what contains in it wombs the two females inform me with knowledge if you are truthful <sup>6.144</sup> and of the camels two and of the cows two say the two males he forbidden or the two females or what contains in it wombs the two females or were you witnesses when enjoined you creator with this then who more unjust than who invents against creator a lie to mislead the people without knowledge indeed creator not guide the people the wrongdoing <sup>6.145</sup> say not i find in what has been revealed to me forbidden to an eater who eats it except that it be dead or blood poured forth or flesh swine for indeed it filth or disobedience dedicated to other than creator on it but whoever compelled not desiring and not transgressing then indeed your lord oft-forgiving most merciful <sup>6.146</sup> and to those who are jews we forbade every with claws and of the cows and the sheep we forbade to them their fat except what carried their backs or the entrails or what joined with the bone that their recompense for their rebellion and indeed we are truthful <sup>6.147</sup> but if they deny you then say your lord possessor mercy vast but not will be turned back his wrath from the people criminals <sup>6.148</sup> will say those who associate partners if had willed creator not we have associated partners and not our forefathers and not we have forbidden of anything likewise denied those who from before them until they tasted our wrath say is with you of any knowledge then produce it for us not you follow except the assumption and not you but guess <sup>6.149</sup> say with creator the argument the conclusive and if he willed surely he have guided you all <sup>6.150</sup> say bring forward your witnesses those who testify that creator prohibited this then if they testify then not testify with them and not follow desires those who denied our signs and those who not believe in the hereafter while they with their lord set up equals <sup>6.151</sup> say come i will recite what has prohibited your lord to you that not associate with him anything and with the

parents good and not kill your children of poverty we provide for you and for them and not go near immoralities what apparent of them and what concealed and not kill the soul which has forbidden creator except by right that has he enjoined on you with it so that you may use reason <sup>6.152</sup> and not go near wealth the orphans except with that which best until he reaches his maturity and give full measure and the weight with justice not we burden any soul except its capacity and when you speak then be just even if he is one of a near relative and covenant creator fulfill that has enjoined on you with so that you may remember <sup>6.153</sup> and that this my path straight so follow it and not follow the paths then they will separate you from his path that has enjoined on you with it so that you may become righteous <sup>6.154</sup> moreover we gave mooses the book completing on the one who did good and an explanation of every thing and a guidance and mercy so that they may in meeting their lord believe <sup>6.155</sup> and this a book we have revealed it blessed so follow it and fear so that you may receive mercy <sup>6.156</sup> lest you say only was revealed the book on the two groups from before us and indeed we were about their study certainly unaware <sup>6.157</sup> or you say if that was revealed to us the book surely we have been better guided than them so verily has come to you a clear proof from your lord and a guidance and mercy then who more unjust than who denies verses creator and turns away from them we will recompense those who turn away from our signs an evil punishment because they used to turn away <sup>6.158</sup> are they waiting except that come to them the angels or comes your lord or comes some signs your lord day comes some signs your lord not will benefit a soul its faith not it had believed from before or earned through its faith any good say wait indeed we those who wait <sup>6.159</sup> indeed those who divide their religion and become sects you are not with them in anything only their affair with creator then he will inform them of what they used to do <sup>6.160</sup> whoever came with a good deed then for him ten the like of it and whoever came with an evil deed then not he will be recompensed except the like of it and they will not wronged <sup>6.161</sup> say indeed me has guided me my lord to a path straight a religion right religion abraham a true monotheist and not he was from the polytheists <sup>6.162</sup> say indeed my prayer and my rites of sacrifice and my living and my dying for creator lord the worlds <sup>6.163</sup> no partner for him and with that i have been commanded and i am first the ones who surrender <sup>6.164</sup> say is other than creator i seek a lord while he the lord every thing and not earns every soul except against itself and not bearer of burdens will bear the burden of another then to your lord your return then he will inform you about what you were concerning it differing <sup>6.165</sup> and he the one who made you successors the earth and raised some of you above others ranks so that he may test you in what he has given you indeed your lord swift the punishment and indeed he oft-forgiving most merciful

<sup>7.1</sup> absorption <sup>7.2</sup> a book revealed to you so not be in your breast any uneasiness from it that you warn with it and a reminder for the believers <sup>7.3</sup> follow what has been revealed to you from your lord and not follow from beside him any allies little what you remember <sup>7.4</sup> and how many of a city we destroyed it and came to it our punishment night or they were sleeping at noon <sup>7.5</sup> then not was their plea when came to them our punishment except that they said indeed we were wrongdoers <sup>7.6</sup> then surely we will question those whom were sent to them and surely we will question the messengers <sup>7.7</sup> then surely we will narrate to them with knowledge and not we were absent <sup>7.8</sup> and the weighing that day the truth so whose heavy his scales then those they the successful ones <sup>7.9</sup> and those light his scales so those the ones who lost themselves because they were to our verses injustice <sup>7.10</sup> and certainly we established you in the earth and we made for you in it livelihood little what you grateful <sup>7.11</sup> and certainly we created you then we fashioned you then we said to the angels prostrate to adam so they prostrated except iblis not he was of

— — — — — ◆ — — — — —

those who prostrated <sup>7.12</sup> said what prevented you that not you prostrate when i commanded you said i am better than him you created me from fire and you created him from clay <sup>7.13</sup> said then go down from it for not it is for you that you be arrogant in it so get out indeed you of the disgraced ones <sup>7.14</sup> said give me respite till day they are raised up <sup>7.15</sup> said indeed you of the ones given respite <sup>7.16</sup> said because you have sent me astray surely i will sit for them your path the straight <sup>7.17</sup> then surely i will come to them from before them and from behind them and from their right and from their left and not you find most of them grateful <sup>7.18</sup> said get out of it disgraced and expelled certainly whoever follows you among them surely i will fill hell with you all <sup>7.19</sup> and you adam dwell you and your wife the garden and you both eat from wherever you both wish but not approach this tree lest you both be among the wrongdoers <sup>7.20</sup> then whispered to both of them the satan to make apparent to both of them what was concealed from both of them of their shame and he said not forbid you both your lord from this tree except that you two become angels or you two become of the immortals <sup>7.21</sup> and he swore both of them indeed i am to both of you among the sincere advisers <sup>7.22</sup> so he made both of them fall by deception then when they both tasted the tree became apparent to both of them their shame and they began fasten over themselves from leaves the garden and called them both their lord did not i forbid you both from this tree and say to both of you that satan to both of you an enemy open <sup>7.23</sup> both of them said our lord we have wronged ourselves and if not you forgive us and have mercy us surely we will be among the losers <sup>7.24</sup> said get down some of you to some others enemy and for you in the earth a dwelling place and livelihood for a time <sup>7.25</sup> he said in it you will live and in it you will die and from it you will be brought forth <sup>7.26</sup> you children adam verily we have sent down to you clothing it covers your shame and an adornment but the clothing righteousness that best that from signs creator so that they may remember <sup>7.27</sup> you children adam not tempt you satan as he drove out your parents from paradise stripping from both of them their clothing to show both of them their shame indeed he sees you he and his tribe from where not you see them indeed we have made the devils friends of those who not believe <sup>7.28</sup> and when they do immorality they say we found on it our forefathers and creator ordered us of it say indeed creator not order immorality do you say about creator what not you know <sup>7.29</sup> say ordered my lord justice and set your faces at every place of ritual prostration and invoke him sincere to him the religion as he originated you will you return <sup>7.30</sup> a group he guided and a group deserved they the astraying indeed they taken the devils allies from besides creator while they think that they guided-ones <sup>7.31</sup> you children adam take your adornment at every place of ritual prostration and eat and drink but not be extravagant indeed he not love the extravagant ones <sup>7.32</sup> say who has forbidden adornment creator which he has brought forth for his slaves and the pure things of sustenance say they for those who believe during the life the world exclusively day resurrection thus we explain the signs for people who know <sup>7.33</sup> say only forbidden my lord the shameful deeds what apparent of it and what is concealed and the sin and the oppression without right and that you associate with creator what not he sent down of it any authority and that you say about creator what not you know <sup>7.34</sup> and for every nation term so when come their term not seek delay an hour and not seek to advance <sup>7.35</sup> you children adam if come to you messengers from you relating to you my verses then whoever fears creator and reforms then no fear on them and not they will grieve <sup>7.36</sup> but those who deny our verses and arrogant towards them those companions the fire they in it will abide forever <sup>7.37</sup> then who more unjust than who invented against creator a lie or denies his verses those will reach them their portion from the book until when come to them our messengers

— — — — — ❖ — — — — —

take them in death they say where are those you used to invoke besides creator they say where are those you used to invoke from besides creator they say they strayed from us and they testify against themselves that they were disbelievers <sup>7.38</sup> he say enter among nations who passed away from before you of the jinn and the men in the fire every time entered a nation it cursed its sister until when they had overtaken one another in it all say last of them about the first of them our lord these misled us so give them punishment double of the fire he say for each a double but not you know <sup>7.39</sup> and say first of them to last of them then not is for you upon us any superiority so taste the punishment for what you used to earn <sup>7.40</sup> indeed those who denied our verses and arrogant towards them not be opened for them doors the heaven and not they will enter paradise until passes the camel through eye the needle and thus we recompense the criminals <sup>7.41</sup> for them of hell a bed and from over them coverings and thus we recompense the wrongdoers <sup>7.42</sup> but those who believe and do righteous deeds not we burden any soul except its capacity those companions paradise they in it abide forever <sup>7.43</sup> and we will remove whatever in their breasts of malice flows from underneath them the rivers and they will say all the praise for creator the one who guided us to this and not we were to receive guidance if not that guided us creator certainly came messengers our lord with the truth and they will be addressed that this paradise you have been made to inherit for what you used to do <sup>7.44</sup> and will call out companions paradise companions the fire that indeed we found what promised us our lord true so have you found what promised your lord true they will say yes then will announce an announcer among them that curse creator on the wrongdoers <sup>7.45</sup> those who hinder from way creator and seek in it crookedness while they concerning the hereafter disbelievers <sup>7.46</sup> and between them a partition and on the heights men recognizing all by their marks and they will call out companions paradise that peace upon you not they have entered it but they hope <sup>7.47</sup> and when are turned their eyes towards companions the fire they say our lord not place us with the people the wrongdoers <sup>7.48</sup> and call out companions the heights men whom they recognize by their marks saying not availed you your gathering and what you were arrogant <sup>7.49</sup> are these the ones whom you had sworn not grant them creator mercy enter paradise no fear upon you and not you will grieve <sup>7.50</sup> and call out companions the fire companions paradise that pour upon us of water or of what provided you creator they say indeed creator has forbidden both to the disbelievers <sup>7.51</sup> those who took their religion an amusement and play and deluded them the life the world so today we forget them as they forgot meeting their day this and they used to with our verses they reject <sup>7.52</sup> and certainly we had brought them a book which we have explained with knowledge a guidance and mercy for a people who believe <sup>7.53</sup> do they wait except its fulfillment day comes its fulfillment will say those who had forgotten from before verily had come messengers our lord with the truth so are for us any intercessors so they intercede for us or we are sent back so we do other than that which we used to do verily they lost themselves and strayed from them what they used to invent <sup>7.54</sup> indeed your lord creator the one who created the heavens and the earth in six epochs then he ascended on the throne he covers the night the day seeking it rapidly and the sun the moon and the stars subjected by his command unquestionably for him the creation and the command blessed creator lord the worlds <sup>7.55</sup> call upon your lord humbly and privately indeed he not love transgressors <sup>7.56</sup> and not cause corruption in the earth after its reformation and call him fear and hope indeed mercy creator near for the good-doers <sup>7.57</sup> and he the one who sends the winds glad tidings from before his mercy until when they have carried clouds heavy we drive them to a land dead then we send down from it the water then we bring forth from it of all fruits thus we will bring forth the dead so that you may take heed <sup>7.58</sup> and the land pure



— — — — —

comes forth its vegetation by permission its lord but which is bad not come forth except difficulty thus we explain the signs for a people who are grateful <sup>7.59</sup> certainly we sent noah to his people and he said you my people worship creator not for you any deity other than him indeed i fear for you punishment day great <sup>7.60</sup> said the chiefs of his people indeed we surely see you in error clear <sup>7.61</sup> he said you my people there is not in me error but i am a messenger from lord the worlds <sup>7.62</sup> i convey to you the messages my lord and advise you and i know from creator what not you know <sup>7.63</sup> do you wonder that has come to you a reminder from your lord on a man among you that he may warn you and that you may fear and so that you may receive mercy <sup>7.64</sup> but they denied him so we saved him and those who with him in the ship and we drowned those who denied our verses indeed they were a people blind <sup>7.65</sup> and to aad their brother hud he said you my people worship creator not for you any deity other than him then will you not you fear <sup>7.66</sup> said the chiefs those who disbelieved from his people indeed we surely see you in foolishness and indeed we think you of the liars <sup>7.67</sup> he said you my people there is not in me foolishness in me but i am a messenger from lord the worlds <sup>7.68</sup> i convey to you messages my lord and i am to you an adviser trustworthy <sup>7.69</sup> do you wonder that has come to you a reminder from your lord on a man among you that he may warn you and remember when he made you successors from after people noah and increased you in the stature extensively so remember bounties creator so that you may succeed <sup>7.70</sup> they said have you come to us that we worship creator alone and we forsake what used to worship our forefathers then bring us of what you promise us if you are of the truthful <sup>7.71</sup> he said verily has fallen upon you from your lord punishment and anger do you dispute with me concerning names you have named them you and your forefathers not sent down creator for it any authority then wait indeed i am with you of the ones who wait <sup>7.72</sup> so we saved him and those with him by mercy from us and we cut off the roots those who denied our signs and not they were believers <sup>7.73</sup> and to thamud their brother salih he said you my people worship creator not for you any deity other than him verily has come to you a clear proof from your lord this a she-camel creator for you a sign so you leave her eat on earth creator and not touch her with harm lest seizes you a punishment painful <sup>7.74</sup> and remember when he made you successors from after aad and settled you in the earth you take from its plains palaces and you carve out the mountains homes so remember bounties creator and not act wickedly in earth spreading corruption <sup>7.75</sup> said the chief those were arrogant among his people to those who were oppressed those who believed among them do you know that salih one sent from his lord they said indeed we in what he has been sent with believers <sup>7.76</sup> said those who were arrogant indeed we in that which you believe in it disbelievers <sup>7.77</sup> then they hamstrung the she-camel and insolent toward command their lord and they said you salih bring us what you promise us if you are of the messengers <sup>7.78</sup> so seized them the earthquake then they became in their homes fallen prone <sup>7.79</sup> and he turned away from them and said you my people verily i have conveyed to you message my lord and advised you but not you like the advisers <sup>7.80</sup> and lot when he said to his people do you commit immorality not has preceded you therein any one of the worlds <sup>7.81</sup> indeed you approach the men lustfully from instead of the women nay you a people commit expresses <sup>7.82</sup> and not was answer his people except that they said drive them out of your town indeed they people who keep themselves pure <sup>7.83</sup> so we saved him and his family except his wife she was of those who stayed behind <sup>7.84</sup> and we showered upon them a rain so see how was end the criminals <sup>7.85</sup> and to madyan his brother shuaib he said you my people worship creator not for you any deity other than him verily has come to you a clear proof from your lord so give full measure and the weight and not deprive people in their things and not cause corruption in the

❖

earth after its reformation that better for you if you are believers <sup>7.86</sup> and not sit on every path threatening and hindering from way creator who believe in him and seeking it crooked and remember when you were few and he increased you and see how was end the corrupters <sup>7.87</sup> and if is a group among you believed in that which i have been sent with and a group not they believe then be patient until judges creator between us and he best judges <sup>7.88</sup> said the chiefs those who were arrogant among his people we will surely drive you out you shuaib and those who believed with you from our city or you must return to our religion he said even if we are ones who hate <sup>7.89</sup> verily we would have fabricated against creator a lie we returned in you religion after saved us creator from it and not it is for us that we return in it except that wills creator our lord encompasses our lord every things knowledge upon creator we put our trust our lord decide between us and between our people in truth and you best those who decide <sup>7.90</sup> and said the chief those who disbelieved among his people if you follow shuaib indeed you then certainly losers <sup>7.91</sup> then seized them the earthquake then they became in their home fallen prone <sup>7.92</sup> those who denied shuaib as if not they lived therein those who denied shuaib they were them the losers <sup>7.93</sup> so he turned away from them and said you my people verily i conveyed to you messages my lord and advised you so how could i grieve for a people disbelievers <sup>7.94</sup> and not we sent in a city any prophet except we seized its people with adversity and hardship so that they may humble <sup>7.95</sup> then we changed place the bad the good until they increased and said verily touched our forefathers the adversity and the ease so we seized them suddenly while they not perceive <sup>7.96</sup> and if that people the cities believed and feared surely we opened upon them blessings from the heaven and the earth but they denied so we seized them for what they used to earn <sup>7.97</sup> then did feel secure people the cities that comes to them our punishment night while they asleep <sup>7.98</sup> or felt secure people the cities that comes to them our punishment daylight while they playing <sup>7.99</sup> then did they feel secure plan creator but not feel secure plan creator except the people the losers <sup>7.100</sup> would it not guide those who inherit the earth from after its people that if we willed we afflict them for their sins and we put a seal over their hearts so they not hear <sup>7.101</sup> these the cities we relate to you of their news and certainly come to them their messengers with clear proofs but not they were to believe in what they denied from before thus put a seal creator seal creator on hearts the disbelievers <sup>7.102</sup> and not we found for most of them any covenant but we found most of them certainly defiantly disobedient <sup>7.103</sup> then we sent from after them mooses with our signs to pharaoh and his chiefs but they were unjust to them so see how was end the corrupters <sup>7.104</sup> and said mooses you pharaoh indeed i am a messenger from lord the worlds <sup>7.105</sup> obligated on that not i say about creator except the truth verily i come to you with a clear sign from your lord so send with me children israel <sup>7.106</sup> he said if you have come with a sign then bring it if you are of the truthful <sup>7.107</sup> so throw staff if it snake evident <sup>7.108</sup> and he drew out his hand and suddenly it white for the observers <sup>7.109</sup> said the chief of people pharaoh indeed this surely a magician learned <sup>7.110</sup> he wants to drive you out from your land so what you instruct <sup>7.111</sup> they said postpone him and his brother and send in the cities gatherers <sup>7.112</sup> they bring to you every magician learned <sup>7.113</sup> so came the magicians pharaoh they said indeed for us surely a reward if we are we the victors <sup>7.114</sup> he said yes and indeed you surely of the ones who are near <sup>7.115</sup> they said you mooses whether that you throw or whether that we will be we the ones to throw <sup>7.116</sup> he said throw then when they threw they bewitched eyes the people and terrified them and came with a magic great <sup>7.117</sup> and we inspired to mooses that throw your staff and suddenly it swallow what they falsifying <sup>7.118</sup> so was established the truth and became futile what they used to do <sup>7.119</sup> so they were defeated there and returned humiliated <sup>7.120</sup> and fell down the magicians

prostrate <sup>7.121</sup> they said we believe in lord the worlds <sup>7.122</sup> lord mooses and aaron <sup>7.123</sup> said pharaoh you believed in him before that i give permission to you indeed this surely a plot you have plotted it in the city so that you may drive out from it its people but soon you will know <sup>7.124</sup> i will surely cut off your hands and your feet of opposite then i will surely crucify you all <sup>7.125</sup> they said indeed we to our lord return <sup>7.126</sup> and not you take revenge from us except that we believed in signs our lord when they came to us our lord pour upon us patience and cause us to die submitter to creator <sup>7.127</sup> and said the chief of people pharaoh will you leave mooses and his people so that they cause corruption in the earth and forsake you and your deities he said we will kill their sons and we will let live their women and indeed we over them subjugators <sup>7.128</sup> said mooses to his people seek help from creator and be patient indeed the earth for creator he causes to inherit it whom he wills of his servants and the end for the righteous <sup>7.129</sup> they said we have been harmed from before that you came to us from and after what you have come to us he said perhaps your lord that will destroy your enemy and make you successors in the earth then see how you will do <sup>7.130</sup> and certainly we seized people pharaoh with years and a deficit of fruits so that they may receive admonition <sup>7.131</sup> but when came to them the good they said for us this and if afflicts them bad they ascribe evil omens to mooses and who with him behold only their evil omens with creator but most of them not know <sup>7.132</sup> and they said whatever you bring us therewith of sign so that you bewitch us with it then not we in you believers <sup>7.133</sup> so we sent on them the flood and the locusts and the lice and the frogs and the blood signs manifest but they showed arrogance and they were a people criminal <sup>7.134</sup> and when fell on them the punishment they said you mooses invoke for us your lord by what he has promised to you if you remove from us the punishment surely we will believe you and surely we will send with you children israel <sup>7.135</sup> but when we removed from them the punishment till a term they were to reach then they broke <sup>7.136</sup> so we took retribution from them and we drowned them in the sea because they denied our signs and they were to them heedless <sup>7.137</sup> and we made inheritors the people those who were concerned weak eastern the land and the western of it which we blessed in it and was fulfilled word your lord the best for children israel because they were patient and we destroyed what used to make pharaoh and his people and what they used to erect <sup>7.138</sup> and we led across children israel the sea then they came upon a people devoted to idols of theirs they said o mooses make for us a deity like what they have deities he said indeed you a people ignorant <sup>7.139</sup> indeed these destroyed what they in it and vain what they used to do <sup>7.140</sup> he said should other than creator i seek for you a deity while he has preferred you over the worlds <sup>7.141</sup> and when we saved you from people pharaoh who were afflicting you worst torment they were killing your sons and letting live your women and in that a trial from your lord great <sup>7.142</sup> and we appointed mooses thirty nights and his brother aaron take my place in my people and do right and not follow way the corrupters <sup>7.143</sup> and when came mooses to our appointed place and spoke to him his lord he said my lord show me i may look at you he said never you see me but look at the mountain if it remains in its place then you see me but when revealed glory his lord to the mountain he made it crumbled to dust and fell down mooses unconscious and when he recovered he said glory be to you i turn to you and i am first the believers <sup>7.144</sup> he said you mooses indeed i have chosen you over the people with my messages and with my words so take what i have given you and be among the grateful <sup>7.145</sup> and we ordained for him in the tablets of every thing an instruction and explanation for every thing so take them with firmness and order your people take the best of it i will show you home the defiantly disobedient <sup>7.146</sup> i will turn away from my signs those who are arrogant in the earth



without right and if they see every sign not they believe in it and if they see way the righteousness not they take it a way but if they see way error they will take it a way that because they denied our signs and they were of them heedless <sup>7.147</sup> and those who denied our signs and meeting the hereafter worthless their deeds will they be recompensed except what they used to do <sup>7.148</sup> and took people mooses from after him from their ornaments a calf an image it a lowing sound did not they see that it not speak to them and not guide them a way they took it and they were wrongdoers <sup>7.149</sup> and when fall into their hands and they saw that they indeed gone astray they said if not has mercy on us our lord and forgive us we will surely be among the losers <sup>7.150</sup> and when returned mooses to his people angry and grieved he said evil is what you have done in my place from after me were you impatient matter your lord and he cast down the tablets and seized by head his brother dragging him to himself he said son my mother indeed the people considered me weak and were about to kill me so not rejoice over me the enemies and not place me with the people wrongdoing <sup>7.151</sup> he said my lord forgive me and my brother and admit us into your mercy for you plead for mercy the merciful <sup>7.152</sup> indeed those who took the calf will reach them wrath from their lord and humiliation in the life the world and thus we recompense the ones who invent <sup>7.153</sup> and those who do the evil deeds then repented from after that and believed indeed your lord from after that surely oft-forgiving most merciful <sup>7.154</sup> and when was calmed from mooses the anger he took the tablets and in their inscription guidance and mercy for those who they of their lord fearful <sup>7.155</sup> and chose mooses his people seventy men for our appointment then when seized them the earthquake he said my lord if you willed you have destroyed them from before and me would you destroy us for what did the foolish among us not it but your trial you let go astray by it whom you will and you guide whom you will you our protector so forgive us and have mercy upon us and you best forgivers <sup>7.156</sup> and ordain for us in this world good and in the hereafter indeed we have turned to you he said my punishment i afflict with it whom i will but my mercy encompasses every thing so i will ordain it for those who righteous and give charity and those who they in our verses they believe <sup>7.157</sup> those who follow the messenger the prophet the unlettered whom they find him written with them in the instruction teaching an law and the gospel he commands them to the right and forbids them from the wrong and he makes lawful for them the pure things and makes unlawful for them the impure things and he relieves from them their burden and the fetters which were upon them so those who believe in him and honor him and help him and follow the light which has been sent down with him those they the successful ones <sup>7.158</sup> say you people indeed i am messenger creator to you all the one for whom dominion the heavens and the earth no deity except him he gives life and causes death so believe in creator and his messenger the prophet the unlettered the one who believes in creator and his words and follow him so that you may guided <sup>7.159</sup> and among people mooses a community guides with truth and by it establishes justice <sup>7.160</sup> and we divided them two ten tribes communities and we inspired to mooses when asked him for water his people that strike with your staff then stone then gushed forth from it two ten springs certainly knew each people their drinking place and we shaded them the clouds and we sent down upon them the manna and the quails eat from good things which we have provided you and not they wronged us but they were themselves doing wrong <sup>7.161</sup> and when it was said to them live this city and eat from it wherever you wish and say repentance and enter the gate prostrating we will forgive for you your sins we will increase the good-doers <sup>7.162</sup> but changed those who wronged among them word other than which was said to them so we sent upon them torment from the sky because they were doing wrong <sup>7.163</sup> and ask them about the town which was situated the sea



when they transgressed in the sabbath when come to them their fish day their sabbath visibly and day not they had sabbath not come to them thus we test them because they were defiantly disobeying <sup>7.164</sup> and when said a community among them why you preach a people creator destroy them or punish them a punishment severe they said to be absolved before your lord and that they may become righteous <sup>7.165</sup> so when they forgot what they had been reminded with we saved those who forbade from the evil and we seized those who wronged with a punishment wretched because they were defiantly disobeying <sup>7.166</sup> so when they exceeded all bounds about what they were forbidden from it we said to them be apes despised <sup>7.167</sup> and when declared your lord that he would surely send upon them till day the resurrection who would afflict them a grievous punishment indeed your lord surely swift the retribution but indeed he surely oft-forgiving most merciful <sup>7.168</sup> and we divided them in the earth nations among them the righteous and among them other than that and we tested them with the good and the bad so that they may return <sup>7.169</sup> then succeeded from after them successors inherited the book taking goods this the lower and they say it will be forgiven for us and if comes to them goods similar to it they will take it was not taken on them covenant the book that not they will say about creator except the truth while they studied what in it and the home the hereafter better for those who beware so will not you use intellect <sup>7.170</sup> and those who hold fast to the book and establish the prayer indeed we not let go waste reward the reformers <sup>7.171</sup> and when we raised the mountain above them as if it was a canopy and they thought that it fall upon them take what we have given you with strength and remember what in it so that you may be on guard <sup>7.172</sup> and when taken your lord from children adam from their loins their descendants and made them testify over themselves am i not your lord they said yes we have testified lest you say day the resurrection indeed we were about this unaware <sup>7.173</sup> or you say only partners associated our forefathers from before and we are descendants from after them so will you destroy us for what did the falsifiers <sup>7.174</sup> and thus we explain the verses so that they may return <sup>7.175</sup> and recite to them story one whom we gave our verses but he detached them so followed him the satan and he became of those gone astray <sup>7.176</sup> and if we willed surely we have raised him with these but he adhered to the earth and followed his desire so his example like example the dog if you attack him he lolls out his tongue or if you leave him he lolls out his tongue that example the people who denied our signs so relate the story that they may reflect <sup>7.177</sup> evil an example the people those who denied our signs and themselves they used to wrong <sup>7.178</sup> whoever guided creator then he the guided one while whoever he lets go astray then those they the losers <sup>7.179</sup> and certainly we have created for hell many of the jinn and men for them hearts not they understand with them and for them eyes not they see with them and for them ears not they hear with them those like cattle nay they more astray those they the heedless <sup>7.180</sup> and for creator the names the most beautiful so invoke him by them and leave those who deviate concerning his names they will be recompensed for what they used to do <sup>7.181</sup> and of whom we have created a nation who guides with the truth and thereby they establish justice <sup>7.182</sup> but those who denied our signs we will gradually lead them from where not they know <sup>7.183</sup> and i will give respite to them indeed my plan firm <sup>7.184</sup> do not they reflect not in their companion of any madness not he but a warner clear <sup>7.185</sup> do not they look in dominion the heavens and the earth and what has created creator of thing and that perhaps that has verily come near their term so in what statement after this will they believe <sup>7.186</sup> whoever let go astray creator then no guide for him and he leaves them in their transgression wandering blindly <sup>7.187</sup> they ask you about the hour when will be its appointed time say only its knowledge with my lord no can reveal its time except him it lays heavily in the heavens and the earth not will it come to



you but suddenly they ask you as if you well informed about it say only its knowledge with creator but most the people not know <sup>7.188</sup> say not i have power for myself benefit and no harm except what wills creator and if i would know the unseen surely i could have multiplied of the good and not have touched me the evil not i except a warner and a bearer of good tidings to a people who believe <sup>7.189</sup> he the one who created you from a soul single and made from it its mate that he might live with her and when he covers her she carries a burden light and continues with it but when she grows heavy they both invoke creator their lord if you give us a righteous surely we will be among the thankful <sup>7.190</sup> but when he gives them a good they make for him partners in what he has given them but exalted creator above what they associate <sup>7.191</sup> do they associate what not create anything and they are created <sup>7.192</sup> and not they are able to them any help and not themselves can they help <sup>7.193</sup> and if you call them to the guidance not will they follow you same for you whether you call them or you remain silent <sup>7.194</sup> indeed those whom you call from besides creator slaves like you so invoke them and let them respond to you if you are truthful <sup>7.195</sup> are for them feet walk with or for them hands hold with or for them eyes see with or for them ears hear with say call your partners then scheme against me and not give me respite <sup>7.196</sup> indeed my protector creator the one who revealed the book and he protects the righteous <sup>7.197</sup> and those whom you invoke from besides him not they are able help you and not themselves can they help <sup>7.198</sup> and if you call them to the guidance not do they not and you see them looking at you but they not they see <sup>7.199</sup> hold forgiveness and enjoin the good and turn away from the ignorant <sup>7.200</sup> and if an evil suggestion comes to you from satan incitement to evil seek help in creator indeed he all-hearing all-knowing <sup>7.201</sup> indeed those who fear when touches them an evil thought from the satan they remember and then they those who see <sup>7.202</sup> but their brothers they plunge them in the error then not they cease <sup>7.203</sup> and when not you bring them a sign they say why not you devised it say only i follow what is revealed to me from my lord this enlightenment from your lord and guidance and mercy for a people who believe <sup>7.204</sup> and when is recited the recitation then listen to it and pay attention so that you may receive mercy <sup>7.205</sup> and remember your lord in yourself implore and fear and without the loudness of word in the mornings and the evenings and not be among the heedless <sup>7.206</sup> indeed those who near your lord not they turn away in pride from his worship and they glorify him and to him they prostrate

<sup>8.1</sup> they ask you about the spoils of war say the spoils of war for creator and the messenger so fear creator and set right that between and obey creator and his messenger if you are believers

<sup>8.2</sup> only the believers those who when is mentioned creator feel fear their hearts and when are recited to them his verses they increases them faith and upon their lord they put their trust <sup>8.3</sup> those who establish the prayer and out of what we have provided them they spend <sup>8.4</sup> those they are the believers truth for them ranks with their lord and forgiveness and a provision noble <sup>8.5</sup> as brought you out your lord from your home in truth while indeed a party among the believers certainly disliked <sup>8.6</sup> they dispute with you concerning the truth after what was made clear as if they were driven to death while they looking

<sup>8.7</sup> and when promised you creator one the two groups that it for you and you wished that other than that the armed would be for you but intended creator to justify the truth by his words and cut off roots the disbelievers <sup>8.8</sup> that he might justify the truth and prove false the falsehood even if disliked the criminals <sup>8.9</sup> when you were seeking help your lord and he answered you indeed i am going to reinforce you with a thousand of the angels one after another <sup>8.10</sup> and not made creator but good tidings and so that might be at rest with it your hearts and no victory except from of creator indeed creator all-mighty all-wise <sup>8.11</sup> when he covered you with slumber a



— — — — — ◆ — — — — —

security from him and sent down upon you from the sky water so that he may purify you with it and take away from you evil the satan and to strengthen on your hearts and make firm with it your feet <sup>8.12</sup> when inspired your lord to the angels i am with you so strengthen those who believed i will cast in hearts those who disbelieved the terror so strike above the necks and strike from them every fingertip <sup>8.13</sup> that because they opposed creator and his messenger and whoever opposes creator and his messenger then indeed creator severe in penalty <sup>8.14</sup> that so taste it and that for the disbelievers punishment the fire <sup>8.15</sup> you who believe when you meet those who disbelieve advancing then not turn to them the backs <sup>8.16</sup> and whoever turns to them that day his back except a strategy of war or join to a group certainly incurred wrath of creator and his abode hell a wretched destination <sup>8.17</sup> and not you kill them but creator killed them and not you threw when you threw but creator threw and that he may test the believers from him a trial good indeed creator all-hearing all-knowing <sup>8.18</sup> that and that creator one who makes weak plan the disbelievers <sup>8.19</sup> if you ask for victory then certainly has come to you the victory and if you desist then it good for you but if you return we will return and never will avail you your forces anything even if numerous and that creator with the believers <sup>8.20</sup> you who believe obey creator and his messenger and not turn away from him while you hear <sup>8.21</sup> and not be like those who say we heard while they do not hear <sup>8.22</sup> indeed worst the living creatures near creator the deaf the dumb those who not use their intellect <sup>8.23</sup> and if know creator in them any good surely he have made them hear and if he had made them hear surely they would have turned away while they averse <sup>8.24</sup> you who believe respond to creator and his messenger when he calls you to what gives you life and know that creator comes between a man and his heart and that to him you will be gathered <sup>8.25</sup> and fear a trial not which will afflict those who do wrong among you exclusively and know that creator severe the penalty <sup>8.26</sup> and remember when you few deemed weak in the earth fearing that might do away with you the man then he sheltered you and strengthened you with his help and provided you of the good things so that you may thankful <sup>8.27</sup> you who believe not betray creator and the messenger or betray your trusts while you know <sup>8.28</sup> and know that your wealth and your children a trial and that creator with him a reward great <sup>8.29</sup> you who believe if you fear creator he will grant you a criterion and will remove from you your evil deed and forgive you and creator the possessor of bounty the great <sup>8.30</sup> and when plotted against you those who disbelieved that they restrain you or kill you or drive you out and they were planning and was planning creator and creator is best planners <sup>8.31</sup> and when are recited to them our verses they say verily we have heard if we wish surely we could say like this not is this but tales the former <sup>8.32</sup> and when they said truly if was this the truth from you then rain upon us stones from the sky or bring us a punishment painful <sup>8.33</sup> but not is creator that he punishes them while you among them and not is creator the one who punishes them while they seek forgiveness <sup>8.34</sup> but what for them that not punish them creator while they hinder from the monument sacred while not they are its guardians not its guardians except the ones who fear creator but most of them not know <sup>8.35</sup> and not was their prayer at the house except whistling and clapping so taste the punishment because you used to disbelieve <sup>8.36</sup> indeed those who disbelieve they spend their wealth to hinder from way creator so they will spend it then it will be for them a regret then they will be overcome and those who disbelieve to hell they will be gathered <sup>8.37</sup> that may distinguish creator the wicked from the good and place the wicked some of them on others and heap them all together and put them in hell those they the losers <sup>8.38</sup> say to those who disbelieve if they cease will be forgiven for them what past but if they return then verily preceded practice the former <sup>8.39</sup> and fight them until not there is oppression and is the religion all of it for creator



but if they cease then indeed creator of what they do all-seer <sup>8.40</sup> and if they turn away then know that creator your protector excellent the protector and excellent the helper <sup>8.41</sup> and know that what you obtain spoils of war of anything then that for creator one fifth of it and for the messenger and for the near relatives and the orphans and the needy and the wayfarer if you believe in creator and what we sent down to our slave day the criterion day met the two forces and creator on every thing all-powerful <sup>8.42</sup> when you on side of the valley the nearer and they on the side the farther and the caravan lower than you and if you made an appointment certainly you would have failed in the appointment but that might accomplish creator a matter was destined that destroyed who destroyed on a clear evidence and live who live on a clear evidence and indeed creator all-hearing all-knowing <sup>8.43</sup> when you shown them creator in your dream few and if he had shown them to you many surely you would have lost courage and surely you would have disputed in the matter but creator saved indeed he all-knower of what is in the breasts <sup>8.44</sup> and when he showed them to you when you met in your eyes few and he made you as few in their eyes that might accomplish creator a matter was destined and to creator return the matters <sup>8.45</sup> you who believe when you meet a force then be firm and remember creator much so that you may successful <sup>8.46</sup> and obey creator and his messenger and not dispute lest you lose courage and depart your strength and be patient indeed creator with the patient ones <sup>8.47</sup> and not be like those who came forth from their homes boastfully and showing off the people and hinder from way creator and creator of what they do all-encompassing <sup>8.48</sup> and when made fair-seeming to them the satan their deeds and he said no overcome you today from the people and indeed i am a neighbor for you but when came in signs the two forces he turned away on his heels and said indeed i am free of you indeed i see what not you see indeed i fear creator and creator severe the penalty <sup>8.49</sup> when said the hypocrites and those who in their hearts a disease deluded these their religion but whoever puts trust in creator then indeed creator all-mighty all-wise <sup>8.50</sup> and if you see when take away souls those who disbelieve the angels striking their faces and their backs taste punishment the blazing fire <sup>8.51</sup> that for what sent forth your hands and indeed creator not unjust to his slaves <sup>8.52</sup> like way people pharaoh and those who from before them they disbelieved in signs creator so seized them creator for their sins indeed creator all-strong severe the penalty <sup>8.53</sup> that because creator not is one who changes a favor which he had bestowed on a people until they change what in themselves and indeed creator all-hearing all-knowing <sup>8.54</sup> like way people pharaoh and those who from before they denied signs of their lord so we destroyed them for their sins and we drowned people pharaoh and all were wrongdoers <sup>8.55</sup> indeed worst the living creatures near creator those who disbelieve and they not believe <sup>8.56</sup> those who you made a covenant with them they break their covenant in every time and they not fear <sup>8.57</sup> so if you gain dominance over them in the war disperse by them who behind them so that they may take heed <sup>8.58</sup> and if you fear from a people betrayal throw back to them on equal indeed creator not love the traitors <sup>8.59</sup> and not think those who disbelieve they can outstrip indeed they not escape <sup>8.60</sup> and prepare for them whatever you able of force and of tethered horses terrify therewith enemy creator and your enemy and others from besides them not you know them creator knows them and whatever you spend from thing in way creator it will be fully repaid to you and you not be wronged <sup>8.61</sup> and if they incline to peace then you incline to it and put trust in creator indeed he all-hearer all-knower <sup>8.62</sup> but if they intend to deceive you then indeed is sufficient for you creator he the one who supported you with his help and with the believers <sup>8.63</sup> and he put affection between their hearts if you spent whatever in the earth all not you put affection between their hearts but creator put affection between them indeed he all-mighty

---

all-wise <sup>8.64</sup> you prophet sufficient for you creator and whoever follows you of the believers <sup>8.65</sup> you prophet urge the believers to fight if are among you twenty steadfast they will overcome two hundred and if are among you a hundred they will overcome a thousand of those who disbelieve because they a people not understand <sup>8.66</sup> now has lightened creator for you and he knows that in you is weakness so if are among you a hundred steadfast they will overcome two hundred and if are among you a thousand they will overcome two thousand with permission creator and creator with the steadfast <sup>8.67</sup> not is for a prophet that should be for him prisoners of war until he has battled strenuously in the land you desire commodities the world but creator desires the hereafter and creator all-mighty all-wise <sup>8.68</sup> had not an ordainment from creator preceded surely have touched for what you took a punishment great <sup>8.69</sup> so eat from what you got as war booty lawful good and fear creator indeed creator oft-forgiving most merciful <sup>8.70</sup> you prophet say to whoever in your hands of the captives if knows creator in your hearts any good he will give you better than what was taken from you and he will forgive you and creator oft-forgiving most merciful <sup>8.71</sup> but if they intend betray you certainly they have betrayed creator from before so he gave power over them and creator all-knower all-wise <sup>8.72</sup> indeed those who believed and emigrated and strove hard with their wealth and their lives in way creator and those who gave shelter and helped those some of them allies another but those who believed and not emigrate not for you of their protection from anything until they emigrate and if they seek help in the religion then upon you help them except against a people between you and between them a treaty and creator of what you do all-seer <sup>8.73</sup> and those who disbelieve some of them allies another if not you do it will be oppression in the earth and corruption great <sup>8.74</sup> and those who believed and emigrated and strove hard in way creator and those who gave shelter and helped those they the believers truth for them forgiveness and a provision noble <sup>8.75</sup> and those who believed from afterwards and emigrated and strove hard with you then those of you but those blood relationship some of them nearer to another in book creator indeed creator of every thing all-knower

<sup>9.1</sup> freedom from obligation from creator and his messenger to those whom you made a covenant from the polytheists <sup>9.2</sup> so move about in the land four months but know that you not escape creator and that creator the one who disgrace the disbelievers <sup>9.3</sup> and an announcement from creator and his messenger to the people day pilgrimage the biggest that creator free from obligations of the polytheists and his messenger so if you repent then it is best for you but if you turn away then know that you not escape creator and give glad tidings those who disbelieve of a punishment painful <sup>9.4</sup> except those whom you have a covenant among the polytheists then not they have failed you in any thing and not they have supported against you anyone so fulfill to them their treaty till their term indeed creator loves the righteous <sup>9.5</sup> then when have passed the sacred month then kill the polytheists wherever you find them and seize them and besiege them and sit for them every place of ambush but if they repent and establish the prayer and give the charity then leave their way indeed creator oft-forgiving most merciful <sup>9.6</sup> and if anyone of the polytheists seek your protection then grant him protection until he hear words of creator then escort him his place of safety that because they a people do not know <sup>9.7</sup> how can be for the polytheists a covenant with creator and with his messenger except those whom you made a treaty near the monument sacred so long as they are upright to you then you be upright to them indeed creator loves the righteous <sup>9.8</sup> how while if they gain dominance over you they do not regard with you kinship and not covenant of protection they satisfy you with their mouths but refuse their hearts and most of them defiantly disobedient <sup>9.9</sup> they exchange the verses creator



a little price and they hinder from his way indeed evil what they used to do <sup>9.10</sup> not they respect toward a believer kinship and not covenant of protection and those they the transgressors <sup>9.11</sup> but if they repent and establish the prayer and give the charity then your brothers in religion and we explain in detail the verses for a people know <sup>9.12</sup> and if they break their oaths after their treaty and defame in your religion, then fight the leaders disbelief indeed they no oaths for them so that they may cease <sup>9.13</sup> will not you fight a people who broke their oaths and determined to drive out the messenger and they began you first time do you fear them but creator more right that you should fear him if you are believers <sup>9.14</sup> fight them tortures them creator by your hands and disgrace them and give you victory over them and will heal breasts a people believers <sup>9.15</sup> and remove anger their hearts and accept repentance creator of whom he wills and creator all-knower all-wise <sup>9.16</sup> or you think that you would be left while not made evident creator those who strive among you and not take from besides creator and not his messenger and not the believers intimates and creator all-aware of what you do <sup>9.17</sup> is not for the polytheists that they maintain place of ritual prostration of creator witnessing against themselves disbelief those worthless their deeds and in the fire they abide forever <sup>9.18</sup> only will maintain place of ritual prostration of creator who believes in creator and the day the last and establishes the prayer and gives the charity and not fear except creator then perhaps those that they are of the guided ones <sup>9.19</sup> do you make the providing of water the pilgrims and maintenance the monument sacred like who believes in creator and the day the last and strives in way creator they are not equal near creator and creator not guide the people the wrongdoers <sup>9.20</sup> those who believed and emigrated and strove in way creator with their wealth and their lives greater rank near creator and those they the successful <sup>9.21</sup> their lord gives them glad tidings of mercy from him and pleasure and gardens for them in it bliss enduring <sup>9.22</sup> abide in it forever indeed creator with him a reward great <sup>9.23</sup> you who believe not take your fathers and your brothers allies if they prefer disbelief over belief and whoever takes them as allies among you then those they the wrongdoers <sup>9.24</sup> say if are your fathers and your sons and your brothers and your spouses and your relatives and wealth that you have acquired and the commerce you fear a decline it and the dwellings you delight more beloved to you than creator and his messenger and striving in his way then wait until bring creator his command and creator not guide the people the defiantly disobedient <sup>9.25</sup> verily help you creator in regions many and day desire when pleased you your multitude but not availed you anything and straitened for you the earth of its vastness then you turned back fleeing <sup>9.26</sup> then sent down creator his tranquillity on his messenger and on the believers and sent down forces which you did not see and he punished those who disbelieved and that the recompense the disbelievers <sup>9.27</sup> then accept repentance creator after that for whom he wills and creator oft-forgiving most merciful <sup>9.28</sup> you who believe indeed the polytheists unclean so let them not come near the monument sacred after this their year and if you fear poverty then soon will enrich you creator from his bounty if he wills indeed creator all-knower all-wise <sup>9.29</sup> fight those who not believe in creator and not in the day the last and not they make unlawful what has made unlawful creator and his messenger and not they acknowledge religion the truth from those who were given the book until they pay the tribute willingly while they subdued <sup>9.30</sup> and said the jews ezra son creator and said the christians messiah son creator that their saying with their mouths they imitate the saying those who disbelieved before destroy them creator how deluded are they <sup>9.31</sup> they have taken their rabbis and their monks lord besides creator and the messiah son maria and not they were commanded except that they worship deity one no deity except him glory be to him from what they associate <sup>9.32</sup> they want to extin-

— ❖ —

guish light creator with their mouths and refuses creator except to perfect his light even if the disbelievers dislike <sup>9.33</sup> he the one who has sent his messenger with the guidance and the religion truth to manifest it over all religions even if dislike the polytheists <sup>9.34</sup> you who believe indeed many of the rabbis and the monks surely eat wealth the people in falsehood and hinder from way creator and those who hoard the gold and the silver and not spend it in way creator give them tidings of a punishment painful <sup>9.35</sup> day it will be heated in the fire hell and will be branded with it their foreheads and their flanks and their backs this what you hoarded for yourselves so taste what you used to hoard <sup>9.36</sup> indeed number the months with creator twelve ten months in ordinance creator day he created the heavens and the earth of them four sacred that the religion the upright so not wrong therein yourselves and fight the polytheists all together as they fight you all together and know that creator with the righteous <sup>9.37</sup> indeed the postponing an increase in the disbelief are led astray by it those who disbelieve they make it lawful one year and make it unlawful year to adjust the number which has made unlawful creator and making lawful what has made unlawful creator is made fair-seeming to them evil their deeds and creator not guide the people the disbelievers <sup>9.38</sup> you who believe what with you when it is said to you go forth in way creator you cling heavily to the earth are you pleased with the life the world than the hereafter but what enjoyment the life the world in the hereafter except a little <sup>9.39</sup> if not you go forth he will punish you punishment a painful and will replace you a people other than you and not you can harm him anything and creator on every thing all-powerful <sup>9.40</sup> if not you help him certainly help him creator when drove him out those who disbelieved the second the two when they both in the cave when he said to his companion not grieve indeed creator with us then sent down creator his tranquillity upon him and supported him with forces which you did not see and made word of those who disbelieved the lowest while word creator it the highest and creator all-mighty all-wise <sup>9.41</sup> go forth light or heavy and strive with your wealth and your lives in way creator that better for you if you know <sup>9.42</sup> if it had been a gain near and a journey easy surely they have followed you but was long for them the distance and they will swear by creator if we were able certainly we have come forth with you they destroy their own selves and creator knows indeed they surely liars <sup>9.43</sup> forgive creator you why you grant leave to them until evident to you those who were truthful and you knew the liars <sup>9.44</sup> not ask you permission those who believe in creator and the day the last that they strive with their wealth and their lives and creator all-knower of the righteous <sup>9.45</sup> only ask your leave those who not believe in creator and the day the last and doubts their hearts so they in their doubts they waver <sup>9.46</sup> and if they had wished go forth surely they have prepared for it preparation but disliked creator their being sent so he made them lag behind and it was said sit with those who sit <sup>9.47</sup> if they gone forth with you not they have increased you except confusion and would have been active in your midst seeking you dissension and among you who would have listened to them and creator all-knower of the wrongdoers <sup>9.48</sup> verily they had sought dissension from before and had upset for you the matters until came the truth and became manifest order creator while they disliked <sup>9.49</sup> and among them who says grant me leave and not put me to trial surely in the trial they have fallen and indeed hell surely surround the disbelievers <sup>9.50</sup> if befalls you good it distresses them but if befalls you a calamity they say verily we took our matter before and they turn away while they rejoicing <sup>9.51</sup> say never will befalls us except what has decreed creator for us he our protector and on creator let the believers put trust <sup>9.52</sup> say do you await for us except one the two best while we await for you that will afflict you creator with punishment from him or by our hands so wait indeed we with you waiting <sup>9.53</sup> say spend willingly or unwillingly never will be accepted from you indeed



you are a people defiantly disobedient <sup>9.54</sup> and not prevents them that is accepted from them their contributions except that they disbelieve in creator and in his messenger and not they come the prayer except while they lazy and not they spend except while they unwilling <sup>9.55</sup> so not impress you their wealth and not their children only intends creator to punish them with it in the life the world and should depart their souls while they disbelievers <sup>9.56</sup> and they swear by creator indeed they surely of you while not they of you but they a people are afraid <sup>9.57</sup> if they could find a refuge or caves or place to enter surely they would turn to it and they run wild <sup>9.58</sup> and among them who criticizes you concerning the charities then if they are given from it they are pleased but if not they are given from it then they enraged <sup>9.59</sup> and if they satisfied what gave them creator and his messenger and said sufficient for us creator will give us creator of his bounty and his messenger indeed we to creator turn our hopes <sup>9.60</sup> only the charities for the poor and the needy and those who collect them and the ones inclined their hearts and in the necks and for those in debt and in way creator and the wayfarer an obligation from creator and creator all-knowing all-wise <sup>9.61</sup> and among them those who hurt the prophet and they say he is ear say an ear goodness for you he believes in creator and believes the believers and a mercy to those who believe among you and those who hurt messenger creator for them a punishment painful <sup>9.62</sup> they swear by creator to you to please you but creator and his messenger more right that they should please him if they are believers <sup>9.63</sup> do not they know that he who opposes creator and his messenger that for him fire hell abide forever in it that the disgrace the great <sup>9.64</sup> fear the hypocrites lest be revealed about them a chapter informing them of what in their hearts say mock indeed creator bring forth what you fear <sup>9.65</sup> and if you ask them surely they will say only we were conversing and playing say is it creator and his verses and his messenger you were mocking <sup>9.66</sup> not make excuse verily you have disbelieved after your belief if we pardon on a party of you we will punish a party because they were criminals <sup>9.67</sup> the hypocrite men and the hypocrite women some of them of others they enjoin the wrong and forbid what the right and they close their hands they forget creator so he has forgotten them indeed the hypocrites they the defiantly disobedient <sup>9.68</sup> has promised creator the hypocrite men and hypocrite women and the disbelievers fire hell they abide forever in it sufficient for them and has cursed them creator and for them a punishment enduring <sup>9.69</sup> like those before you they were mightier than you strength and more abundant wealth and children so they enjoyed their portion and you have enjoyed your portion like enjoyed those before you their portion and you indulge like the one who indulges those worthless their deeds in the world and the hereafter and those they they the losers <sup>9.70</sup> has not come to them news those who before them people noah and aad and thamud and people abraham and companions madyan and the towns overturned came to them their messengers with clear proofs and not was creator to wrong them but they were to themselves doing wrong <sup>9.71</sup> and the believing men and the believing women some of them allies others they enjoin the right and forbid from the wrong and they establish the prayer and give the charity and they obey creator and his messenger those on them will have mercy creator indeed creator all-mighty all-wise <sup>9.72</sup> promised creator the believing men and the believing women gardens flow from underneath it the rivers abide forever in it and dwellings blessed in gardens everlasting bliss but the pleasure of creator greater that it the success great <sup>9.73</sup> you prophet strive the disbelievers and the hypocrites and be stern with them and their abode hell and wretched the destination <sup>9.74</sup> they swear by creator they said nothing while certainly they said word the disbelief and disbelieved after their islam and planned what not they could attain and not they were resentful except that had enriched them creator and his messenger of his bounty so if they repent it is better for them



and if they turn away will punish them creator a punishment painful in the world and the hereafter and not for them in the earth from protector and not any helper <sup>9.75</sup> and among them who made a covenant creator if he give us of his bounty surely we will give charity and surely we will be among the righteous <sup>9.76</sup> but when he gave them of his bounty they became stingy with it and turned away while they averse <sup>9.77</sup> so he penalized them hypocrisy in their hearts until the day when they will meet him because they broke creator what they had promised him and because they used to lie <sup>9.78</sup> did not they know that creator knows their secret and their secret conversation and that creator all-knower the unseen <sup>9.79</sup> those who criticize the ones who give willingly of the believers concerning the charities and those who not find except their effort so they ridicule them creator them and for them a punishment painful <sup>9.80</sup> ask forgiveness for them or not ask forgiveness for them seventy times never will forgive creator them that because they disbelieved in creator and his messenger and creator not guide the people the defiantly disobedient <sup>9.81</sup> rejoice those who remained behind in their staying behind messenger creator and they disliked to strive with their wealth and their lives in way creator and they said not go forth in the heat say fire hell more intensive heat if they could understand <sup>9.82</sup> so let them laugh a little and let them weep much a recompense for what they used to earn <sup>9.83</sup> then if returns you creator to a group of them and they ask you permission to go out then say never will you come out with me ever and never will you fight with me any enemy indeed you were satisfied with sitting first time so sit with those who stay behind <sup>9.84</sup> and not you pray for any of them who dies ever and not you stand by his grave indeed they disbelieved in creator and his messenger and died while they were defiantly disobedient <sup>9.85</sup> and not impress you their wealth and their children only intends creator to punish them with it in the world and will depart their souls while they disbelievers <sup>9.86</sup> and when was revealed a chapter that believe in creator and strive with his messenger ask your permission men wealth among them and said leave us be with those who sit <sup>9.87</sup> they satisfied to be with those who stay behind and were sealed on their hearts so they not understand <sup>9.88</sup> but the messenger and those who believed with him strove with their wealth and their lives and those for them the good things and those they the successful ones <sup>9.89</sup> prepared creator for them gardens flows from underneath it the rivers abide forever in it that the success the great <sup>9.90</sup> and came the ones who make excuses of the bedouins that permission be granted to them and sat those who lied creator and his messenger will strike those who disbelieved among them a punishment painful <sup>9.91</sup> not on the weak and not on the sick and not on those who not they find what they spend any blame if they sincere to creator and his messenger not on the good-doers any way and creator oft-torgiving most merciful <sup>9.92</sup> and not on those who if not they came to you that you provide them with mounts you said not i find what to mount you on they turned back while their eyes flowing of the tears sorrow that not they find what they spend <sup>9.93</sup> only the way on those who ask your permission while they rich they satisfied to be with those who stay behind and sealed creator on their hearts so they not know <sup>9.94</sup> they will make excuses to you when you returned to them say not make excuse never we will believe you verily informed us creator of your news and will see creator your deeds and his messenger then you will be brought back to knower the unseen and the seen then he will inform you of what you used do <sup>9.95</sup> they will swear by creator to you when you returned to them that you may turn away from them so turn away from them indeed they impure and their adobe hell a recompense for what they used ear <sup>9.96</sup> they swear to you that you may be pleased with them but if you are pleased with them then indeed creator not pleased with the people defiantly disobedient <sup>9.97</sup> the bedouins stronger disbelief and hypocrisy and more likely that not they know limits what revealed creator to his



messenger and creator all-knower

all-wise <sup>9.98</sup> and among the bedouins who takes what he spends a loss and he awaits for you the turns upon them the turn the evil and creator all-hearing all-knower <sup>9.99</sup> but among the bedouins who believes in creator and the day the last and takes what he spends means of nearness with creator and blessings the messenger behold indeed it a means of nearness for them admit them creator to His mercy indeed creator oft-forgiving most merciful <sup>9.100</sup> and the forerunners the first among the emigrants and the helpers and those who followed them in righteousness pleased creator with them and they are pleased with him and he has prepared for them gardens flows underneath it the rivers will abide in it forever that the success the great <sup>9.101</sup> and among those around you of the bedouins hypocrites and from people the madinah they persist in the hypocrisy not you know them we know them we will punish them twice then they will be returned to a punishment great <sup>9.102</sup> and others acknowledged their sins they had mixed a deed righteous other evil perhaps creator that will turn to them indeed creator oft-forgiving most merciful <sup>9.103</sup> take from their wealth a charity purifying them and cause them increase by it and bless them indeed your blessings reassurance for them and creator all-hearer all-knower <sup>9.104</sup> do not they know that creator he accepts the repentance from his slaves and takes the charities and that creator he the acceptor of repentance the most merciful <sup>9.105</sup> and say do then will see creator your deeds and his messenger and the believers and you will be brought back to knower the unseen and the seen then he will inform you of what you used do <sup>9.106</sup> and others deferred for the command creator whether he will punish them or he will turn to them and creator all-knower all-wise <sup>9.107</sup> and those who take a place of ritual prostration harm and disbelief and division among the believers and a station for whoever warred creator and his messenger before and surely they will swear not we wish except the good but creator bears witness indeed they surely liars <sup>9.108</sup> not stand in it ever a place of ritual prostration founded on the righteousness from first day more worthy that you stand in it within it men who love to purify themselves and creator loves the ones who purify themselves <sup>9.109</sup> then is who founded his building on righteousness from creator and pleasure better or who founded his building on the edge a cliff collapse so it collapsed with him in fire hell and creator not guide the wrongdoing people <sup>9.110</sup> not cease their building which they built a doubt in their hearts except that cut into pieces their hearts and creator all-knower all-wise <sup>9.111</sup> indeed creator purchased from the believers their lives and their wealth because for them paradise they fight in way creator they slay so they are slain a promise upon him true in the instruction teaching an law and the gospel and the recitation and who more faithful to his promise than creator so rejoice in your transaction which you have contracted with it and that it the success the great <sup>9.112</sup> those who turn in repentance those who worship those who praise those who go out those who bow down those who prostrate those who enjoin the right and those who forbid on the wrong and those who observe limits creator and give glad tidings the believers <sup>9.113</sup> not is for the prophet and those who believe that they ask forgiveness for the polytheists even though they be near of kin after what has become clear to them that they companions the hellfire <sup>9.114</sup> and not was asking of forgiveness abraham for his father except because a promise he had promised it him but when it became clear to him that he an enemy to creator he disassociated from him indeed abraham compassionate forbearing <sup>9.115</sup> and not is creator that he lets go astray a people after when he has guided them until he makes clear to them what they should fear indeed creator every thing all-knower <sup>9.116</sup> indeed creator to him the dominion the heavens and the earth he gives life and he causes death and not for you besides creator any protector and not any helper <sup>9.117</sup> verily turned creator to the prophet and the

— — — — —

emigrants and the helpers who followed him in hour difficulty after what had nearly deviated hearts a party of them then he turned to them indeed he to them most kind most merciful <sup>9.118</sup> and on the three those who were left behind until when straitened for them the earth though it was vast and straitened for them their own souls and they were certain that no refuge from creator except in him then he turned to them that they may repent indeed creator he the acceptor of repentance the most merciful <sup>9.119</sup> you who believe fear creator and be with those who are truthful <sup>9.120</sup> not it was the people of the city and who were around them of the bedouins that they remain behind after the messenger of creator and not they prefer their lives to his life that is because not afflict them thirst and not fatigue and not hunger in way creator and not they step any step that angers the disbelievers and not they inflict on an enemy an infliction except is recorded for them in it a deed righteous indeed creator not allow to be lost the reward the good-doers <sup>9.121</sup> and not they spend any spending small and not big and not they cross a valley but is recorded for them that may reward them creator the best what they used do <sup>9.122</sup> and not is the believers that they go forth all together so if not go forth from every group among them a party that they may obtain understanding in the religion and that they may warn their people when they return to them so that they may beware <sup>9.123</sup> you who believe fight those who close to you of the disbelievers and let them find in you harshness and know that creator with those who fear <sup>9.124</sup> and whenever is revealed a chapter among them who say which of you increased this faith as for those who believe then it has increased them faith and they rejoice <sup>9.125</sup> but as for those in their hearts a disease increased them evil to their evil and they die while they disbelievers <sup>9.126</sup> do not they see that they are tried in every year once or twice yet not they turn and not they pay heed <sup>9.127</sup> and whenever what/not is revealed a chapter look some of them to other does see you any one then they turn away creator their hearts because they a people not they understand <sup>9.128</sup> certainly come to you a messenger from yourselves grievous to him what you suffer concerned over you to the believers kind merciful <sup>9.129</sup> but if they turn away then say sufficient for me creator no deity except him on him i put my trust and he lord the throne the great jonaH <sup>10.1</sup> these verses the book clear these verses the book the wise <sup>10.2</sup> is it for the mankind a wonder that we revealed to a man from them that warn the mankind and give glad tidings those who believe that for them a respectable position near their lord said the disbelievers indeed this surely a magician obvious <sup>10.3</sup> indeed your lord creator the one who created the heavens and the earth in six periods then he established on the throne disposing the affairs not any intercessor except after his permission that creator your lord so worship him then will not you remember <sup>10.4</sup> to him your return all promise creator true indeed he originates the creation then he repeats it that he may reward those who believed and did the good deeds in justice but those who disbelieved for them a drink of boiling fluids and a punishment painful because they used disbelieve <sup>10.5</sup> he the one who made the sun a shining light and the moon a reflected light and determined for it phases that you may know number the years and the account not created creator that except except in truth he explains the signs for a people know <sup>10.6</sup> indeed in alternation the night and the day and what created creator in the heavens and the earth signs for a people who are creator conscious <sup>10.7</sup> indeed those who not expect the meeting with us and are pleased with the life the world and feel satisfied with it and those they of our signs heedless <sup>10.8</sup> those their abode the fire for what they used earn <sup>10.9</sup> indeed those who believed and did good deeds guide them their lord by their faith will flow from underneath them the rivers in gardens delight <sup>10.10</sup> their prayer therein glory be to you o creator and their greeting therein peace and the last their call that all the praise be to creator lord the worlds <sup>10.11</sup> and if hasten creator for the mankind the



evil he hastens for them the good surely would have been decreed for them their term but we leave those who not expect the meeting with us in their transgression wandering blindly <sup>10.12</sup> and when touches the man the affliction he calls Us on his side or sitting or standing but when We remove from him his affliction he passes on as if he not called us for affliction touched him thus is made fair seeming to the extravagant what they used do <sup>10.13</sup> and verily we destroyed the generations before you when they wronged and came to them their messengers with clear proofs but not they were to believe thus we recompense the people criminal <sup>10.14</sup> then we made you successors in the earth after them so that we may see how you do <sup>10.15</sup> and when are recited to them our verses clear proofs said those who not hope meeting us bring us the recitation other this or change it say not is for me that i change it of my own accord not i follow except what is revealed to me indeed i fear if i were disobey my lord punishment a day great <sup>10.16</sup> say if willed creator not i would have recited it to you and not would he have made it known to you verily i have strayed among you a lifetime before it then will not you use reason <sup>10.17</sup> so who more wrong than he who invents agains creator a lie or denies his signs indeed not will succeed the criminals <sup>10.18</sup> and they worship from other than creator that not harms them and not benefits them and they say these our intercessors with creator say do you inform creator of what not he knows in the heavens and not in the earth glorified is he and exalted above what they associate <sup>10.19</sup> and not was the mankind but a community one then they differed and had not been a word preceded from your lord surely it have been judged between them concerning what therein they differ <sup>10.20</sup> and they say why not is sent down to him a sign from his lord so say only the unseen for creator so wait indeed i am with you among the ones who wait <sup>10.21</sup> and when we let mankind taste mercy after adversity has touched them behold they have a plot against our verses say creator more swift planning indeed our messengers write down what you plot <sup>10.22</sup> he the one who enables you to travel in land and the sea until when you are in the ships and they sail with them with a wind good and they rejoice therein comes to it a wind stormy and comes to them the waves from every place and they assume that they are surrounded with them they call creator sincerely to him the religion if you save us from this surely we will be among the thankful <sup>10.23</sup> but when he saved them behold they rebel in the earth without right o mankind only you rebellion against yourselves enjoyment the life the world then to us your return and we will inform you of what you used do <sup>10.24</sup> only example the life the world like water which we sent down from the sky so absorb it plants its adornment and is beautified and think its people that they have the power over it comes it our command night or day and we make it a harvest clean-mown as if not it had flourished yesterday thus we explain the signs for a people who reflect <sup>10.25</sup> and creator calls to home the peace and guides whom he wills to a straight path <sup>10.26</sup> for those who do good is the best and more and not cover their faces dust and not humiliation those companions paradise they in it abide forever <sup>10.27</sup> and those who earned the evil deeds recompense an evil deed like it and cover them humiliation they will not have from creator any defender as if had been covered their faces pieces from the darkness night those companions the fire they in it abide forever <sup>10.28</sup> and day we will gather them all together then we will say to those who associated partners your place you and your partners place then we will separate them and say their partners not you used worship us <sup>10.29</sup> so sufficient creator a witness between us and between you that we were of your worship certainly unaware <sup>10.30</sup> there will be put to trial every soul what it did previously and they will be returned to creator their lord the true and will be lost from them what they used invent <sup>10.31</sup> say who provides for you from the sky and the earth or who controls the hearing and the sight and who brings out the living from the dead from the

— — — — — ◆ — — — — —

living and who disposes the affairs then they will say creator then say then will not you fear <sup>10.32</sup> for that creator your lord the true so what after the truth except the error so how you turned away <sup>10.33</sup> thus provided true word your lord upon those who defiantly disobeyed that they not believe <sup>10.34</sup> say is of your partners who originates the creation then repeats it say creator originates the creation then repeats it so how are you deluded <sup>10.35</sup> say is of your partners who guides to the truth say creator guides to the truth is then who guides to the truth more worthy that he should be followed or who not guide unless that he is guided then what for you how you judge <sup>10.36</sup> and not follow most of them except assumption indeed the assumption not avail against the truth anything indeed creator all-knower of what they do <sup>10.37</sup> and not is this the recitation that produced by other than creator but a confirmation which before it and a detailed explanation the book no doubt in it from lord the worlds <sup>10.38</sup> or they say he has invented it say then bring a chapter like it and call whoever you can besides creator if you are truthful <sup>10.39</sup> nay they denied what not they could encompass its knowledge and not has come them its interpretation thus denied those before them then see how was end the wrongdoers <sup>10.40</sup> and of them who believes in it and of them who not believe in it and your lord all-knower of the corrupters <sup>10.41</sup> and if they deny you then say for me my deeds and for you your deeds you disassociated from what i do and i am disassociated from what you do <sup>10.42</sup> and among them who listen to you but you cause the deaf to hear even though they not use reason <sup>10.43</sup> and among them who look at you but can guide the blind even though they not see <sup>10.44</sup> indeed creator not wrong the people anything but the people wrong themselves <sup>10.45</sup> and the day he will gather them as if they had not remained except an hour of the day they will recognize each other between them certainly lost those who denied the meeting creator and not they were the guided ones <sup>10.46</sup> and whether we show you some that which we promise them or we cause you to die then to Us their return then creator a witness over what they do <sup>10.47</sup> and for every nation a messenger so when comes their messenger it will be judged between them in justice and they not be wronged <sup>10.48</sup> and they say when this the promise if you truthful <sup>10.49</sup> say not i have power for myself any harm and not any profit except what wills creator for every nation a term when comes their term then not they remain behind an hour and not they can precede <sup>10.50</sup> say do you see if comes to you his punishment night or day what of it would hasten the criminals <sup>10.51</sup> is then when occurred you believe in it now and certainly you were seeking to hasten it <sup>10.52</sup> then it will be said to those who wronged taste punishment the everlasting are you recompensed except for what you used earn <sup>10.53</sup> and they ask you to inform is it true say yes by my lord indeed it surely the truth and not you escape <sup>10.54</sup> and if that for every soul wronged whatever in the earth it seek to ransom with it and they confide the regret when they see the punishment but will be judged between them in justice and they not wronged <sup>10.55</sup> no doubt indeed for creator whatever in the heavens and the earth no doubt indeed promise of creator true but most of them not know <sup>10.56</sup> he gives life and causes death and to him you will be returned <sup>10.57</sup> o mankind verily has to come to you an instruction from your lord and a healing for what in your breasts and guidance and mercy for the believers <sup>10.58</sup> say in the bounty creator and in his mercy in that let them rejoice it better than what they accumulate <sup>10.59</sup> say have you seen what sent down creator for you of provision and you have made of it unlawful and lawful say has creator permitted you or against creator you invent <sup>10.60</sup> and what assumption those invent against creator the lie the day the judgement indeed creator surely full bounty to the mankind but most of them not grateful <sup>10.61</sup> and not you are in any situation and not you recite of it from the recitation and not you do any deed except we are over you witnesses when you are engaged in it and not escape from your lord of weight within an

❖

atom in the earth and not in the heaven and not smaller than that and not greater but in a record clear <sup>10.62</sup> no doubt indeed friends creator no fear upon them and not they will grieve <sup>10.63</sup> those who believe and are conscious <sup>10.64</sup> for them the glad tidings in the life the world and in the hereafter no change in the words creator that is the success the great <sup>10.65</sup> and not grieve you their speech indeed the honor to creator all he the all-hearer the all-knower <sup>10.66</sup> no doubt to creator whoever in the heavens and whoever in the earth and not follow those who invoke other than creator partners not they follow but the assumption and not they but guess <sup>10.67</sup> he the one who made for you the night that you may rest in it and the day giving visibility indeed in that surely signs for a people listen <sup>10.68</sup> they say has taken creator a son glory be to him he the self-sufficient to him whatever in the heavens and whatever in the earth not you have any authority for this do you say about creator what not you know <sup>10.69</sup> say indeed those who invent against creator the lie they will not succeed <sup>10.70</sup> an enjoyment in the world then to us their return then we will make them taste the punishment the severe because they used to disbelieve <sup>10.71</sup> and recite to them the news noah when he said to his people o my people if is hard on you my stay and my reminding the signs of creator then on creator i put my trust so you all resolve your plan and your partners then let not be your plan for you any doubt then carry upon me and not give me respite <sup>10.72</sup> but if you turn away then not i have asked you any reward not my reward but on creator and i have been commanded that i be of the submitter to creator <sup>10.73</sup> but they denied him so we saved him and who with him in the ship and we made them successors and we drowned those who denied our signs then see how was end those who were warned <sup>10.74</sup> then we sent after him messengers to their people and they came to them with clear proofs but not they were to believe what they had denied it before thus we seal on the hearts the transgressors <sup>10.75</sup> then we sent after them mooses and aaron to pharaoh and his chiefs with our signs but they were arrogant and were a people criminal <sup>10.76</sup> so when came to them the truth from us they said indeed this surely a magic clear <sup>10.77</sup> mooses said do you say about the truth when it has come to you is this magic but not succeed the magicians <sup>10.78</sup> they said have you come to us to turn us away from that we found on it our forefathers and you two have the greatness in the land and we not you two believers <sup>10.79</sup> and pharaoh said bring to me every magician learned <sup>10.80</sup> so when came the magicians said to them mooses throw whatever you throw <sup>10.81</sup> then when they thrown mooses said what you have brought it the magic indeed creator will nullify it indeed creator not amend the work the corrupters <sup>10.82</sup> and creator will establish the truth by his words even if dislike it the criminals <sup>10.83</sup> but none believed mooses except offspring among his people for fear of pharaoh and their chiefs lest they persecute them and indeed pharaoh a tyrant in the earth and indeed he of the ones who commit excesses <sup>10.84</sup> and mooses said o my people if you have believed in creator then on him put your trust if you are submitter to creator <sup>10.85</sup> then they said upon creator we put our trust our lord not make us a trial for the people the wrongdoers <sup>10.86</sup> and save us by your mercy from the people the disbelievers <sup>10.87</sup> and we inspired to mooses and his brother that settle your people in egypt houses and make your houses places of worship and establish the prayer and give glad tidings the believers <sup>10.88</sup> and mooses said our lord indeed you have given pharaoh and his chiefs splendor and wealth in the life the world our lord that they may lead astray from your way our lord destroy on their wealth and harden on their hearts so not they believe until they see the punishment the painful <sup>10.89</sup> he said verily has been answered invocation of both of you so you two straight way and not follow way those who not know <sup>10.90</sup> and we took across children israel the sea and followed them pharaoh and his hosts rebellion and enmity until when overtook him the drowning he said i believe that no deity except the one in whom believe the





children of israel and i am of the submitter to creator <sup>10.91</sup> now and verily you disobeyed before and you were of the corrupters <sup>10.92</sup> so today we will save in your body that you may be for who succeed you a sign and indeed many among the mankind of our signs surely heedless <sup>10.93</sup> and verily we settled children israel a settlement honorable and we provided them with the good things and not they differ until come to them the knowledge indeed your lord will judge between them the day the resurrection concerning what they used in it differ <sup>10.94</sup> so if you are in doubt of what we have revealed to you then ask those who reading the book before you verify has come to you the truth from your lord so not be among the doubters <sup>10.95</sup> and not be of those who deny signs creator then you will be among the losers <sup>10.96</sup> indeed those has become due on them word your lord will not believe <sup>10.97</sup> even if come to them every sign until they see the punishment the painful <sup>10.98</sup> so why not was any town that believed and benefited its faith except the people jonah when they believed we removed from them punishment the disgrace in the life of the world and we granted them enjoyment <sup>10.99</sup> and if willed your lord surely have believed who in the earth all of them together then will you compel the mankind until they become believers <sup>10.100</sup> and not is for a soul to believe except by permission creator and he will place the wrath on those who not use reason <sup>10.101</sup> say see what in the heavens and the earth but not will avail the signs and the warners to a people not believe <sup>10.102</sup> then do they wait except like the days those who passed away before them say then wait indeed i with you among the ones who wait <sup>10.103</sup> then we will save our messengers and those who believe thus an obligation upon us we save the believers <sup>10.104</sup> say o mankind if you are in doubt of my religion then not i worship those whom you worship besides creator but i worship creator the one who causes you to die and i am commanded that i be of the believers <sup>10.105</sup> and that direct your face to the religion upright and not be of the polytheists <sup>10.106</sup> and not invoke besides creator what not benefits you and not harms you but if you did so indeed you then of the wrongdoers <sup>10.107</sup> and if touch you creator with adversity no remover of it except him and if he intends for you any good then no repeller his bounty he causes it to reach whom he wills of his slaves and he the oft-forgiving the most merciful <sup>10.108</sup> say o mankind verily has come to you the truth from your lord so whoever guided then only guided for his soul and whoever goes astray then only he strays against it and i am not over you a guardian <sup>10.109</sup> and follow what is revealed to you and be patient until gives judgement creator and he the best judges

<sup>11.1</sup> these verses the book clear a book are perfected its verses moreover explained in detail from all-wise all-aware <sup>11.2</sup> that not you worship but creator indeed i am to you from him a warner and a bearer of glad tidings <sup>11.3</sup> and that seek forgiveness your lord and turn in repentance to him he will let you enjoy a good for a term appointed and give every owner grace his grace but if you turn away then indeed i fear for you punishment a great day <sup>11.4</sup> to creator your return and he on every thing all-powerful <sup>11.5</sup> no doubt they fold up their breasts that they may hide themselves from him surely when they cover their garments he knows what they conceal and what they reveal indeed he all-knower of what within the breasts <sup>11.6</sup> and not any moving creature in the earth but on creator its provision and he knows its dwelling place and its place of storage all in a record clear <sup>11.7</sup> and he the one who created the heavens and the earth in six epochs and his throne was on the water that he might test which of you best deed but if you say indeed you resurrected after death surely would say those who disbelieve this is not but a magic clear <sup>11.8</sup> and if we delay from them the punishment for a time determined they will surely say what detains it no doubt the day it comes to them not averted from them and will surround them what they used mock at <sup>11.9</sup> and if we give man a taste mercy from us then we withdraw it

from him indeed he despairing ungrateful <sup>11.10</sup> but if we give him a taste favor after hardship touched him surely he will say have gone the evil from me indeed he exultant boastful <sup>11.11</sup> except those who patient and do good deeds those for them forgiveness and a reward great <sup>11.12</sup> then possibly you give up a part what is revealed to you and straitened by it your breast because they say why not is sent down for him a treasure or has come with him an angel only you a warner and creator on every a guardian <sup>11.13</sup> or they say he has fabricated it say then bring ten chapters like it fabricated and call whoever you can besides creator if you are truthful be truthful <sup>11.14</sup> then if not they respond to you then know that the it was send down with the knowledge creator and that no deity except him then would you submitter to creator <sup>11.15</sup> whoever desires the life the world and its adornments we will repay in full to them their deeds therein and they in it will not be lessened <sup>11.16</sup> those the ones who not for them in the hereafter except the fire and gone in vain what they did therein and worthless what they used do <sup>11.17</sup> then is he who is on a clear proof from his lord and recite it a witness from him and before it a book Moses a guide and mercy those believe in it but whoever disbelieves in it among the secrets then the fire his promised place so not be in doubt about it indeed it the truth from your lord but most the people not believe <sup>11.18</sup> and who more unjust than who invents against creator a lie those will be presented before their lord and will say the witnesses these those who lied against their lord no doubt curse creator on the wrongdoers <sup>11.19</sup> those who hinder from way creator and seek crookedness while they in the hereafter they disbelievers <sup>11.20</sup> those not will be escape in the earth and not is for them besides creator any protectors and will be doubled for them the punishment not they were able hear and not they used see <sup>11.21</sup> those the ones who lost their souls and lost from them what they used invent <sup>11.22</sup> no doubt that they in the hereafter they the greatest losers <sup>11.23</sup> indeed those who believed and do good deeds and humbled themselves before their lord those companions paradise they in it abide forever <sup>11.24</sup> example the two parties like the blind and the deaf and the seer and the hearer are they equal comparison then will not you take heed <sup>11.25</sup> and verily we sent Noah to his people indeed i am to you a warner clear <sup>11.26</sup> that not worship except creator indeed i fear for you punishment a day painful <sup>11.27</sup> so said the chiefs those who disbelieved from his people not see you but a man like us and not we see you followed except those who they the lowest of us immature in opinion and not we see in you over us any merit nay we think you liars <sup>11.28</sup> he said o my people do you see if i was on clear proof from my lord while he has given me mercy from himself but has been obscured from you should we compel you while you averse to it <sup>11.29</sup> o my people not i ask you for it any wealth not my reward except from creator and not i am going to drive away those who believed indeed they be meeting their lord but i see you a people ignorant <sup>11.30</sup> and o my people who would help me against creator if i drove them away then will not you take heed <sup>11.31</sup> and not i say to you with me treasures creator and not i know the unseen and not i say that i am an angel and not i say for those whom look down upon your eyes never will give them creator any good creator knows best what in their souls indeed i then surely of the wrongdoers <sup>11.32</sup> they said o Noah indeed you disputed with us and you frequent dispute with us so bring us what you threaten us if you are of the truthful <sup>11.33</sup> he said only will bring it you creator if he wills and not you one who escape <sup>11.34</sup> and not benefit you my advice if i wish to advise you If it was creator will to let you go astray he your lord and to him you will be returned <sup>11.35</sup> or they say he has invented it say if i have invented it then on me my crime but i am innocent of what crimes you commit <sup>11.36</sup> and it was revealed to Noah that will never believe from your people except who have already believed so not distressed by what they have been doing <sup>11.37</sup> and construct the ship under our eyes and our inspiration and not address me

— — — — —

concerning those who wronged indeed they the one drowned <sup>11.38</sup> and he was constructing the ship and every time passed by him chiefs of his people they ridiculed him he said if you ridicule us then we can ridicule you as you ridicule <sup>11.39</sup> and soon you will know who will come a punishment will disgrace him and will descend on him a punishment lasting <sup>11.40</sup> till when came our command and overflowed then oven we said load in it of every kind a pair two and your family except who has preceded against him the world and whoever believed and not believed with him except a few <sup>11.41</sup> and he said embark in it in the name of creator its course and its anchorage indeed my lord certainly oft-forgiving most merciful <sup>11.42</sup> and it sailed with them on the waves like mountains and noah called out his son and he was in apart o my son embark with us and not be with the disbelievers <sup>11.43</sup> he said i will betake myself to a mountain will save me from the water he said no protector today from the command creator except whom he has mercy and came between them the waves so he was among the drowned <sup>11.44</sup> and it was said o earth swallow your water and o sky withhold and subsided the water and was fulfilled the command and it rested on the judi and it was said away with the people the wrongdoers <sup>11.45</sup> and noah called his lord and said you my lord indeed my son of my family and indeed your promise true and you the most just the judges <sup>11.46</sup> he said you noah indeed he not of your family indeed deed other than righteous so not ask me what not you have of it any knowledge indeed i admonish you lest you be among the ignorant <sup>11.47</sup> he said o my lord indeed i seek refuge in you from asking that of which i have no knowledge and unless you forgive me and have mercy upon me i will be among the losers <sup>11.48</sup> it was said you noah disembark in security from us and blessings upon you and upon nations from those with you but other nations we will grant enjoyment then there will touch them from us a painful punishment <sup>11.49</sup> this from the news the unseen we reveal to you not you were knowing it you and not your people from before this so be patient indeed the end for the creator fearing <sup>11.50</sup> and to aad their brother hud he said o my people worship creator not for you any deity other than him not you but inventors <sup>11.51</sup> o my people not i ask you for it any reward not my reward except from the one who created me then will not you use reason <sup>11.52</sup> and o my people ask forgiveness your lord then turn in repentance to him he will send the sky upon you abundance and increase you strength to your strength and not turn criminals <sup>11.53</sup> they said o hud you have not brought us clear proof and not we leave our deities on your saying and not we in you believers <sup>11.54</sup> not we say expect have seized some our deities with evil he said indeed i call witness creator and bear witness that i am innocent of what you associate <sup>11.55</sup> other than him so plot against me all together then not give me respite <sup>11.56</sup> indeed i put my trust relied upon creator my lord and your lord not of a moving creature but he has grasp of its forelock indeed my lord on a path straight <sup>11.57</sup> so if you turn away then verily i have conveyed to you what i was sent with to you and my lord will give succession a people other than you and not you will harm him anything indeed my lord on all things a guardian <sup>11.58</sup> and when came our command we saved hud and those who believed with him by mercy from us and we saved them from a punishment severe <sup>11.59</sup> and this aad they rejected signs their lord and disobeyed his messengers and followed command every tyrant obstinate <sup>11.60</sup> and they were followed in this world a curse and day the resurrection no doubt indeed aad disbelieved their lord so away with aad people hud <sup>11.61</sup> and to thamud their brother salih he said o my people worship creator not you have any deity other than him he produced you from the earth and settled you in it so ask forgiveness of him then turn in repentance to him indeed my lord near all-responsive <sup>11.62</sup> they said you salih verily you were among us the one in whom hope was placed before this do you forbid us that we worship what our forefathers worshipped and indeed



— — — — — ◆ — — — — —

indeed my lord most merciful most loving <sup>11.91</sup> they said you shuaib not we understand much of what you say and indeed we surely see you among us weak and if not for your family surely we would have stoned you and you are not against us mighty <sup>11.92</sup> he said o my people is my family mightier on you than creator and you have taken him behind your backs indeed my lord of what you do all-encompassing <sup>11.93</sup> and o my people work to your position indeed i am working soon you will know whom will come a punishment disgrace him and who he a liar and watch indeed i am with you a watcher <sup>11.94</sup> and when came our command we saved shuaib and those who believed with him by a mercy from us and seized those who wronged the thunderous blast then they became in their homes fallen prone <sup>11.95</sup> as if not they prospered therein so away with madyan as was taken away the thamud <sup>11.96</sup> and certainly we send mooses with our signs and an authority clear <sup>11.97</sup> to pharaoh and his chiefs but they followed command of pharaoh and not command of pharaoh was right <sup>11.98</sup> he will precede his people day the resurrection and lead them the fire and wretched the place to which led <sup>11.99</sup> and they were followed in this a curse and day the resurrection wretched the gift which be given <sup>11.100</sup> that from news the cities we relate to you of them some are standing and mown <sup>11.101</sup> and not we wronged them but they wronged themselves so not availed them their deities which they invoked other than creator anything when came command your lord and not they increased them other than ruin <sup>11.102</sup> and thus the seizure your lord when he seizes the cities while they doing wrong indeed his seizure painful severe <sup>11.103</sup> indeed in that surely a sign for who fear punishment the hereafter that a day be gathered on it the mankind and that a day witnessed <sup>11.104</sup> and not we delay it except for a term limited <sup>11.105</sup> day comes not will speak a soul except by his leave then among them wretched and glad <sup>11.106</sup> as for those who were wretched then in the fire for them therein sighing and wailing <sup>11.107</sup> abiding therein as long as remain the heavens and the earth except what your lord wills indeed your lord all-accomplisher of what he intends <sup>11.108</sup> and as for those who were glad then in paradise abiding therein as long as remains the heavens and the earth except what your lord wills a bestowal not interrupted <sup>11.109</sup> so not be in doubt as to what worship these not they worship except as what worshipped their forefathers before and indeed we will surely pay them in full their share without being diminished <sup>11.110</sup> and certainly we gave mooses the book but differences arose came therein and if not a word preceded from your lord surely would have been judged between them and indeed they surely in doubt concerning it suspicious <sup>11.111</sup> and indeed to each surely will pay them in full your lord their deeds indeed he of what they do all-aware <sup>11.112</sup> so stand firm as you are commanded and who turn with you and not transgress indeed he of what you do all-seer <sup>11.113</sup> and not incline to those who do wrong lest touches you the fire and not for you besides creator any protectors then not you will be helped <sup>11.114</sup> and establish the prayer two ends the day and the approach of the night indeed the good deeds remove the evil deeds that a reminder for those who remember <sup>11.115</sup> and be patient for indeed creator not let go waste reward the good-doers <sup>11.116</sup> so why not had been of the generations before those possessing a remnant forbidding from the corruption in the earth except a few of those we saved among them but followed those who did wrong what luxury they were given therein and they were criminals <sup>11.117</sup> and not would your lord destroy the cities unjustly while their people reformers <sup>11.118</sup> and if your lord willed surely he have made the mankind one community but not they will cease to differ <sup>11.119</sup> except whom your lord has bestowed mercy and for that he created them and will be fulfilled word of your lord surely i will fill hell with the jinn and the men all together <sup>11.120</sup> and each we relate to you of news the messengers that we may make firm with your heart and has come to you in this the truth and an admonition and a

reminder for the believers <sup>11.121</sup> and say to those who not believe work to your position indeed we working <sup>11.122</sup> and wait indeed we ones who wait <sup>11.123</sup> and for creator unseen the heavens and the earth and to him will be returned the matter all it so worship him and put your trust upon him and your lord is not unaware of what you do

<sup>12.1</sup> these verses the book clear <sup>12.2</sup> indeed we have sent it down a recitation in arabic so that you may understand <sup>12.3</sup> we relate to you the best of the narrations in what we have revealed to you this the recitation although you were before it surely among the unaware <sup>12.4</sup> when said joseph to his father my father indeed i saw eleven stars and the sun and the moon i saw them to me prostrating <sup>12.5</sup> he said you my son not relate your vision to your brothers lest they plan against you a plot indeed the satan to man an enemy open <sup>12.6</sup> and thus will choose you your lord and will teach you of interpretation the narratives and complete his favor on you and on family jacob as he completed it on your two forefathers before abraham and isaac indeed your lord all-knower all-wise <sup>12.7</sup> certainly were there in joseph and his brothers signs for those who ask <sup>12.8</sup> when they said surely joseph and his brother more beloved to our father than we while we a group indeed our father surely an error clear <sup>12.9</sup> kill joseph or cast him a land so will be free for you face your father and you will be after that a people righteous <sup>12.10</sup> said a speaker among them not kill joseph but throw him in the bottom the well will pick him some caravan if you are doing <sup>12.11</sup> they said o our father why you not trust us with joseph while indeed we for him surely well-wishers <sup>12.12</sup> send him with us tomorrow enjoy and play and indeed we for him surely guardians <sup>12.13</sup> he said indeed it surely saddens me that you should take him and i fear that would eat him a wolf while of him unaware <sup>12.14</sup> they said if eats him the wolf while we a group indeed we would then surely losers <sup>12.15</sup> so when they took him and agreed that they put him in bottom the well but we inspired to him surely you will inform them about this affair while they not perceive <sup>12.16</sup> and they came their father early at night weeping <sup>12.17</sup> they said o our father indeed we went racing each other and left joseph with our possessions and ate him the wolf but not you believe us even if we are truthful <sup>12.18</sup> and they brought upon his shirt with false blood he said nay has enticed you your souls a matter so patience beautiful and creator the one sought for help against what you describe <sup>12.19</sup> and there came a caravan and they sent their water drawer then he let down his bucket he said o good news this a boy and they hid him a merchandise and creator all-knower of what they do <sup>12.20</sup> and they sold him for a price very low dirhams few and they were about him of those keen to give up <sup>12.21</sup> and said the one who bought him from egypt to his wife make comfortable his stay perhaps that will benefit us or we will take him a son and thus we established joseph in the land that we might teach him interpretation of the events and creator predominant over his affair but most the people not know <sup>12.22</sup> and when he reached his maturity we gave him wisdom and knowledge and thus we reward the good-doers <sup>12.23</sup> and sought to seduce him she who he in her house from his self and she closed the doors and she said come on you he said i seek refuge in creator indeed he my lord made good my stay indeed not will succeed the wrongdoers <sup>12.24</sup> and certainly she did desire him and he would have desired her if not that he saw the proof his lord thus that we might avert from him the evil and the immorality indeed he of our slaves the sincere <sup>12.25</sup> and they both raced the door and she tore his shirt from the back and they both found her husband at the door she said what the recompense who intended for your wife evil except that he be imprisoned or a punishment painful <sup>12.26</sup> he said she sought to seduce me about myself and testified a witness of her family if is his shirt torn from the front then she has spoken the truth and he of the liars <sup>12.27</sup> but if is his shirt torn from back then she has lied and he of the truthful <sup>12.28</sup> so when he saw his shirt torn from back he said



indeed it of your plot indeed your plot great <sup>12.29</sup> joseph turn from this and ask forgiveness for your sin indeed you are of the sinful <sup>12.30</sup> and said women in the city the wife of aziz is seeking to seduce her slave boy about himself indeed he has impassioned her love indeed we surely see her in error clear <sup>12.31</sup> so when she heard of their scheming she sent for them and prepared for them a banquet and she gave each one of them a knife and she said come out before them then when they saw him they greatly admired him and cut their hands they said forbid creator not this a man not this but a angel noble <sup>12.32</sup> she said that the one you blamed me about him and certainly i sought to seduce him from himself but he saved himself and if not he does what i order him surely he will surely be imprisoned and certainly will be of those who are discarded <sup>12.33</sup> he said my lord the prison dearer to me than what they invite me to it and unless you turn away from me their plot i might incline towards them and be of the ignorant <sup>12.34</sup> so responded to him his lord and turned away from him their plot indeed he all-hearer all-knower <sup>12.35</sup> then appeared to them after what they had seen the signs surely they should imprison him until a time <sup>12.36</sup> and entered with him the prison two young men said one of them indeed i see myself pressing wine and said the other indeed i see myself carrying over my head bread eating the birds from it inform us of its interpretation indeed we see you of the good-doers <sup>12.37</sup> he said not come to both of you food you are provided with but i will inform both of you of its interpretation before that comes to both of you that of what has taught me my lord indeed i abandon religion a people who not they believe in creator and they in the hereafter they disbelievers <sup>12.38</sup> and i follow religion my forefathers abraham and isaac and jacob not was for us that we associate with creator any thing that from grace creator upon us and upon the mankind but most the men not grateful <sup>12.39</sup> o my two companions the prison are lords separate better or creator the one the irresistible <sup>12.40</sup> not you worship besides him but names you have named them you and your forefathers no sent down creator for it any authority not the command but for creator he has commanded that not you worship but him alone that the religion but most men not know <sup>12.41</sup> o my two companions the prison as for one of you he will give drink his master wine and as for the other he will be crucified and will eat the birds from his head has been decreed the matter about which you both inquire <sup>12.42</sup> and he said to the one whom he thought that he saved of both of them mention me to your master but made him forget the satan mention his master so he remained in the prison several years <sup>12.43</sup> and said the king indeed I have seen seven cows fat eating them seven lean ones and seven ears green and others dry o chiefs explain to me about my vision if you can of visions interpret <sup>12.44</sup> they said confused dreams and not we in the interpretation the dreams learned <sup>12.45</sup> but said the one who was saved of the two and remembered after a period i will inform you of its interpretation so send me forth <sup>12.46</sup> joseph o the truthful one explain to us about seen seven cows fat eating them seven lean ones and seven ears green and others dry that i may return to the people so that they may know <sup>12.47</sup> he said you will sow seven years as usual and that which you reap so leave it in its ears except a little from which you eat <sup>12.48</sup> then will come after that seven hard consume what you advanced for them except a little of what you store <sup>12.49</sup> then will come after that a year in it will be given abundant rain the people and in it they will press <sup>12.50</sup> and said the king bring him to me but when came to him the messenger he said return to your lord and ask him what case the women who cut their hands indeed my lord of their plot all-knower <sup>12.51</sup> he said what your affair when you sought to seduce joseph from himself they said forbid creator not we know about him any evil said wife aziz now manifest the truth i sought to seduce him from himself and indeed he surely of the truthful <sup>12.52</sup> that he may know that i not betray him in secret and that creator not guide plan the betrayers

12.53 and not i absolve myself indeed the soul a certain enjoiner of evil unless that bestows mercy my lord indeed my lord oft-forgiving most merciful 12.54 and said the king bring him to me i will select him for myself then when he spoke to him he said indeed you today with us firmly established trusted 12.55 he said appoint me over treasuries the land indeed i guardian knowing 12.56 and thus we established joseph in the land to settle therein where ever he willed we bestow our mercy whom we will and not we let go waste reward the good-doers 12.57 and surely reward the hereafter better for those who believe and are creator conscious 12.58 and came brothers joseph and they entered upon him and he recognized them but they knew him not 12.59 and when he had furnished them with their supplies he said bring to me a brother of yours from your father not you see that i give full measure and that i am best the hosts 12.60 but if not you bring him to me then no measure for you from me and not you will come near me 12.61 they said we will try to get permission for him his father and indeed we surely will do 12.62 and he said to his servants put their merchandise in their saddlebags so that they may recognize when they go back to their people so that they may return 12.63 so when they returned to their father they said our father has been denied to us the measure so send with us our brother we will get measure and indeed we for him surely guardians 12.64 he said should i entrust you with him except as i entrusted you with his brother before but creator the best guardian and he most merciful the merciful 12.65 and when they opened their baggage they found their merchandise returned to them they said o our father what we desire this our merchandise returned to us and we will get provision our family and we will protect our brother and get an increase measure a camel's that a measurement easy 12.66 he said never i send him with you until you give to me a promise by creator that surely you will bring him to me unless that you are surrounded and when they had given him their promise he said creator over what we say a guardian 12.67 and he said o my sons not enter from one gate but enter from gates different and not i can avail you against creator any thing not the decision except with creator upon him i put my trust and upon him let put trust the one who put trust 12.68 and when they entered from where ordered them their father not it avail them against creator any thing but a need of jacob soul which he carried out and indeed he a possessor knowledge because we had taught him but most the people not know 12.69 and when they entered upon joseph he took to himself his brother he said indeed i am your brother so not grieve for what they used do 12.70 so when he had furnished them with their supplies he put the drinking cup in the bag his brother then called out an announcer o you the caravan indeed you surely thieves 12.71 they said turning towards them what you miss 12.72 they said we are missing cup the king and for who brings it a load a camel and i for it responsible 12.73 they said by creator certainly you know not we came that we cause corruption in the land and not we are thieves 12.74 they said then what recompense it if you are liars 12.75 they said its recompense who it is found in his bag then he his recompense thus we recompense the wrongdoers 12.76 so he began with their bags before bag his brother then he brought it out from bag his brother thus we plan for joseph he could not take his brother by the law the king except that willed creator we raise degrees whom we will but over every possessor knowledge all-knower 12.77 they said if he steals then verily stole a brother of his before but joseph kept it secret within himself and not reveal it to them he said you worse position and creator knows best of what you describe 12.78 they said o aziz indeed he has a father old great so take one of us his place indeed we see you of the good-doers 12.79 he said forbid creator that we take except who we found our possession with him indeed we then surely wrongdoers 12.80 so when they despaired of him they secluded themselves private consultation said the eldest among them do not you know that your father has taken

— — — — —

upon you a promise by creator and before that you failed concerning joseph so never will i leave the land until permits me my father or decides creator for me and he the best the judges <sup>12.81</sup> return to your father and say you our father indeed your son has stolen and not we testify except of what we knew and not we were of the unseen guardians <sup>12.82</sup> and ask the town where we were in it and the caravan which we returned in it and indeed we surely truthful <sup>12.83</sup> he said nay have enticed you your souls something so patience beautiful perhaps creator will bring them to me all indeed he the all-knower all-wise <sup>12.84</sup> and he turned away from them and said alas my grief over joseph and became white his eyes from the grief and he a suppressor <sup>12.85</sup> they said by creator you will not cease remembering joseph until you become fatally ill or become of those who perish <sup>12.86</sup> he said only i complain my suffering and my grief to creator and i know from creator what not you know <sup>12.87</sup> o my sons go and inquire about joseph and his brother and not despair of mercy creator indeed not despairs of mercy creator except the people the disbelievers <sup>12.88</sup> so when they entered upon him they said you aziz has touched us and our family the adversity and we have come with goods little value but pay full to us the measure and be charitable to us indeed creator rewards the charitable <sup>12.89</sup> he said do you know what you did with joseph and his brother when you were ignorant <sup>12.90</sup> they said are you indeed surely you joseph he said i am joseph and this my brother indeed has been gracious creator to us indeed he who fears creator and patient then indeed creator not let go waste reward the good-doers <sup>12.91</sup> they said by creator certainly has preferred you creator over us and indeed we have been sinners <sup>12.92</sup> he said no blame upon you today will forgive creator you and he the most merciful those who show mercy <sup>12.93</sup> go with this shirt of mine and cast it over face my father he will regain sight and bring to me your family all together <sup>12.94</sup> and when departed the caravan their father said indeed i find smell of joseph if not that you think me weakened in mind <sup>12.95</sup> they said by creator indeed you surely in your error old <sup>12.96</sup> and when that arrived the bearer of glad tidings he cast it over his face then returned sight he said did not i say to you indeed i know from creator what not you know <sup>12.97</sup> they said o our father ask forgiveness for us our sins indeed we have been sinners <sup>12.98</sup> he said soon i will ask forgiveness for you my lord indeed he the oft-forgiving the most merciful <sup>12.99</sup> then when they entered upon joseph he took to himself his parents and said enter egypt if wills creator safe <sup>12.100</sup> and he raised his parents upon the throne and they fell down to him prostrate and he said o my father this interpretation my dream before verily has made it my lord true and indeed he was good to me when he took me out of the prison and brought you from the bedouin life after that had caused discord the satan between me and between my brothers indeed my lord most subtle to what he wills indeed he all-knower the all-wise <sup>12.101</sup> my lord indeed you have given me of the sovereignty and taught me of the interpretation of the events creator the heavens and the earth you my protector in the world and the hereafter cause me to die a submitter to creator and join me with the righteous <sup>12.102</sup> that from the news the unseen which we reveal to you and not you were with them when they put together their plan while they plotting <sup>12.103</sup> and not most the mankind even though you desire believers <sup>12.104</sup> and not you ask them for it any reward not it but a reminder to the worlds <sup>12.105</sup> and how many of a sign within in the heavens and the earth they pass over it while they from them the ones who turn away <sup>12.106</sup> and not believe most of them in creator except while they associate partners with him <sup>12.107</sup> do they then feel secure that come to them an overwhelming of punishment creator or comes to them the hour suddenly while they not perceive <sup>12.108</sup> say this my way i invite to creator with insight i and whoever follows me and glory be creator and not i am of the polytheistic <sup>12.109</sup> and not we sent before you but men

— — — — — ◆ — — — — —

we revealed to them from people the townships so have not they traveled in the earth and seen how was end those who before them and surely the home the hereafter best for those who fear creator then will not you use reasons <sup>12.110</sup> until when gave up hope the messengers and thought that they certainly were denied then came to them our help and was saved whom we willed and not be repelled our punishment from the people criminals <sup>12.111</sup> verily is in their stories a lesson for men understanding not is a narration invented but a confirmation which before it and a detailed explanation all things and guidance and mercy for a people who believe <sup>13.1</sup> bitter these the verses the book and that which has been revealed to you from your lord the truth but most the mankind not believe <sup>13.2</sup> creator the one who raised the heavens without pillars that you see then he established on the throne and subjected the sun and the moon each running for a term appointed he arranges the matter he details the signs so that you may in the meeting your lord believe with certainty <sup>13.3</sup> and he the one who spread the earth and placed in it firm mountains and rivers and from all the fruits he made in it pairs two he covers the night the day indeed in that surely signs for a people who ponder <sup>13.4</sup> and in the earth are tracks neighboring and gardens of grapevines and crops and date-palms trees from a single root and not trees from a single root watered with water one but we cause exceed some of them over others in the fruit indeed in that surely signs for a people who use reason <sup>13.5</sup> and if you astonished then astonishing their saying when we are dust will we indeed in a creation new those the ones who disbelieved in their lord and those the iron chains in their necks those companions the fire they in it abide forever <sup>13.6</sup> and they ask you to hasten the evil before the good and verily has occurred from before them similar punishments and indeed your lord full forgiveness for mankind for their wrongdoing and indeed your lord severe in penalty <sup>13.7</sup> and say those who disbelieved why not has been sent down to him a sign from his lord only you a warner and for every people a guide <sup>13.8</sup> creator knows what carries every female and what fall short the womb and what they exceed and every thing with him in due proportion <sup>13.9</sup> knower the unseen and the witnessed the most great the most high <sup>13.10</sup> same of you who conceals the speech or who publicizes it and who he hidden by night or goes freely by day <sup>13.11</sup> for him successive from before him and from and behind him who guard him by the command creator indeed creator not change the condition of a people until they change what in themselves and when wills creator intends for a people misfortune then no turning away for it and not for them from besides him any protector <sup>13.12</sup> he the one who shows you the lightening a fear and a hope and brings up the clouds the heavy <sup>13.13</sup> and glorifies the thunder his praise and the angels for fear of him and he sends the thunderbolts and strikes with it whom he wills yet they dispute about creator and he mighty strength <sup>13.14</sup> to him supplication the truth and those whom they invoke besides him not they respond to them with a thing except like one who stretches his hands toward water to reach his mouth but not it reaches it and not the supplication the disbelievers but in error <sup>13.15</sup> and to creator prostrates whoever in the heavens and the earth willingly or unwillingly and their shadows in the mornings and the late afternoons <sup>13.16</sup> say who the lord the heavens and the earth say creator say have you then taken from besides him protection not they have power for themselves benefit and not harm say is equal the blind and the seeing or is equal the darkness and the light or they attribute to creator partners who created like his creation so that seemed alike the creation to them say creator the creator of all things and he the one the irresistible <sup>13.17</sup> he sends down from the sky water and flows the valleys according to their measure and the carries the torrent a foam rising and from what they heat it in the fire in order to make ornaments or utensils a foam like it thus sets forth creator the truth and the falsehood then as for the foam it passes away scum and as for

— — — — — ◆ — — — — —

what benefits the mankind remains in the earth thus sets forth creator the examples <sup>13.18</sup> for those who responded to their lord the bliss and for those who not respond to him if that they had whatever in the earth entirely all and like of it with it surely they would offer ransom with it those for them a terrible reckoning and their abode hell and wretched the resting place <sup>13.19</sup> then is who knows that which has been revealed to you from your lord the truth like who he blind only pay heed men understanding <sup>13.20</sup> those who fulfill the covenant creator and not they break the contract <sup>13.21</sup> and those who join what commanded creator for it to be joined and fear their lord and are afraid the evil the account <sup>13.22</sup> and those who patient seeking face their lord and establish the prayer and spend from what we have provided them secretly and publicly and they repel with the good the evil those for them the final attainment the home <sup>13.23</sup> gardens of eden they will enter them and whoever righteous among their fathers and their spouses and their offsprings and the angels will enter upon them from every gate <sup>13.24</sup> peace upon you for what you patiently endured and excellent the final attainment the home <sup>13.25</sup> and those who break the covenant creator from after contracting it and sever what commanded creator for it to be joined and spread corruption in the earth those for them the curse and for them an evil home <sup>13.26</sup> creator extends the provision for whom he wills and restricts and they rejoice in the life the world and nothing the life of the world in the hereafter except an enjoyment <sup>13.27</sup> and say those who disbelieved why has not been sent down upon him a sign from his lord say indeed creator lets go astray whom he wills and guides to himself whoever turns back <sup>13.28</sup> those who believed and find satisfaction their hearts in the remembrance creator no doubt in the remembrance creator find satisfaction the hearts <sup>13.29</sup> those who believed and did righteous deeds blessedness for them and a beautiful place of return <sup>13.30</sup> thus we sent you to a nation verily have passed from before it nations so that you might recite to them what we revealed to you while they disbelieve in the most merciful say he my lord no deity except him upon him i put my trust and to him my return <sup>13.31</sup> and if that was any the recitation could be moved by it the mountains or could be clean asunder by it the earth or could be made to speak by it the dead nay with creator the command all then do not know those who believe that if had willed creator surely he would have guided all of the mankind and not will cease those who disbelieve to strike them for what they did a disaster or it settles close from their home until comes promise creator indeed creator not fail the promise <sup>13.32</sup> and certainly were mocked messengers from before you and but i granted respite to those who disbelieved then i seized them and how was my penalty <sup>13.33</sup> is then he who a maintainer of every soul for what it has earned yet they ascribe to creator partners say name them or you inform him of what not he knows in the earth or of the apparent of the words nay made fair-seeming to those who disbelieve their plotting and they are hindered from the path and whoever mislead creator then not for him any guide <sup>13.34</sup> for them a punishment in the life the world and surely the punishment the hereafter harder and not for them against creator any defender <sup>13.35</sup> the example of paradise which promised the righteous flows from underneath it the rivers its food everlasting and its shade this end of those who righteous and end the disbelievers the fire <sup>13.36</sup> and those whom we have given them the book rejoice at what has been revealed to you but among the groups who deny a part of it say only i have been commanded that i worship creator and not i associate partners with him to him i call and to him my return <sup>13.37</sup> and thus we have revealed it a judgment of authority arabic and if you follow their desires after what come to you of the knowledge not for you against creator any protector and not defender <sup>13.38</sup> and certainly we sent messengers from before you and we made for them wives and offspring and not was for a messenger that he come with a sign except by the leave creator

---

for everything a time prescribed <sup>13.39</sup> eliminates creator what he wills and confirms and with him the mother the book <sup>13.40</sup> and whether what we show you a part what we have promised them or we cause you to die so only on your conveyance and on us the reckoning <sup>13.41</sup> did not they see that we come the land reducing it from its borders and creator judges no adjuster his judgment and he swift the reckoning <sup>13.42</sup> and certainly plotted those who from before them but for creator the plot all he knows what earns every soul and will know the disbelievers for whom the final the home <sup>13.43</sup> and say those who disbelieve you are not a messenger say sufficient creator a witness between me and between you and whoever has knowledge the book

<sup>14.1</sup> these verses the book clear a book which we have revealed to you so that you may bring out the mankind from the darknesses to the light by the permission their lord to the path all-mighty the praiseworthy <sup>14.2</sup> creator the one to him whatever in the heavens and whatever in the earth and woe to the disbelievers from the punishment severe <sup>14.3</sup> those who love more the life the world than the hereafter and hinder from path creator and seek in it crookedness those in far astray <sup>14.4</sup> and not we send any messenger except with the language his people so that he might make clear for them then let go astray creator whom he wills and guides whom he wills and he the all-mighty the all-wise <sup>14.5</sup> and verily we sent mooses with our signs that bring out your people from the darknesses to the light and remind them of the days creator indeed in that surely the signs for everyone patient and thankful <sup>14.6</sup> and when said mooses to his people remember favor creator upon you when he saved you from people pharaoh they were afflicting you evil torment and were slaughtering your sons and letting live your woman and in that a trial from your lord great <sup>14.7</sup> and when proclaimed your lord if you are thankful surely i will increase you but if you are ungrateful indeed my punishment surely severe <sup>14.8</sup> and said mooses if you disbelieve you and whoever in the earth all then indeed creator certainly free of need praiseworthy <sup>14.9</sup> has not come to you news those who before you the people of noah and aad and thamud and those who after them no knows them except creator came to them their messengers with clear proofs but they returned their hands in their mouths and they said indeed we disbelieve in what you have been sent with and indeed we surely doubt about what you invite us to it suspicious <sup>14.10</sup> said their messengers can be about creator any doubt creator the heavens and the earth he invites you so that he may forgive of you of your sins and give you respite for a term appointed they said not you but a human like us you wish to hinder us from what used to worship our forefathers so bring us a authority clear <sup>14.11</sup> said to them their messengers not we but a human like you but creator bestows his grace on whom he wills of his slaves and not is for us that we bring you an authority except by the permission creator and upon creator so let put trust the believers <sup>14.12</sup> and what for us that not we put our trust upon creator while certainly he has guided us to our ways and surely we will bear with patience on what harm you may cause us and upon creator so let put trust the ones who put trust <sup>14.13</sup> and said those who disbelieved to their messengers surely we will drive you out of our land or surely you should return to our religion so inspired to them their lord we will surely destroy the wrongdoers <sup>14.14</sup> and surely we will make you dwell the land after them that for whoever fears standing before my and fears my threat <sup>14.15</sup> and they sought victory and disappointed every tyrant obstinate <sup>14.16</sup> ahead of him hell and he will be made to drink of water purulent <sup>14.17</sup> he will sip it but not he will be near swallowing it and will come to him the death from every side but not he will die and ahead of him a punishment harsh <sup>14.18</sup> example those who disbelieve in their lord their deeds like ashes blows forcefully on it the wind in a day stormy no control of what they have earned on anything that it the straying far <sup>14.19</sup> do not you seen that creator created the heavens and the earth in truth if he wills he can remove



you and bring a creation new <sup>14.20</sup> and not that on creator great <sup>14.21</sup> and they will come forth before creator all together then will say the weak to those who were arrogant indeed we, we were your followers so can you the one who avail us anything from punishment creator anything they will say if creator had guided us surely we would have guided you same for us whether we show intolerance or we are patient not for us any place of escape <sup>14.22</sup> and will say the satan when has been decided the matter indeed creator promised you a promise truth and i promised you but i betrayed you but not i had over you any authority except that i invited you and you responded to me so not blame me but blame yourselves not i be your helper and not you my helper indeed i deny of what your association of me before indeed the wrongdoers for them a punishment painful <sup>14.23</sup> and will be admitted those who believed and did righteous deeds gardens flows from underneath it the rivers abide forever in it by the permission their lord their greetings therein peace <sup>14.24</sup> do not you see how sets forth creator the example a word good like a tree good its root firm and its branches in the sky <sup>14.25</sup> giving its fruit all time by the permission of its lord and sets forth creator the examples for mankind so that they may remember <sup>14.26</sup> and example a word evil like a tree evil uprooted from the surface the earth not for it any stability <sup>14.27</sup> keeps firm creator those who believe with the firm word in the life the world and in the hereafter and lets go astray creator the wrongdoers and does creator what he wills <sup>14.28</sup> have not you seen to those who changed favor creator disbelief and they led their people house destruction <sup>14.29</sup> hell it they will burn and wretched place to settle <sup>14.30</sup> and they set up to creator equals so that they mislead from his path say enjoy but indeed your destination to the fire <sup>14.31</sup> say to my slaves those who believed establish the prayer and spend from what We have provided them secretly and publicly before that comes a day not any trade in it and not any friendships <sup>14.32</sup> creator the one who created the heavens and the earth and sent down and sent down from the sky water then brought forth from it of the fruits a provision for you and subjected for you the ships so that they may sail in the sea by his command and subjected for you the rivers <sup>14.33</sup> and he subjected for you the sun and the moon both constantly pursuing their courses and subjected for you the night and the day <sup>14.34</sup> and he gave you of all what you asked of him and if you count favor of creator not you will count them indeed the mankind surely unjust ungrateful <sup>14.35</sup> and when said abraham my lord make this city safe and keep me away and my sons away that we worship the idols <sup>14.36</sup> my lord indeed they have led astray many among the mankind so whoever follows me then indeed he of me and whoever disobeys me then indeed you oft-forgiving most merciful <sup>14.37</sup> our lord indeed i have settled of my offspring in a valley not with cultivation near your sacred house our lord that they may establish the prayer so make hearts of the men incline towards them and provide them with the fruits so that they may be grateful <sup>14.38</sup> our lord indeed you, you know what we conceal and what we proclaim and not hidden from creator any thing in the earth and not in the heaven <sup>14.39</sup> all the praise for creator the one who has granted me in the old age ishmael and isaac indeed my lord all-hearer the prayer <sup>14.40</sup> my lord make me an establisher the prayer and from my offspring our lord and accept my prayer <sup>14.41</sup> our lord forgive me and my parents and the believers the day will established the account <sup>14.42</sup> and not think creator unaware of what do the wrongdoers only he gives them respite to a day will stare in it the eyes <sup>14.43</sup> racing ahead raised up their heads not returning towards them their gaze and their hearts empty <sup>14.44</sup> and warn the mankind a day will come to them the punishment then will say those who did wrong our lord respite us for a term short we will answer your call and we will follow the messengers had not you sworn before not for you any end <sup>14.45</sup> and you dwelt in the dwellings those who wronged themselves and it had become clear to you how We dealt with them and we

put forth for you the examples <sup>14.46</sup> and indeed they planned their plan but with creator their plan even if was their plan that should be moved by it the mountains <sup>14.47</sup> so not think creator will fail keep his promise his messengers indeed creator all-mighty owner retribution <sup>14.48</sup> day will be changed the earth other the earth and the heavens and they will come forth before creator the one the irresponsible <sup>14.49</sup> and you will see the criminals that day bound together in the chains <sup>14.50</sup> their garments of tar and will cover their faces the fire <sup>14.51</sup> so that may recompense creator each soul what it earned indeed creator swift the reckoning <sup>14.52</sup> this a message for the mankind that they may be warned with it and that they may know that only he one creator and may take heed men understanding

<sup>15.1</sup> these verses the book clear the book and the recitation a clear <sup>15.2</sup> perhaps will wish those who disbelieve if they had been submitter to creator <sup>15.3</sup> leave them eat and enjoy and diverted them the hope then soon they will come to know <sup>15.4</sup> and not we destroyed any town but for it a decree known <sup>15.5</sup> not advance any nation its term and not delay it <sup>15.6</sup> and they say o you whom has been sent down on him the remainder indeed you surely mad <sup>15.7</sup> why not you bring to us the angels if you are of the truthful <sup>15.8</sup> not we send down the angels except with the truth and not they would be then given respite <sup>15.9</sup> indeed we, we have sent down the reminder and indeed we of it surely guardian <sup>15.10</sup> and certainly we sent before you in the sects the former <sup>15.11</sup> and not come to them any messenger but they did at him mock <sup>15.12</sup> thus we let it enter in hearts the criminals <sup>15.13</sup> not they believe in it and verily have passed the way the former <sup>15.14</sup> and if we opened to them a gate from the heaven and they were to continue therein ascend <sup>15.15</sup> they would surely say only have been dazzled our eyes nay we a people bewitched <sup>15.16</sup> and verily we have placed in the heaven constellations and we have beautified it for the observers <sup>15.17</sup> and we have protected it from every devil accursed <sup>15.18</sup> except who steals the hearing then follows him a burning flame clear <sup>15.19</sup> and the earth we have spread it and cast therein firm mountains and caused to grow therein of every thing well-balanced <sup>15.20</sup> and we have made for you therein means of living and whom you are not for him providers <sup>15.21</sup> and not any thing but with us its treasures and not we send it down except in a measure known <sup>15.22</sup> and we have sent the winds fertilizing and we sent down from the sky water and we given in to you to drink and not you of it retainers <sup>15.23</sup> and indeed we surely we give life and we cause death and we the inheritor <sup>15.24</sup> and verily we known the preceding ones among you and verily we known the later ones <sup>15.25</sup> and indeed your lord he will gather them indeed he all-wise all-knowing <sup>15.26</sup> and verily we created humankind of sounding clay from black mud altered <sup>15.27</sup> and the jinn we created it before from fire scorching <sup>15.28</sup> and when your lord said to the angels indeed i create a human being of clay from black mud altered <sup>15.29</sup> so when i have fashioned him and breathed into him of my spirit then fall down to him prostrating <sup>15.30</sup> so prostrated the angels all of them together <sup>15.31</sup> except ibles he refused to be with those who prostrated <sup>15.32</sup> he said you ibles what for you that not you are with those who prostrated <sup>15.33</sup> he said i am not to prostrate to a human whom you created of clay from black mud altered <sup>15.34</sup> he said then get out of it for indeed you expelled <sup>15.35</sup> and indeed upon you the curse till say judgement <sup>15.36</sup> he said o my lord then give me respite till day they are raised <sup>15.37</sup> he said then indeed you of the ones given respite <sup>15.38</sup> till the day the time well-known <sup>15.39</sup> he said my lord because you misled me surely i will make fair-seeming to them in earth and i will mislead them all <sup>15.40</sup> except your slaves among them the ones who are sincere <sup>15.41</sup> he said this the way to me straight <sup>15.42</sup> indeed my slaves not you have over them any authority except those who follow you of the ones who go astray <sup>15.43</sup> and indeed hell surely the promised place for them all <sup>15.44</sup> for it seven gates for each gate among them a portion

— ♦ —

assigned <sup>15.45</sup> indeed the righteous in gardens and water springs <sup>15.46</sup> enter it in peace secure <sup>15.47</sup>  
 and we remove what in their breasts rancor brothers on thrones facing each other <sup>15.48</sup> no will  
 touch them therein fatigue and not they from it will be removed <sup>15.49</sup> inform my slaves that i am  
 oft-forgiving the most merciful <sup>15.50</sup> and that my punishment it punishment the most painful <sup>15.51</sup>  
 and inform them about guests abraham <sup>15.52</sup> when they entered upon him and said peace he said  
 indeed we of you afraid <sup>15.53</sup> they said not be afraid indeed we bring to you glad tidings to you of  
 a boy learned <sup>15.54</sup> he said do you given me glad tidings although has overtaken me old age then  
 about what you give glad tidings <sup>15.55</sup> they said we give you glad tidings in truth so not be of the  
 despairing <sup>15.56</sup> he said and who despairs of mercy his lord except those who are astray <sup>15.57</sup> he  
 said then what your business o messengers <sup>15.58</sup> they said indeed we have been sent to a people  
 criminals <sup>15.59</sup> except the family of lot indeed we surely will save them all <sup>15.60</sup> except his wife we  
 have decreed that she surely of those who remain behind <sup>15.61</sup> and when came family lot the mes-  
 sengers <sup>15.62</sup> he said indeed you a people unknown <sup>15.63</sup> they said nay we have come to you with  
 what about they were in it disputing <sup>15.64</sup> and we have come to you with the truth and indeed we  
 surely truthful. <sup>15.65</sup> so travel with your family in a portion of the night and follow their backs  
 and not let look back among you anyone and go on where you are ordered <sup>15.66</sup> and we conveyed  
 to him that the matter that rood these would be cut off eliminated early morning <sup>15.67</sup> and came  
 people the city rejoicing <sup>15.68</sup> he said indeed these my guests so not shame me <sup>15.69</sup> and fear creator  
 and not disgrace me <sup>15.70</sup> they said did not we forbidden you from the world <sup>15.71</sup> he said these my  
 daughters if you would be doers <sup>15.72</sup> by your life indeed they were in their intoxication wander-  
 ing blindly <sup>15.73</sup> so the shriek seized them at sunrise <sup>15.74</sup> and we made its highest its lowest and  
 We rained upon them stones of baked clay <sup>15.75</sup> indeed in that the signs for those who discern <sup>15.76</sup>  
 and indeed it on a road established <sup>15.77</sup> indeed in that surely a sign for the believers <sup>15.78</sup> and were  
 companions the wood surely wrongdoers <sup>15.79</sup> so we took retribution from them and indeed they  
 both are on a highway clear <sup>15.80</sup> and certainly denied companions the rocky tract the messengers  
<sup>15.81</sup> and we gave them our signs but they were from them turning away <sup>15.82</sup> and they used carve  
 from the mountains houses secure <sup>15.83</sup> but seized them the awful cry early morning <sup>15.84</sup> and  
 not availed them what they used earn <sup>15.85</sup> and not we created the heavens and the earth and  
 whatever between them except in truth and indeed the hour surely coming so overlook forgive-  
 ness gracious <sup>15.86</sup> indeed your lord he the creator the all-knower <sup>15.87</sup> and certainly we have given  
 you seven of the oft-repeated and the recitation great <sup>15.88</sup> not extend your eyes towards what  
 we have bestowed with it categories of them and not grieve over them and lower your wing  
 to the believers <sup>15.89</sup> and say indeed i am a warner clear <sup>15.90</sup> as we sent down revealed on those  
 who divided <sup>15.91</sup> those who have made the recitation parts <sup>15.92</sup> so by your lord surely we will  
 question them all <sup>15.93</sup> about what they used do <sup>15.94</sup> so proclaim of what you are commanded and  
 turn away from the polytheists <sup>15.95</sup> indeed we are sufficient for you the mockers <sup>15.96</sup> those who  
 set up with creator deity another but soon they will come to know <sup>15.97</sup> and verily we know that  
 straitened your breast by what they say <sup>15.98</sup> so glorify with the praise your lord and be of those  
 who prostrate <sup>15.99</sup> and worship your lord until comes to you the certainty  
<sup>16.1</sup> will come command creator so not impatient for it glorified is he and exalted he above what  
 they associate <sup>16.2</sup> he sends down the angels with the inspiration of his command upon whom he  
 wills of his slaves that warn that no deity except me so fear me <sup>16.3</sup> he created the heavens and the  
 earth in truth exalted is he above what they associate <sup>16.4</sup> he created the human kind a minute  
 quantity of semen then behold he an opponent clear <sup>16.5</sup> and the cattle he created them for you  
 in them warmth and benefits and from them you eat <sup>16.6</sup> and for you in them beauty when you

— — — — — ◆ — — — — —

bring them in and when you them out <sup>16.7</sup> and they carry your loads to a land not you could reach it except with great trouble yourselves indeed your lord surely is most kind most merciful <sup>16.8</sup> and horses and mules and donkeys for you to ride them and adornment and he creates what not you know <sup>16.9</sup> and upon creator the direction the way and among them crooked and if he willed surely he would have guided you all <sup>16.10</sup> he the one who sends down from the sky water for you of it drink and from it vegetation in which you pasture your cattle <sup>16.11</sup> he causes to grow for you with it the crops and the olives and the dates-palms and the grapes and of every kind fruits indeed in that surely a sign for a people who reflect <sup>16.12</sup> and he has subjected for you the night and the day and the sun and the moon and the stars are subjected by his command indeed in that surely signs for a people who use reason <sup>16.13</sup> and whatever he multiplied for you in the earth varying colors indeed in that surely a sign for a people who remember <sup>16.14</sup> and he the one who subjected the sea for you to eat from it meat fresh and that you bring forth from it ornaments you wear them and you see the ships ploughing through it and that you may seek of his bounty and that you may grateful <sup>16.15</sup> and he has cast in the earth firm mountains lest it should shake with you and rivers and roads so that you may be guided <sup>16.16</sup> and landmarks and by the stars they guide themselves <sup>16.17</sup> then is he who creates like one who not create then will you not reminder <sup>16.18</sup> and if you should count the favors creator not you could enumerate them indeed creator oft-forgiving most merciful <sup>16.19</sup> and creator knows what you conceal and what you reveal <sup>16.20</sup> and those whom they invoke besides creator not they create anything but themselves created <sup>16.21</sup> dead not alive and not they perceive when they will be resurrected <sup>16.22</sup> your deity god one but those who not believe in the hereafter their hearts refuse and they arrogant <sup>16.23</sup> no doubt that creator knows what they conceal and what they reveal indeed he not love the arrogant ones <sup>16.24</sup> and when it is said to them what has your lord sent down they say tales the ancient legends of the former <sup>16.25</sup> that they may bear their own burdens full on day the resurrection and of the burdens those whom they misled without knowledge unquestionably evil what they will bear <sup>16.26</sup> verily plotted those who before them but came creator their building from the foundations so fell upon them the roof from above them and come to them the punishment from where they not perceive <sup>16.27</sup> then the day the resurrection he will disgrace them and say where my partners those whom you used oppose in them will say those who were given the knowledge indeed the disgrace this day and evil upon the disbelievers <sup>16.28</sup> those whom take them in death the angels wronging themselves then they would offer the submission not we were doing any evil nay indeed creator all-knower of what you used do <sup>16.29</sup> so enter gates hell abide forever in it surely wretched abode the arrogant <sup>16.30</sup> and it will be said to those who fear creator what has your lord send down they will say good for those who do good in this world a good and the home of the hereafter better and surely excellent the home the righteous <sup>16.31</sup> gardens eden which they will enter flows from underneath them the rivers for them therein whatever they wish thus rewards creator the righteous <sup>16.32</sup> those whom take them in death the angels pure saying peace upon you enter paradise for what you used do <sup>16.33</sup> do they wait except that come to them the angels or come command your lord thus did those who before them and not wronged them creator but they were themselves wronging <sup>16.34</sup> then struck them evil what they did and surrounded them what they used of it mock <sup>16.35</sup> and said those who associate partners if willed creator not we have worshipped other than him any thing we and not our forefathers and not we have forbidden other than him anything thus did those who before them then is on the messengers except the conveyance clear <sup>16.36</sup> and certainly we sent into every nation a messenger that worship creator and avoid the false deities then among them whom

— — — — — ◆ — — — — —

guided creator and among them some was justified on them the straying so travel in the earth and see how was the end the deniers <sup>16.37</sup> if you desire for their guidance then indeed creator not guide whom he lets go astray and not for them any helpers <sup>16.38</sup> and they swear by creator strongest their oaths not resurrect creator who dies nay a promise upon him truth but most the mankind not know <sup>16.39</sup> that he will make clear to them that they differ wherein and that may know those who disbelieved that they were liars <sup>16.40</sup> only our word to a thing when we intend it that we say to it be and it is <sup>16.41</sup> and those who emigrated in creator after what they were wronged surely we will give them position in the world good but surely the reward the hereafter greater if they know <sup>16.42</sup> those who patient and on their lord they put their trust <sup>16.43</sup> and not we sent before you except men we revealed to them so ask people the reminder if you not know <sup>16.44</sup> with the clear proofs and the books and we sent down to you the remembrance that you may make clear to the mankind what has been sent down to them and that they may reflect <sup>16.45</sup> do then feel secure those who planned the evil deeds that creator will cave with them the earth or will come to them the punishment them where not they perceive <sup>16.46</sup> or that he may seize them in their going to and fro then not will be able to escape <sup>16.47</sup> or that he may seize them with a gradual wasting but indeed your lord surely full of kindness most merciful <sup>16.48</sup> have not they seen towards what created creator from a thing incline their shadows to the right and to the left prostrating to creator while they humble <sup>16.49</sup> and to creator prostrate whatever in the heavens and whatever in the earth of moving creatures and the angels and they not arrogant <sup>16.50</sup> they fear their lord above them and they do what they are commanded <sup>16.51</sup> said creator not take deities two only he deity one so me alone you fear <sup>16.52</sup> and to him whatever in the heavens and the earth and to him the worship constantly then is it other creator you fear <sup>16.53</sup> and whatever you have of favor from creator then when touches you the adversity then to him you cry for help <sup>16.54</sup> then when he removes the adversity from you behold a group of you with their lord associates others <sup>16.55</sup> so as to deny that which we have given them then enjoy yourselves soon you will to know <sup>16.56</sup> and they assign to what not they know a portion of what we have provided them by creator surely you will be asked about what you used invent <sup>16.57</sup> and they assign to creator daughters glory be to him and for them what they desire <sup>16.58</sup> and when is given good one of them of a female turns his face dark and he suppresses grief <sup>16.59</sup> he hides himself from the people of the evil of what he has been given good news about should he keep it in humiliation or bury it in the dust unquestionably evil what they decide <sup>16.60</sup> for those who not believe in the hereafter a similitude the evil and for creator the similitude the highest and he the all-mighty all-wise <sup>16.61</sup> and if creator were to seized the mankind for their wrongdoing not he have left upon it any moving creature but he defers them for a term appointed then when comes their terms not they remain behind an hour and not they can advance <sup>16.62</sup> and they assign to creator what they dislike and assert their tongues the lie that form them the best no doubt that for them the fire and that they be abandoned <sup>16.63</sup> by creator certainly we have send to nations before you but made fair-seeming to them the satan their deeds so he their ally today and for them a punishment painful <sup>16.64</sup> and not we revealed to you the book except that you make clear to them that which they differed in it and a guidance and mercy for a people who believe <sup>16.65</sup> and creator sends down from the sky water then gives life by it the earth after its death indeed in that surely a sign for a people who listen <sup>16.66</sup> and indeed for you in the cattle a lesson we give you to drink from what in their bellies from between bowels and blood milk pure palatable to the drinkers <sup>16.67</sup> and from fruits the date-palm and the grapes you take from it intoxicant and a provision good indeed in that surely a sign for a people who use reason <sup>16.68</sup> and inspired your lord to the



bee take among the mountains houses and among the trees and in what they construct <sup>16.69</sup> then eat from all the fruits and follow ways your lord made smooth comes forth from their bellies a drink varying colors in it healing for the mankind indeed in that surely a sign for a people who reflect <sup>16.70</sup> and creator created you then will cause you to die and among you who is sent back to the worst the age so that not he will not know after knowledge a thing indeed creator all-knowing all-powerful <sup>16.71</sup> and creator has favored some of you over others in provision but not those who were favored would hand over their provision to whom possess their right hands so they in it equal then is it the favor creator they reject <sup>16.72</sup> and creator made for you from yourselves spouses and has made for you from your spouses sons and grandsons and has provided for you from the good things then in falsehood do they believe and the favor creator they disbelieve <sup>16.73</sup> and they worship other than creator which not possess for them any provision from the heavens and the earth anything and not they are able <sup>16.74</sup> so not put forth for creator the similitude indeed creator knows and you not know <sup>16.75</sup> sets forth creator the example a slave owned not he has power on anything and whom we provided him from us a provision good so he spends from it secretly and publicly can they be equal all praise for creator nay but most of them not know <sup>16.76</sup> and sets forth creator an example two men one of them dumb not he has power on anything while he a burden on his master wherever he directs him not he comes with any good is equal he and who commands justice and he on a path <sup>16.77</sup> and to creator unseen the heavens and the earth and not matter the hour but as a twinkling glance the eye or it nearer indeed creator on every thing all-powerful <sup>16.78</sup> and creator bought your forth from the wombs your mothers not knowing anything and made for you the hearing and the sight and the hearts so that you may give thanks <sup>16.79</sup> do not they see towards the birds controlled in the midst the sky none holds them up except creator indeed in that signs for a people who believe <sup>16.80</sup> and creator made for you from your homes a resting place and made for you from the hides the cattle tents which you find light the day your travel and the day your encampment and from their wool and their fur and their hair furnishing and a provision for a time <sup>16.81</sup> and creator made for you from what he created shades and made for you from the mountains shelters and made for you garments to protect you the heat and garments to protect you from your violence thus he completes his favor upon you so that you may submit <sup>16.82</sup> then if they turn away then only upon you the conveyance the clear <sup>16.83</sup> they recognize favor creator then they deny it and most of them the disbelievers <sup>16.84</sup> and the day we will resurrect from every nation a witness then not will be permitted to those who disbelievers and not they will be asked to make amends <sup>16.85</sup> and when see those who wronged the punishment then not it will be lightened for them and not they will be given respite <sup>16.86</sup> and when see those who associated partners with creator their partners they will say our lord these our partners those whom we used to invoke besides you but they throw back at them words indeed you surely liars <sup>16.87</sup> and they offer to creator that day the submission and lost from them what they used invent <sup>16.88</sup> and those who disbelieved and hindered from way creator we will increase them punishment over punishment because they used spread corruption <sup>16.89</sup> and the day when we will resurrect among every nation a witness over them from themselves and we bring you a witness over these and we sent down to you the book a clarification of every things and as guidance and mercy and glad tidings for the submitter to creator <sup>16.90</sup> indeed creator commands justice and the good and giving relatives and forbids from the immorality and the bad and the oppression he admonishes you so that you may take heed <sup>16.91</sup> and fulfill the covenant creator when you have taken a covenant and not break oaths after their confirmation while verily you have made creator over you a surety indeed creator knows what



—◆—

you do <sup>16.92</sup> and not be like her who untwists her spun yarn after strength untwisted strands you take your oaths a deception between you because is a community it more numerous than community only test you creator you by it and he will make clear to you the day the resurrection what you used in it differ <sup>16.93</sup> and if willed creator he could have made you one religion but he causes to stray whom he wills and guides whom he wills and you will surely be questioned about what you used to do <sup>16.94</sup> and not take your oaths a deception between you lest should slip a foot after it is firmly planted and you would taste the evil for what you hindered from way creator and for you a punishment great <sup>16.95</sup> and not exchange the covenant creator a price little indeed what with creator it better for you if you were know <sup>16.96</sup> whatever with you will be exhausted and whatever with creator be remaining and surely we will pay those who patient their reward the best what they used do <sup>16.97</sup> whoever does righteous deeds whether male or female while he a believer then surely we will give him life a life good and we will pay them their reward to best of what they used do <sup>16.98</sup> so when you recite the recitation seek refuge in creator from the satan the accursed <sup>16.99</sup> indeed he not for him any authority on those who believe and upon their lord they put their trust <sup>16.100</sup> only his authority over those who take him as an ally and those who they with him associate partners <sup>16.101</sup> and when we substitute a verse place a verse and creator most knowing of what he sends down they say only you an inventor nay most of them not know <sup>16.102</sup> say has brought it down the holy spirit from your lord in truth to make firm those who believe and a guidance and glad tidings to the submitter to creator <sup>16.103</sup> and certainly we know that they say only teaches him a human being tongue the one they refer to him foreign while this a language arabic clear <sup>16.104</sup> indeed those who not believe in the verses creator not guide them creator and for them a punishment painful <sup>16.105</sup> only they invent the falsehood those who not believe in the verses creator and those they the liars <sup>16.106</sup> whoever disbelieves in creator after his belief except who is forced while his heart content with the faith but who opens to disbelief breast then upon them a wrath of creator and for them a punishment great <sup>16.107</sup> that because they preferred the life the world over the hereafter and that creator not guide the people the disbelievers <sup>16.108</sup> those the ones sent a seal creator over their hearts and their hearing and their sight and those they are the heedless <sup>16.109</sup> no doubt that they in the hereafter they the losers <sup>16.110</sup> then indeed your lord to those who emigrated after what they had been put to trials then strove hard and were patient indeed your lord after it surely is oft-forgiving most merciful <sup>16.111</sup> the day will come every soul pleading for itself and will be paid in full every soul what it did and they not be wronged <sup>16.112</sup> sets forth creator a similitude a town was secure and content coming to it its provision abundance from every place but it denied favors of creator so creator made it taste garb the hunger and the fear for what they used do <sup>16.113</sup> and certainly come to them a messenger from among them but they denied him so seized them the punishment while they wrongdoers <sup>16.114</sup> then eat of what provided you creator lawful and good and be grateful favor creator if you him alone you worship <sup>16.115</sup> only he has forbidden to you the dead animals and the blood and the flesh the swine and what has been dedicated to other creator with it but one forced without disobedient and not a transgressor then indeed creator oft-forgiving most merciful <sup>16.116</sup> and not say for that which assert your tongues the lie this lawful and this forbidden so that you invent about creator the lie indeed those who invent about creator the lie they will not succeed <sup>16.117</sup> an enjoyment little and for them a punishment painful <sup>16.118</sup> and to those who are jews we have forbidden what we related to you before and not we wronged them but they used themselves wrong <sup>16.119</sup> then indeed your lord to those who did evil in ignorance then repented after that and corrected themselves indeed your lord after that surely

— — — — — ◆ — — — — —

oft-forgiving most merciful <sup>16.120</sup> indeed abraham was a nation obedient to creator upright and not he was of the polytheists <sup>16.121</sup> thankful for his favors he chose him and guided him to the way straight <sup>16.122</sup> and we gave him in the world good and indeed he in the hereafter will surely among the righteous <sup>16.123</sup> then we revealed to you that you follow religion abraham upright and not he was of polytheists <sup>16.124</sup> only was appointed the sabbath for those who differed in it and indeed your lord will surely judge between them the day the resurrection in what they used in it differ <sup>16.125</sup> call to way your lord with the wisdom and the instruction the good and discuss with them in that which best indeed your lord he most knowing of who has strayed from his way and he most knowing of the guided ones <sup>16.126</sup> and if you retaliate then retaliate with the like of what you were afflicted with but if you are patient surely is better for those who are patient <sup>16.127</sup> and be patient and not your patience but from creator and not grieve over them and not be in distress for what they plot <sup>16.128</sup> indeed creator with those who fear and those who they good-doers <sup>17.1</sup> exalted the ones who took his servant night from the monument sacred to the farthest place of ritual which we have blessed its surrounding that we may show him of our signs indeed he the all-hearer the all-seer <sup>17.2</sup> and we gave mooses the book and made it a guidance for the children israel that not you take other than me a disposer of affairs <sup>17.3</sup> offspring who we carried with noah indeed he was a servant grateful <sup>17.4</sup> and we decreed for children israel in the book surely you will cause corruption in the earth twice and surely you will reach haughtiness great <sup>17.5</sup> so when came promise the first of the two we raised against you servants of ours those of great military might and they entered the inner most part the homes and was a promise fulfilled <sup>17.6</sup> then we gave back to you the return victory over them and we reinforced you with the wealth and sons and made you more numerous <sup>17.7</sup> if you do good you do good for yourselves and if you do evil then it is for it so when came promise the last to sadden your faces and to enter the temple just as they entered it first time and to destroy what they had conquered destruction <sup>17.8</sup> may be that your lord have mercy upon you but if you return we will return and we have made hell for the disbelievers a prison-bed <sup>17.9</sup> indeed this recitation guides to that which most straight and gives glad tidings to the believers those who do the righteous deeds that for them a reward great <sup>17.10</sup> and that those who not believe in the hereafter we have prepared for them a punishment painful <sup>17.11</sup> and prays the man for evil he prays for the good and is the man ever hasty <sup>17.12</sup> and we have made the night and the day two signs then we erased sign the night and we made sign the day visible that you may seek bounty from your lord and that you may know number the years and the account and every thing we have explained it detail <sup>17.13</sup> and every man we have fastened to him his fate in his neck and we will bring forth for him day the resurrection a record which he will find wide open <sup>17.14</sup> read your record sufficient yourself today against you accountant <sup>17.15</sup> whoever guided then only he is guided for his soul and whoever goes astray then only he goes astray against it and not will bearer one laden with burden another and not we are to punish until we sent a messenger <sup>17.16</sup> and when we intend that we destroy a town we order its wealthy people but they defiantly disobey therein so proved true against it the word and we destroy it destruction <sup>17.17</sup> and how many we destroyed from the generations after noah and sufficient your lord concerning the sins his servants all-aware all-seer <sup>17.18</sup> whoever should desire the immediate we hasten for him in it what we will to whom we intend then we have made for him hell he will burn disgraced rejected <sup>17.19</sup> and whoever desires the hereafter and exerts for it the effort while he a believer then those are their effort appreciated <sup>17.20</sup> each we extend these and these from gift your lord and not is gift of your lord restricted <sup>17.21</sup> see how we preferred some of them over others and surely the hereafter greater degrees and

— — — — — ◆ — — — — —

greater excellence <sup>17.22</sup> not make with creator deity another lest you will sit disgraced forsaken <sup>17.23</sup> and has decreed your lord that not worship except him alone and to the parents good whether reach with you the old age one of them or both of them then not say to both of them “ugh” (the word of disrespect) and not repel them but speak to them a word noble <sup>17.24</sup> and lower to them wing humility of mercy and say my lord have mercy on both of them as they brought me up small <sup>17.25</sup> your lord most knowing of what in yourselves if you are righteous then indeed he is to those who often turn most forgiving <sup>17.26</sup> and give the relative his right and the needy and the wayfarer and not spend wastefully <sup>17.27</sup> indeed the spendthrifts are brothers the devils and is the satan to his lord ungrateful <sup>17.28</sup> and if you turn away from them seeking mercy from your lord which you expect then say to them a word gentle <sup>17.29</sup> and not make your hand chained to your neck and not extend it utmost reach so that you sit blameworthy insolvent <sup>17.30</sup> indeed your lord extends the provision for whom he wills and straitens indeed he is of his slaves all-aware all-seer <sup>17.31</sup> and not kill your children fear poverty we provide for them and for you indeed their killing is a sin great <sup>17.32</sup> and not go near adultery indeed it is ever an immorality and evil way <sup>17.33</sup> and not kill the soul which forbidden creator except by right and whoever killed wrongfully verily We have made for his heir an authority but not he should exceed in the killing indeed he is helped <sup>17.34</sup> and not come near wealth the orphan except with what is best until he reaches his maturity and fulfill the covenant indeed the covenant will be questioned <sup>17.35</sup> and give full measure when you measure and weigh with the balance the straight that good and best result <sup>17.36</sup> and not pursue what not you have of it any knowledge indeed the hearing and the sight and the heart all those will be about it questioned <sup>17.37</sup> and not walk in the earth insolence indeed you will never tear the earth and will never reach the mountains height <sup>17.38</sup> all that is evil near your lord hateful <sup>17.39</sup> that from what revealed to you your lord of the wisdom and not make with creator deity other lest you should be thrown in hell blameworthy abandoned <sup>17.40</sup> then has your lord chosen you sons and he has taken from the angels daughters indeed you surely say a word grave <sup>17.41</sup> and verily we have explained in this the recitation that they may take heed but not it increase them except aversion <sup>17.42</sup> say if there were with him deities as they say then surely they have sought to own the throne a way <sup>17.43</sup> glorified is he and exalted is he above what they say height great <sup>17.44</sup> glorify him the seven heavens and the earth and whatever in them and not any thing except glorifies his praise but not you understand their glorification indeed he is ever-forgiving oft-forgiving <sup>17.45</sup> and when you recite the recitation we place between you and between those who not believe in the hereafter a barrier hidden <sup>17.46</sup> and we have placed over their hearts coverings lest they understand it and in their ears deafness and when you mention your lord in the recitation alone they turn on their backs aversion <sup>17.47</sup> we know best what they listen to when they listen to you and when they in private conversation when say the wrongdoers not you follow but a man bewitched <sup>17.48</sup> see how they put forth for you the examples but they have gone astray so not they can <sup>17.49</sup> and they say it is when we are bones and crumbled particles will we surely resurrected a creation new <sup>17.50</sup> say be stones or iron <sup>17.51</sup> or a creation of what great in your breasts then they will say who will restore us say he who created you first time then they will shake at you their heads and they say when it say perhaps that will be soon <sup>17.52</sup> the day he will call you and you will respond with his praise and you will think not you had remained except a little <sup>17.53</sup> and say to my slaves say that which best indeed the satan sows discord between them indeed the satan is to the man a enemy clear <sup>17.54</sup> your lord most knowing of you if he wills he will have mercy on you or if he wills he will punish you and not we have sent you over them a guardian <sup>17.55</sup> and your lord most knowing of whoever in the heavens and the earth and verily we

have proffered some the prophets to others and we gave the david psalms <sup>17.56</sup> say call those whom you claimed besides him not they have power remove the misfortunes from you and not transfer <sup>17.57</sup> those whom they call seek to their lord the means of access which of them nearest and they hope his mercy and fear his punishment indeed punishment your lord is feared <sup>17.58</sup> and not any town but we destroy before day the resurrection or punish it with punishment severe that is in the book written <sup>17.59</sup> and not stopped us that we send the signs except that denied them the former and we gave thamud the she-camel a visible sign but they wronged her and not we send the signs except a warning <sup>17.60</sup> and when we said to you indeed your lord has encompassed the mankind and not we made the vision which we showed you except a trial for mankind and the tree the accursed in the recitation and we threaten them but not it increases them except transgression great <sup>17.61</sup> and when we said to the angels prostrate to adam so they prostrated except ibles he said shall i prostrate to whom you created clay <sup>17.62</sup> he said do you see this whom you have honored above me if you give me respite till day the resurrection i will surely destroy his offspring except a few <sup>17.63</sup> he said go and whoever follows you among them then indeed hell your recompense a recompense ample <sup>17.64</sup> and incite whoever you can among them with your voice and assault them with your cavalry and infantry and be a partner in the wealth and the children and promise them and not promises them the satan except delusion <sup>17.65</sup> indeed my slaves not for you over them any authority and sufficient your lord a guardian <sup>17.66</sup> your lord the one who drives for you the ship in the sea that you may seek of his bounty indeed he is to you ever merciful <sup>17.67</sup> and when touches you the hardship in the sea lost who you call except him alone but when he delivers you to the land you turn away and is man ungrateful <sup>17.68</sup> do you then feel secure that he will cause to swallow you side the land or send against you a storm of stones then not you will find for you a guardian <sup>17.69</sup> or do you feel secure that he will send you back in to another time and send upon you a hurricane of the wind and drown you because you disbelieved then not you will find for your against us therein an avenger <sup>17.70</sup> and certainly we have honored children of adam and we carried them on the land and the sea and we have provided them of the good things and we preferred them over many of those whom we have created preference <sup>17.71</sup> day we will call all humans beings with their record then whoever is given his record in his right hand then those will read their records and not they will be wronged a hair on a date seed <sup>17.72</sup> and whoever is in this blind then he in the hereafter blind and more astray path <sup>17.73</sup> and indeed they were about tempt you away from that which we revealed to you that you invent about us other it else and then surely they would take you a friend <sup>17.74</sup> and if not that we strengthened you certainly you almost have inclined to them something a little <sup>17.75</sup> then we have made you taste double the life and double the death then not you have found for you against us any helper <sup>17.76</sup> and indeed they were about scare you from the land that they evict you from it but then not they have stayed after you except a little <sup>17.77</sup> way whom verily we sent before you of our messengers and not you will find our way any alteration <sup>17.78</sup> establish the prayer at the decline the sun till darkness the night and the recitation at dawn indeed the recitation the dawn is ever witnessed <sup>17.79</sup> and from the night arise from sleep for prayer with it additional for you it may be that will raise you your lord a station praiseworthy <sup>17.80</sup> and say my lord cause me to enter an entrance sound and cause me to exit an exit sound and make for me near you an authority helping <sup>17.81</sup> and say has come the truth and perished the falsehood indeed the falsehood is to perish <sup>17.82</sup> and we reveal from the recitation that it a healing and a mercy for the believers but not it increase the wrongdoers except loss <sup>17.83</sup> and when we bestow favor on man he turns away and becomes remote on his side and when touches him the evil he is despair

— — — — —

<sup>17.84</sup> say each works on his manner but your lord most knowing of who he best guided way <sup>17.85</sup>  
 and they ask you concerning the soul say the soul of affair my lord and not you have been given  
 of the knowledge except a little <sup>17.86</sup> and if we willed we have surely taken away that which we  
 have revealed to you then not you would find for you concerning it against us any advocate <sup>17.87</sup>  
 except a mercy from your lord indeed his bounty is upon you great <sup>17.88</sup> say if gathered the  
 mankind and the jinn to that bring the like this recitation not they bring the like of it even if  
 were some of them to some other assistants <sup>17.89</sup> and verily we have explained to mankind in this  
 recitation from every example but refused most the mankind except disbelief <sup>17.90</sup> and they say  
 never we will believe in you until you cause to gush forth for us from the earth a spring <sup>17.91</sup> or  
 you have for you a garden of date-palms and grapes and cause to gush forth the rivers within  
 them abundantly <sup>17.92</sup> or you cause to fall the sky as you have claimed upon us pieces or you  
 bring creator and the angels before <sup>17.93</sup> or is for you a house of ornament or you ascend into the  
 sky and never we will believe in your ascension until you bring down to us a book we could read  
 it say glorified my lord what am i but a human messenger <sup>17.94</sup> and what prevented the people  
 that they believe when came to them the guidance except that they said has sent creator a  
 human messenger <sup>17.95</sup> say if were in the earth angels walking securely surely we have sent down  
 to them from the heaven an angel a messenger <sup>17.96</sup> say sufficient is creator a witness between me  
 and between you indeed he is of his slaves all-aware all-seer <sup>17.97</sup> and whoever guides creator  
 then he the guided one and whoever he lets go astray then never you will find for them protec-  
 tors besides him and we will gather them the day the resurrection on their faces blind and dumb  
 and deaf their abode hell every time it subsides we increase them the blazing fire <sup>17.98</sup> that their  
 recompense because they disbelieved in our verses and said when we are bones and crumbled  
 particles will we surely resurrected a creation new <sup>17.99</sup> do not they see that creator the one who  
 created the heavens and the earth able on to create the likes of them and he has made for them a  
 term no doubt in it but refused the wrongdoers except disbelief <sup>17.100</sup> say if you possess the  
 treasures the mercy my lord then surely you would withhold fear spending and is man stingy  
<sup>17.101</sup> and certainly we had given mooses nine signs clear so ask children of israel when he came to  
 then said to him pharaoh indeed i think you you mooses bewitched <sup>17.102</sup> he said verily you known  
 none has sent down these except lord the heavens and the earth evidence and indeed i surely  
 think you o <sup>17.103</sup> so he intended to drive them out from the land but we drowned him and who  
 with him all <sup>17.104</sup> and we said after him to the children of israel dwell the land then when comes  
 promise the hereafter we will bring you a mixed crowd <sup>17.105</sup> and with the truth we sent it down  
 and with the truth it descended and not we sent you except a bearer of glad tidings and a warner  
<sup>17.106</sup> and the recitation we have divided that you might recite it to the people at intervals and we  
 have revealed it stage <sup>17.107</sup> say believe in it or not believe indeed those who were given the  
 knowledge before it when it is recited to them they fall on their faces prostration <sup>17.108</sup> and they  
 say glory be to our lord indeed is promise our lord surely fulfilled <sup>17.109</sup> and they fall on their  
 faces weeping and it increases them humility <sup>17.110</sup> say invoke creator or invoke the most gracious  
 by whatever you invoke to him the most beautiful names and not be loud in your prayers and  
 not be silent therein but seek between that a way <sup>17.111</sup> and say praise for creator the one who has  
 not taken a son and not is for him a partner in the dominion and not is for him any protector  
 out of weakness and magnify him magnificence  
<sup>18.1</sup> all praise for creator the one who revealed to his slave the book and not made in it any  
 crookedness <sup>18.2</sup> straight to warn a punishment severe from near him and give glad tidings the  
 believers those who do righteous deeds that for them a good reward <sup>18.3</sup> abide in it forever <sup>18.4</sup>

—◆—

and warn those who say creator has taken a son <sup>18.5</sup> not they have about it any knowledge and not their forefathers mighty the word comes out of their mouths not they say except a lie <sup>18.6</sup> then perhaps you would the one who kills yourself over their footsteps if not they believe in this narration grief <sup>18.7</sup> indeed we, we have made what on the earth adornment for it that we may test which of them best deed <sup>18.8</sup> and indeed we surely make what on it soil barren <sup>18.9</sup> or you think that companions the cave and the inscription were among our signs a wonder <sup>18.10</sup> when retreated the youths to the cave and they said our lord grant us from yourself mercy and felicitate for us from our affair right way <sup>18.11</sup> so we cast over their ears in the cave years a number <sup>18.12</sup> then we raised them up that we make evident which the two parties best calculated for what remained time <sup>18.13</sup> we narrate to you their story in truth indeed they youths who believed in their lord and we increased them guidance <sup>18.14</sup> and we made firm on their hearts when stood up and said our lord the lord the heavens and the earth never we will invoke besides him any deity certainly we would have said then an enormity <sup>18.15</sup> these our people have taken besides him deities why not they come to them with an authority clear and who more wrong than who invents against creator deny <sup>18.16</sup> and when you withdrawn from them and what they worship except creator then retreat to the cave will spread for you your lord of his mercy and will facilitate for you from your affair ease <sup>18.17</sup> and you have see the sun when it rose inclining away from their cave to the right and when it set passing away from them to the left while they in the open space thereof that from signs creator whoever guide creator and he the guided one and whoever he lets go astray then never you will find for him a protector a guide <sup>18.18</sup> and you think them awake while they asleep and we turned them to the right and to the left while their dog stretched his two forelegs at the entrance if you had looked at them you have surely turned back from them flight and surely you would have been filled by them terror <sup>18.19</sup> and similarly we raised them that they might question among them said a speaker among them how long have you remained they said we have remained a day or a part a day they said your lord knows best how long you have remained so send one of you with this silver coin of yours to the city and let him see which is the purest food and let him bring to you provision from it and let him be cautious and let not be aware about you anyone <sup>18.20</sup> indeed if they come to know about you they will stone you or return you to their religion and never will you succeed then ever <sup>18.21</sup> and similarly we made known about them that they might know that promise creator true and that the hour no doubt in it when they disputed among themselves about their affair and they said construct over them a structure their lord knows best about them said those who prevailed in their matter surely we will take over them a place of ritual prostration <sup>18.22</sup> they say three the fourth of them their dog and they say five the sixth of them their dog guessing about the unseen and they say seven and the eighth of them their dog say my lord knows best their number none knows them except a few so not argue about them except an argument obvious and not inquire about them among them anyone <sup>18.23</sup> and not say of anything indeed i will do that tomorrow <sup>18.24</sup> except if wills creator and remember your lord when you forget and say perhaps that will guide me my lord to a nearer than this right way <sup>18.25</sup> and they remained in their cave three hundred years and add nine <sup>18.26</sup> say creator knows best about what they remained for him unseen the heavens and the earth how clearly he sees of it and how clear he hears not for them besides him any protector and not he shares in his commands anyone <sup>18.27</sup> and recite what has been revealed to you of the book your lord none can change his words and never you will find besides him a refuge <sup>18.28</sup> and be patient yourself with those who call their lord in the morning and the evening desiring his face and not pass beyond your eyes over them desiring adornments the life the



— — — — — ◆ — — — — —

world and not obey whom we have made heedless his heart of our remembrance and follows his desire and is his affair excess <sup>18.29</sup> and say the truth from your lord so whoever wills let him believe and whoever wills let him disbelieve indeed we have prepared for the wrongdoers a fire will surround them its walls and if they call for relief they will be relieved with water like molten brass scalds the faces wretched the drink and evil the resting place <sup>18.30</sup> indeed those who believed and did the good deeds indeed we will not let go waste reward who does good deeds <sup>18.31</sup> those for them gardens of eden flows from underneath them the rivers they will be adorned therein of bracelets of gold and will wear garments green of fine silk and heavy brocade reclining therein on adorned couches excellent the reward and good the resting place <sup>18.32</sup> and set forth to them the example of two men we provided for one of them two gardens of grapes and we bordered them with date-palms and we placed between both of them crops <sup>18.33</sup> each the two gardens brought forth its produce and not did wrong of it anything and we caused to gush forth within them a river <sup>18.34</sup> and was from him fruit so he said to his companion while he talking with him i am greater than you wealth and stronger men <sup>18.35</sup> and he entered his garden while he unjust to himself he said not i think that will perish this ever <sup>18.36</sup> and not i think the hour will occur and if i am brought back to my lord i will surely find better than this a return <sup>18.37</sup> said to him his companion while he was talking to him do you disbelieve in one who created you from dust then from a minute quantity of semen then fashioned you a man <sup>18.38</sup> but as for me he creator my lord and not i associate with my lord anyone <sup>18.39</sup> and why not when you entered your garden say what wills creator no power except with creator if you see me lesser than you wealth and children <sup>18.40</sup> it may be that my lord will give me better than your garden and will send upon it a calamity from the sky and it will become a ground slippery <sup>18.41</sup> or will become its water sunken so never you will be able to find it <sup>18.42</sup> and were surrounded his fruits so he began twisting his hands over what he spent on it while it collapsed on its trellises and he said oh i wish i had not associated with my lord anyone <sup>18.43</sup> and not was for him a group help him other than creator and not was supported <sup>18.44</sup> there the protection from creator the true he best reward and best the final end <sup>18.45</sup> and present to them the example the life the world like water which we send down from the sky then mingles with it vegetation the earth with it then becomes dry stalks it scattered the winds and creator over every thing all able <sup>18.46</sup> the wealth and children adornment the life the world but the enduring good deeds better near your lord reward and better hope <sup>18.47</sup> and the day we will cause move the mountains and you will see the earth a leveled plain and we will gather them and not we will leave behind from them anyone <sup>18.48</sup> and they will be presented before your lord rows certainly you have come to us as we created you the first time nay you claimed that not we made for you an appointment <sup>18.49</sup> and be placed the book and you will see the criminals fearful of what in it and they will say oh woe to us what for this book not leaves a small and not a great except has enumerated it and they will find what they did presented and not deals unjustly your lord anyone <sup>18.50</sup> and when we said to the angels prostrate to adam so they prostrated except ibles was of the jinn and he rebelled against the command his lord will you then take him and his offspring protectors other than me while they to you enemies wretched for the wrongdoers the exchange <sup>18.51</sup> not i made them witness the creation the heavens and the earth and not the creation themselves and not i am the one to take the misleaders helper <sup>18.52</sup> and the day he will say call my partners those who you claimed then they will call them but not they will respond to them and we will make between them a barrier <sup>18.53</sup> and will see the criminals the fire and they certain that they are to fall in it and not they will find from it a way of escape <sup>18.54</sup> and certainly we have explained in this the recitation for



mankind of every example but is the man most things anything quarrelsome <sup>18.55</sup> and nothing prevents man that they believe when has come to them the guidance and they ask forgiveness their lord except that comes to them way the former or comes to them the punishment before <sup>18.56</sup> and not we send the messengers except bearers of glad tidings and warners and dispute those who disbelieve with falsehood to refute thereby the truth and they take my verses and what they are warned ridicule <sup>18.57</sup> and who more wrong than who is reminded of the verses his lord but turns away from them and forgets what have sent forth his hands indeed we have placed over their hearts coverings lest they understand it and in their ears deafness and if you call them to the guidance then never they will be guided then ever <sup>18.58</sup> and your lord the most forgiving owner the mercy if he were to seize them for what they have earned surely he have hastened for them the punishment but for them an appointment never they will find other than it an escape <sup>18.59</sup> and those towns we destroyed them when they wronged and we made for their destruction an appointed time <sup>18.60</sup> and when said mooses to his boy not i will cease until i reach the junction the two seas or i continue a long period <sup>18.61</sup> but when they reached the junction between them they forgot their fish and it took its way the sea slipping away <sup>18.62</sup> then when they had passed beyond he said to his boy bring us our morning meal certainly we have suffered in our journey this fatigue <sup>18.63</sup> he said did you see when we retired to the rock then indeed i forgot the fish and not made me forget it except the satan that i mention it and it took its way into the sea amazingly <sup>18.64</sup> he said that what we were seeking so they returned on their footprints retracing <sup>18.65</sup> and they found a servant from our servants whom we had given mercy from us and we had taught him from us a knowledge <sup>18.66</sup> said to him mooses may i follow you on that you teach me of what you have been taught right guidance <sup>18.67</sup> he said indeed you never will be able with me patience <sup>18.68</sup> and how can you have patience for what not you encompass of it any knowledge <sup>18.69</sup> he said you will find me if wills creator patient and not i will disobey your order <sup>18.70</sup> he said then if you follow me not ask me about anything until i present to you of it a mention <sup>18.71</sup> so they both set out until when they had embarked on the ship he made a hole in it he said have you made a hole in it to drown its people certainly you have done a thing grave <sup>18.72</sup> he said did not i say indeed you never will be able with me patience <sup>18.73</sup> he said not blame me for what i forgot and not be hard me in my affair difficulty <sup>18.74</sup> then they both set out until when they met a boy then he killed him he said have you killed a soul pure for other than a soul certainly you have done a thing evil <sup>18.75</sup> he said did not i say to you that you never will be able with me patience <sup>18.76</sup> he said if i ask you about anything after it then not keep me as a companion verily you have reached from me an excuse <sup>18.77</sup> so they set out until when they came people a town they asked for food its people but they refused to offer them hospitality then they found in it a wall want to collapse so he set it straight he said if you wished surely you have taken for it a payment <sup>18.78</sup> he said this parting between me and between you i will inform you of interpretation what not you were able on it patience <sup>18.79</sup> as for the ship it was of poor people working in the sea so i intended that i cause defect it was after them a king who seized every ship force <sup>18.80</sup> and as for the boy his parents were believers and we feared that he would overburden them transgression and disbelief <sup>18.81</sup> so we intended that would change for them their lord a better than him purity and nearer affection <sup>18.82</sup> and as for the wall it was for two orphan boys in the town and was underneath it a treasure for them and was their father righteous so intended your lord that they reach their and bring forth their treasure a mercy from your lord and not i did it on my accord that interpretation what not you were able on it patience <sup>18.83</sup> and they ask you about dhul-qarnain say i will recite to you about him a remembrance <sup>18.84</sup> indeed we established

him in the earth and we gave him to every thing a means <sup>18.85</sup> so he followed a course <sup>18.86</sup> until when he reached setting place the sun he found it setting in a spring dark mud and he found near it a community we said you dhul-qarnain either that you punish or that you take them goodness <sup>18.87</sup> he said as for who wrongs then soon we will punish him then he will be returned to his lord and he will punish him a punishment terrible <sup>18.88</sup> but as for who believes and does righteous then for him a reward good and we will speak to him from our command ease <sup>18.89</sup> then he followed course <sup>18.90</sup> until when he reached rising place the sun and he found it rising on a community not we made for them against it any shelter <sup>18.91</sup> thus and verily we encompassed of what with him information <sup>18.92</sup> then he followed a course <sup>18.93</sup> until when he reached between the two mountains he found beside them a community not who would almost understand speech <sup>18.94</sup> they said you dhul-qarnayn indeed gog and magog corrupters in the land so may we make for you an expenditure on that you make between us and between them a barrier <sup>18.95</sup> he said what he established me in it my lord better but assist me with strength i will make between you and between them a barrier <sup>18.96</sup> bring me sheets iron until when he leveled between the two cliffs he said blow until when he had made it fire he said bring me i pour over it molten copper <sup>18.97</sup> so not they were able to scale it and not they were they able in it any penetration <sup>18.98</sup> he said this a mercy from my lord but when comes promise my lord he will make it level and is promise my lord true <sup>18.99</sup> and we leave some of them that day to surge over others and blown in the trumpet then we gather them all together <sup>18.100</sup> and we present hell that day to the disbelievers display <sup>18.101</sup> those had been their eyes within a cover from my remembrance and were not able hear <sup>18.102</sup> do then think those who disbelieve that they take my servants besides me protectors indeed we, we have prepared hell for the disbelievers a lodging <sup>18.103</sup> say shall we inform you of the greatest losers deeds <sup>18.104</sup> those is lost their effort in the life the world while they think that they acquiring good <sup>18.105</sup> those the ones who disbelieve in the verses their lord and the meeting him so vain their deeds so not we will assign for them the day the resurrection <sup>18.106</sup> that their recompense hell because they disbelieved and took my verses and my messengers ridicule <sup>18.107</sup> indeed those who believed and did righteous deeds for them will be gardens the paradise a lodging <sup>18.108</sup> abiding forever in it not they will desire from any transfer <sup>18.109</sup> say if were the sea ink for words my lord surely exhausted the sea before that exhausted words my lord even if we brought like it a supplement <sup>18.110</sup> say only i am a man like you has been revealed to me that your deity one so whoever is hoping meeting his lord let him do deeds righteous and not associate in worship his lord anyone

<sup>19.1</sup> ( ... ) <sup>19.2</sup> mention mercy your lord his servant zechariah <sup>19.3</sup> when he called his lord a call secret <sup>19.4</sup> he said my lord indeed weakened my bones and flared head white and not i have been in my supplication you my lord unblest <sup>19.5</sup> and indeed i fear the successors after me and is my wife barren so give me from yourself an heir <sup>19.6</sup> who will inherit me and inherit from family jacob and make him my lord pleasing <sup>19.7</sup> you zechariah indeed we give you glad tidings of a boy his name john not we assigned it before name <sup>19.8</sup> he said my lord how can i have a boy while is my wife barren and indeed i have reached of the old age extreme <sup>19.9</sup> he said thus said your lord it easy for me and certainly i created you before while not you were anything <sup>19.10</sup> he said my lord make for me a sign he said your sign that not you will speak the people three nights sound <sup>19.11</sup> then he came out to his people from the prayer chamber and he signaled to them to glorify the morning and the evening <sup>19.12</sup> you john hold the scripture with strength and we gave him wisdom a child <sup>19.13</sup> and affection from us and purity and he was righteous <sup>19.14</sup> and dutiful to his parents and not he was tyrant disobedient <sup>19.15</sup> and peace be upon him day he was born and day

he dies and day he will be raised alive <sup>19.16</sup> and mention in the book maria when she withdrew from her family a place eastern <sup>19.17</sup> and she took from them a screen then we sent to her our spirit then he assumed for her the likeness a man well-proportioned <sup>19.18</sup> she said indeed i seek refuge with the most gracious from you if you are creator fearing <sup>19.19</sup> he said only i am a messenger your lord that i bestow on you a son pure <sup>19.20</sup> she said how can be for me a son when not man has touched me a man and not i am unchaste <sup>19.21</sup> he said thus said your lord it for me easy and so that we will make him a sign for the mankind and a mercy from us and is a matter decreed <sup>19.22</sup> so she conceived him and she withdrew with him a place remote <sup>19.23</sup> then drove her the pains of childbirth to trunk the date-palm she said oh i wish i died before this and i was oblivion forgotten <sup>19.24</sup> so cried to her from beneath her that not grieve verily placed your lord beneath you a stream <sup>19.25</sup> and shake toward you trunk the date-palm it will drop upon you fresh dates ripe <sup>19.26</sup> so eat and drink and cool eyes and if you see from human anyone then say indeed i have vowed to the most gracious a fast so not i will speak today human being <sup>19.27</sup> then she came with him her people carrying him they said you maria certainly you brought an amazing thing <sup>19.28</sup> you sister aaron not was your father an evil man and not was your mother unchaste <sup>19.29</sup> then she pointed to him they said how we speak who is in the cradle a child <sup>19.30</sup> he said indeed i am a slave creator he gave me the scripture and made me a prophet <sup>19.31</sup> and he made me blessed wherever i am and has enjoined me the prayer and charity as long as i am alive <sup>19.32</sup> and dutiful to my mother and not he made me insolent unblest <sup>19.33</sup> and peace on me day i was born and day i will die and day i will be raised alive <sup>19.34</sup> that jesus son of maria a statement truth that which about they dispute <sup>19.35</sup> not is for creator that he should take any son glory be to him when he decrees a matter then only he says to it be and it is <sup>19.36</sup> and indeed creator my lord and your lord so worship him this a path straight <sup>19.37</sup> but differed the sects from among them so woe to those who disbelieve from witnessing a day great <sup>19.38</sup> how they will hear and how see day they will come to us but the wrongdoers today in error clear <sup>19.39</sup> and warn them day the regret when has been decided the matter and they in heedlessness and they not believe <sup>19.40</sup> indeed we will inherit the earth and whoever on it and to us they will be returned <sup>19.41</sup> and mention in the book abraham indeed he was a man of truth a prophet <sup>19.42</sup> when he said to his father o my father why you worship that which not hears and not sees and not benefit you anything <sup>19.43</sup> o my father indeed verily come to me of the knowledge what not came to you so follow me i will guide you the path even <sup>19.44</sup> o my father not worship the satan indeed the satan is to the most gracious disobedient <sup>19.45</sup> o my father indeed i fear that will touch you a punishment from the most gracious so you would be to the satan a friend <sup>19.46</sup> he said do you hate from my deities you abraham surely if not you desist surely i will stone you so leave me a prolonged time <sup>19.47</sup> he said peace on you i will ask forgiveness for you my lord indeed he is to me ever gracious <sup>19.48</sup> and i will leave you and what you invoke besides creator and i will invoke my lord may be that not i will be in invocation my lord unblest <sup>19.49</sup> so when he left them and what they worshipped besides creator we bestowed him isaac and jacob and each we made a prophet <sup>19.50</sup> and we bestowed to them of our mercy and we made for them a truthful mention high <sup>19.51</sup> and mention in the book moyses indeed he was chosen and was a messenger a prophet <sup>19.52</sup> and we called him from side the mount the right and brought him near conversation <sup>19.53</sup> and we bestowed him from our mercy his brother aaron a prophet and was a messenger a prophet <sup>19.55</sup> and he used enjoin his people the prayer and charity and was near his lord pleasing. <sup>19.56</sup> and mention in the book idrees indeed he was truthful a prophet. <sup>19.57</sup> and we raised him a position high <sup>19.58</sup> those the ones whom bestowed favor creator upon them from the prophets of offspring adam and of

— — — — — ◆ — — — — —

those we carried with noah and of offspring abraham and israel and of whom we guided and we chose when were recited to them verses the most gracious they fell prostration and weeping <sup>19.59</sup> then succeeded after them successors who neglected the prayer and they followed the lust so soon they will meet evil <sup>19.60</sup> except who repented and believed and did good then those will enter paradise and not they will be wronged anything <sup>19.61</sup> gardens eden which promised the most gracious his slaves in the unseen indeed is his promise sure to come <sup>19.62</sup> not they will hear therein vain talk but peace and for them their provision therein morning and evening <sup>19.63</sup> this paradise which we give inheritance of our slaves who is righteous <sup>19.64</sup> and not we descend except by command your lord to him what before us and what behind us and what between that and not is your lord forgetful <sup>19.65</sup> lord the heavens and the earth and whatever between both of them so worship him and be constant in his worship do you know for him any similarity <sup>19.66</sup> and says man what when i am dead surely will i be brought forth alive <sup>19.67</sup> does not remember man that we created him before while not he was anything <sup>19.68</sup> so by your lord surely we will gather them and the devils then surely we will bring them around hell bent knees <sup>19.69</sup> then surely we will drag out from every sect those of them worst against the most gracious rebellion <sup>19.70</sup> then surely we know best those who they most worthy therein being burnt <sup>19.71</sup> and not of you but passing over it is upon your lord an inevitability decreed <sup>19.72</sup> then we deliver those who feared and we will leave the wrongdoers therein bent knees <sup>19.73</sup> and when are recited to them our verses clear say those who disbelieved to those who believed which the two groups better position and best assembly <sup>19.74</sup> and how many we destroyed before them of a generation they better possessions and appearance <sup>19.75</sup> say whoever is in error then surely will extend for him the most gracious an extension until when they see what they were promised either the punishment or the hour then they will know who he worst position and weaker forces <sup>19.76</sup> and increases creator those who accept guidance in guidance and the everlasting good deeds better near your lord reward and better return <sup>19.77</sup> then have you seen he who disbelieved in our verses and said surely i will be given wealth and children <sup>19.78</sup> has he looked the unseen or has he taken from the most gracious a promise <sup>19.79</sup> nay we will record what he says and we will extend for him from the punishment extensively <sup>19.80</sup> and we will inherit him what he says and he will come to us alone <sup>19.81</sup> and they have taken besides creator deities that they may be for them an honor <sup>19.82</sup> nay they will deny their worship and they will be against them opponents <sup>19.83</sup> do not you see that we have sent the devils upon the disbelievers inciting them incitement <sup>19.84</sup> so not make haste against them only we count for them a number <sup>19.85</sup> day we will gather the righteous to the most gracious a delegation <sup>19.86</sup> and we will drive the criminals to hell thirsty <sup>19.87</sup> not they will have the power the intercession except who has taken from the most gracious a covenant <sup>19.88</sup> and they say has taken the most gracious a son <sup>19.89</sup> verily you have put forth a thing atrocious <sup>19.90</sup> almost the heavens get torn therefrom and splits asunder the earth and collapse the mountains devastation <sup>19.91</sup> that they invoke to the most gracious a son <sup>19.92</sup> and not is appropriate for the most gracious that he should take a son <sup>19.93</sup> no all who in the heavens and the earth but come the most gracious a slave <sup>19.94</sup> verily he has enumerated them and counted them a counting <sup>19.95</sup> and all of them come him day the resurrection alone <sup>19.96</sup> indeed those who believed and did good deeds will bestow for them the most gracious affection <sup>19.97</sup> so only we made it easy in your tongue that you may give glad tidings with it the righteous and warn with it a people hostile <sup>19.98</sup> and how many we destroyed before them of generations can you perceive of them any one or hear from them a sound

<sup>20.1</sup>( ... ) <sup>20.2</sup> not we sent down to you the recitation that you be distressed <sup>20.3</sup> but a reminder for

who fear <sup>20.4</sup> a revelation from who created the earth and the heavens high <sup>20.5</sup> the most gracious over the throne is established <sup>20.6</sup> to him whatever in the heavens and whatever in the earth and whatever between them and whatever under the soil <sup>20.7</sup> and if you speak aloud the word then indeed he knows the secret and the more hidden <sup>20.8</sup> creator no deity except him to him the names the most beautiful <sup>20.9</sup> and has come to you the narration mooses <sup>20.10</sup> when he saw a fire then he said to his family stay here indeed i perceived a fire perhaps i bring you therefrom a burning brand or i find at the fire guidance <sup>20.11</sup> then when he came to it he was called you mooses <sup>20.12</sup> indeed i am your lord so remove your shoes indeed you in the valley the sacred tuwa <sup>20.13</sup> and i chosen you so listen to what is revealed <sup>20.14</sup> indeed i am creator no deity but i so worship me and establish the prayer for my remembrance <sup>20.15</sup> indeed the hour coming i almost hide it that may be recompensed every soul for what it strives <sup>20.16</sup> so not avert you from it who not believe in it and follows his desire lest you perish <sup>20.17</sup> and what that in your right hand you mooses <sup>20.18</sup> he said it my staff i lean upon it and i bring down leaves with it for my sheep and for me in it uses other <sup>20.19</sup> he said throw it down you mooses <sup>20.20</sup> so he threw it down and behold it a snake moving swiftly <sup>20.21</sup> he said seize it and not fear we will return it its state the former <sup>20.22</sup> and draw near your hand to your side it will come out white without any disease a sign <sup>20.23</sup> that we may show you of our signs the greater <sup>20.24</sup> go to pharaoh indeed he transgressed <sup>20.25</sup> he said my lord expand for me my breast <sup>20.26</sup> and ease for me my task <sup>20.27</sup> and untie knot from my tongue <sup>20.28</sup> that they may understand my speech <sup>20.29</sup> and appoint for me a minister from my family <sup>20.30</sup> aaron my brother <sup>20.31</sup> reinforce through him my strength <sup>20.32</sup> and make him share in my task <sup>20.33</sup> that we may glorify you much <sup>20.34</sup> and remember you much <sup>20.35</sup> indeed you are of us all-seer <sup>20.36</sup> he said verily you are granted your request o mooses <sup>20.37</sup> and indeed we conferred a favor on you another time <sup>20.38</sup> when we inspired to your mother what is inspired <sup>20.39</sup> that cast him in the chest and cast it in the river then let cast it the river on the bank will take him an enemy to me and an enemy to him and i cast over you love from me and that you may be brought up under my eye <sup>20.40</sup> when was going your sister and she said shall i show you to who will nurse and rear him so we returned you to your mother that may be cooled her eyes and not she grieve and you killed a man but we saved you from the distress and we tried you a trial then you remained years with people madyan then you came at the decreed o mooses <sup>20.41</sup> and i chosen you for myself <sup>20.42</sup> go you and your brother with my signs and not slacken in my remembrance <sup>20.43</sup> go both of you to pharaoh indeed he transgressed <sup>20.44</sup> and speak to him a word gentle perhaps he may take heed or fear <sup>20.45</sup> they said our lord indeed we fear that he will hasten against us or that he will transgress <sup>20.46</sup> he said not fear indeed i am with you both i hear and i see <sup>20.47</sup> so go to him and say indeed we both messengers your lord so send with us children israel and not torment them verily we come to you with a sign from your lord and peace on who follows the guidance <sup>20.48</sup> indeed we verily it has been revealed to us that the punishment on who denies and turns away <sup>20.49</sup> he said then who your lord o mooses <sup>20.50</sup> he said our lord the one who gave every thing its form then he guided <sup>20.51</sup> he said then what case the generations the former <sup>20.52</sup> he said its knowledge with my lord in a record not errs my lord and not forgets <sup>20.53</sup> the who made for you the earth a bed and inserted for you therein ways and sent down from the sky water then we brought forth produced with it pairs of plants diverse <sup>20.54</sup> eat and pasture your cattle indeed in that surely signs for possessors intelligence <sup>20.55</sup> from it we created you and in it we will return you and from it we will bring you out time another <sup>20.56</sup> and verily we showed him our signs all of them but he denied and refused <sup>20.57</sup> he said have you come to us to drive us out of our land with your magic o mooses <sup>20.58</sup> then we will surely produce for you magic like it so make between



— — — — — ◆ — — — — —

us and between you an appointment not we will fail it we and not you a place even <sup>20.59</sup> he said your appointment day the festival and that will be assemble the people forenoon <sup>20.60</sup> then went away pharaoh and put together his plan then came <sup>20.61</sup> said to them mooses woe to you not invent against creator a lie lest he will destroy you with a punishment and verily he failed who invented <sup>20.62</sup> so they disputed their affair among them and they kept secret the private conversation <sup>20.63</sup> they said indeed these two magicians they intend that they drive you out of your land with their magic and do away with your way the exemplary <sup>20.64</sup> so put together your plan then come in line and verily successful today who overcomes <sup>20.65</sup> they said o mooses either that you throw or that we will be the first who throws <sup>20.66</sup> he said nay you throw then behold their ropes and their staffs seemed to him by their magic that they moving <sup>20.67</sup> so sensed in himself a fear mooses <sup>20.68</sup> we said not fear indeed you superior <sup>20.69</sup> and throw what in your right hand it will swallow up what they have made only they made a trick a magician and not will be successful the magician wherever he comes <sup>20.70</sup> so were thrown down the magicians prostrating they said we believe in lord aaron and mooses <sup>20.71</sup> he said you believe him before that i gave permission to you indeed he your chief the one who taught you the magic so surely i will cut off your hands and your feet of opposite sides and surely i will crucify you on trunks date-palms and surely you will know which of us more severe punishment and more lasting <sup>20.72</sup> they said never will we prefer you over what has come to us of the clear proofs and the one who created us so decree whatever you decreeing only you can decree this life the world <sup>20.73</sup> indeed we believe in our lord that he may forgive for us our sins and what you compelled us on it of the magic and creator best and ever lasting <sup>20.74</sup> indeed he who comes his lord a criminal then indeed for him hell not he will die in it and not live <sup>20.75</sup> but whoever comes to him a believer verily he has done the righteous deeds then those for them the ranks high <sup>20.76</sup> gardens eden flows from underneath them the rivers abiding forever in it and that the reward who purifies himself <sup>20.77</sup> and verily we inspired to mooses that travel by night with my slaves and strike for them a path in the sea dry not fearing to be overtaken and not being afraid <sup>20.78</sup> so followed them pharaoh with his forces but covered them from the sea what covered them <sup>20.79</sup> and led astray pharaoh his people and not guide them <sup>20.80</sup> you children of israel verily we delivered you from your enemy and we made a covenant with you on side the mount the right and we sent down to you the manna and the quails <sup>20.81</sup> eat of good things which we have provided you and not transgress therein lest should descend upon you my anger and whoever on whom descends my anger indeed he perished <sup>20.82</sup> but indeed i am the perpetual forgiver of whoever repents and believes and does righteous then remains guided <sup>20.83</sup> and what made you hasten from your people o mooses <sup>20.84</sup> he said they close upon my tracks and i hastened to you my lord that you be pleased <sup>20.85</sup> he said but indeed we verily we tried your people after you and has led them astray the samiri <sup>20.86</sup> then mooses returned to his people angry sorrowful he said o my people did not promise you your lord a promise good then did seem long to you the promise or did you desire that descend upon you anger of your lord so you broke promise to me <sup>20.87</sup> they said not we broke promise to you by our will but we were made to carry burdens from ornaments the people so we threw them and thus threw the samiri <sup>20.88</sup> then he brought forth for them a calf's body it had a lowing sound and they said this your creator and the creator mooses but he forgot <sup>20.89</sup> then did not they see that not it return to them a word and not possess for them any harm and not any benefit <sup>20.90</sup> and verily said to them aaron before o my people only you are being tested by it and indeed your lord the most gracious so follow me and obey my order <sup>20.91</sup> they said never we will cease being devoted to it until returns to us mooses <sup>20.92</sup> he said you aaron what prevented you when you saw them going astray <sup>20.93</sup> that not you

following me then have you disobeyed my order <sup>20.94</sup> he said o son of my mother not seize by my beard and not by my head indeed i feared that you would say you caused division between children of israel and not you respect my word <sup>20.95</sup> he said then what your case o samiri 20.96 he said i perceived what not they perceive in it so i took a handful from track of the messenger then threw it and thus suggested to me my soul <sup>20.97</sup> he said then go and indeed for you in the life that you will say not touch and indeed for you an appointment never you will fail to it and look at your creator that which you have remained to it devoted surely we will burn it them certainly we will scatter it in the sea particles <sup>20.98</sup> only your deity is creator the one no deity but he has encompassed all things in knowledge <sup>20.99</sup> thus we relate to you from news what has preceded and certainly we have given you from us a reminder <sup>20.100</sup> whoever turns away from it then indeed he will bear day resurrection a burden <sup>20.101</sup> abiding forever in it and evil for them day the resurrection a load <sup>20.102</sup> day will be blown in the trumpet and we will gather the criminals that day blue-eyed <sup>20.103</sup> they are murmuring among themselves not you remained except ten <sup>20.104</sup> we know best what they will say when will say best of them conduct not you remained except a day <sup>20.105</sup> and they ask you about the mountains so say will blast them my lord particles <sup>20.106</sup> then he will leave it a level plain <sup>20.107</sup> not you will see in it any crookedness and not any curve <sup>20.108</sup> on that day they will follow the caller no deviation from it and humbled the voices for the most gracious so not you will hear except a faint sound <sup>20.109</sup> that day not will benefit the intercession except whom has given permission to him the most gracious and has accepted for him a word <sup>20.110</sup> he knows what behind them while not they encompass it knowledge <sup>20.111</sup> and humbled the faces before the ever-living the self-subsisting and verily will have failed who carries wrongdoing <sup>20.112</sup> but who does of the righteous deeds while he a believer then not he will fear injustice and not deprivation <sup>20.113</sup> and thus we have sent it down the recitation arabic and we have explained in it of the warnings that they may fear or it may cause them remembrance <sup>20.114</sup> so high creator the king the true and not hasten with the recitation before that is completed to you its revelation and say my lord increase me knowledge <sup>20.115</sup> and verily we made a covenant with adam before but he forgot and not we found in him determination <sup>20.116</sup> and when we said to the angels prostrate to adam then they prostrated except ibles he refused <sup>20.117</sup> then we said you adam indeed this an enemy to you and to your wife so not him drive you both from paradise so you would suffer <sup>20.118</sup> indeed for you that not you will be hungry therein and not you will be unclothed <sup>20.119</sup> and that you not will suffer from thirst therein and not exposed to the sun's heat <sup>20.120</sup> then whispered to him satan he said you adam shall i direct you to tree the eternity and a kingdom not deteriorate <sup>20.121</sup> then they both ate from it so became apparent to them their shame and they began fasten on themselves from leaves paradise and adam disobeyed his lord and erred <sup>20.122</sup> then chose his lord and turned to him and guided <sup>20.123</sup> he said go down from it all some of you to others enemy then if comes to you from me guidance then whoever follows my guidance then not he will go astray and not suffer <sup>20.124</sup> and whoever turns away from my remembrance then indeed for him will a life straitened and we will gather him day the resurrection blind <sup>20.125</sup> he will say my lord why you raised me blind while i had sight <sup>20.126</sup> he will say thus came to you our signs but you forgot them and thus today you will be forgotten <sup>20.127</sup> and thus we recompense who transgressed and not believes in signs his lord and surely punishment the hereafter more severe and more lasting <sup>20.128</sup> then has not it guided them how many we destroyed before them of the generations they walk in their dwellings indeed in that surely signs for possessors intelligence <sup>20.129</sup> and if not a word preceded from your lord surely have been an obligation and a term determined <sup>20.130</sup> so be patient over what they say and glorify



with praise your lord before rising the sun and before its setting and from hours the night and glorify ends the day so that you may be satisfied <sup>20.131</sup> and not extend your eyes toward what we have given for enjoyment with it pairs of them splendor the life the world that we may test them in it and provision your lord better and more lasting <sup>20.132</sup> and enjoy your family the prayer and be steadfast therein not we ask you provision we provide you and the outcome is for righteousness <sup>20.133</sup> and they say why not he brings us a sign from his lord has not come to them evidence what in the scriptures the former <sup>20.134</sup> and if we destroyed them with a punishment before him surely they have said our lord why not you sent to us a messenger so we have followed your sings before that we were humiliated and disgraced <sup>20.135</sup> say each waiting so await then you will know who companions the way even and who is guided

<sup>21.1</sup> approached for mankind their account while they in heedlessness turning away <sup>21.2</sup> not comes to them of a reminder from their lord anew except they listen to it while they play <sup>21.3</sup> distracted their hearts and they conceal their private conversation those who wronged is this except a human being like you so would you approach the magic while you see <sup>21.4</sup> he said my lord knows the word in the heaven and the earth and he the all-hearer the all-knower <sup>21.5</sup> nay they say muddled dreams nay he invented it nay he a poet so let him bring us a sign like what was sent he former <sup>21.6</sup> not believed before them any town which We destroyed so will they believe <sup>21.7</sup> and not we sent before you except men we revealed to them so ask people the reminder if you not know <sup>21.8</sup> and we made them bodies not eating the food and not they were immortal <sup>21.9</sup> then we fulfilled them the promise and we saved them and whom we willed and we destroyed the transgressors <sup>21.10</sup> indeed we sent down to you a book in it your mention then will not you use reason <sup>21.11</sup> and how many we shattered of a town was unjust and we and produced after them another people <sup>21.12</sup> and when they perceived our torment behold they from it were fleeing <sup>21.13</sup> flee not but return to what you were given luxury in it and to your homes so that you may be questioned <sup>21.14</sup> they said o woe to us indeed we were wrongdoers <sup>21.15</sup> then not ceased this their cry until we made them reaped extinct <sup>21.16</sup> and not we created the heaven and the earth and what between them playing <sup>21.17</sup> if we intended that we take a pastime surely we taken it from with us if we were doers <sup>21.18</sup> nay we hurl the truth against falsehood and it breaks its head behold it vanishing and for you destruction for what you ascribe <sup>21.19</sup> and to him whoever in the heavens and the earth and who near him not they are arrogant to worship his and not they tire <sup>21.20</sup> they glorify night and day not they slacken <sup>21.21</sup> maternal following with deities whom earth concern <sup>21.22</sup> if were in deities except creator surely they have been ruined so glorified creator lord the throne what they attribute <sup>21.23</sup> not he be questioned about what he does but they will be questioned <sup>21.24</sup> or they taken besides him deities say bring your proof this is a reminder who with me and a reminder who before me but most of them not know the truth so they averse <sup>21.25</sup> and not we sent before you any messenger but we reveal to him that no deity except me so worship me <sup>21.26</sup> and they say has taken he most gracious a son glorified is he nay slaves honored <sup>21.27</sup> not they precede him in word and they by his command act <sup>21.28</sup> he knows what before them and what behind them and not they intercede except for whom he approves and they from fear of him stand in awe <sup>21.29</sup> and whoever says of them indeed i am a creator besides him then that we will recompense hell thus we recompense the wrongdoers <sup>21.30</sup> do not see those who disbelieved that the heavens and the earth were a joined entity then we parted them and we made from water every living thing then will not they believe <sup>21.31</sup> and we placed in the earth firmly set mountains lest it shakes and we made therein passes ways so that they may guided <sup>21.32</sup> and we made the sky a roof protected but they from its signs turn away <sup>21.33</sup> and he the one who created

— — — — — ✧ — — — — —

the night and the day and the sun and the moon each in an orbit floating<sup>21.34</sup> and not we made for any man before you immortality so if you die then they live forever<sup>21.35</sup> every soul taste death and we test you with bad and good as trial and to us you will be returned<sup>21.36</sup> and when they see you those who disbelieve not they take you except ridicule is this the one who mentions your deities and they at mention the most gracious they disbelievers<sup>21.37</sup> is created the man of haste i will show you my signs so not ask me to hasten<sup>21.38</sup> and they say when this promise if you are truthful<sup>21.39</sup> if knew those who disbelieved time not they will avert the from their faces the fire and not from their backs and not they will be helped<sup>21.40</sup> nay it will come to them unexpectedly and bewilder them then not they will be able to repel it and not they will be given respite<sup>21.41</sup> and verily were mocked messengers then surrounded those who mocked for them what they used at it mock<sup>21.42</sup> say who protect you in the night and the day from the most gracious yet they from remembrance their lord turning away<sup>21.43</sup> or have they have deities defend them from us not they are unable help themselves and not they from us can be protected<sup>21.44</sup> nay we gave provision these and their fathers until grew long for them the life then do not they see that we come the land we reduce it from its borders so is they overcoming<sup>21.45</sup> say only i warn you by the revelation but not hear the deaf the call when they are warned<sup>21.46</sup> and if touches them a whiff of punishment your lord surely they will say o woe to us indeed we were wrongdoers<sup>21.47</sup> and we set the scales the justice for day the resurrection so not will be wronged any soul anything and if be weight seed of a mustard we will bring it and sufficient we reckoners<sup>21.48</sup> and verily we gave mooses and aaron the criterion and a light and a reminder for the righteous<sup>21.49</sup> those who fear their lord in the unseen and they of the hour afraid<sup>21.50</sup> and this a reminder blessed which we revealed then are you of it rejecters<sup>21.51</sup> and verily we gave abraham his guidance before and we were about him well-knowing<sup>21.52</sup> when he said to his father and his people what these statues which you to it devoted<sup>21.53</sup> they said we found our forefathers of them worshippers<sup>21.54</sup> he said verily you and your forefathers in an error manifest<sup>21.55</sup> they said have you come to us with truth or you of those who play<sup>21.56</sup> he said nay your lord the heavens and the earth the one who created them and i am that of the witnesses<sup>21.57</sup> and by creator surely i will plan your idols after that you go away turning backs<sup>21.58</sup> so he made them pieces except a large of them so that they may to it return<sup>21.59</sup> they said who done this to our deities indeed he of the wrongdoers<sup>21.60</sup> they said we heard a young mention them he is called abraham<sup>21.61</sup> they said then bring him before eyes the people so that they may bear witness<sup>21.62</sup> they said have you done this to our deities you abraham<sup>21.63</sup> he said nay did it their chief this so ask them if they speak<sup>21.64</sup> so they returned to themselves and said indeed you, you the wrongdoers<sup>21.65</sup> then they were turned in their heads verily you known not these speak<sup>21.66</sup> he said then do you worship besides creator that what not benefit you anything and not arm you<sup>21.67</sup> ugh to you and to what you worship besides creator then will not you use reason<sup>21.68</sup> they said burn him and support your deities if you are doers<sup>21.69</sup> we said o fire be cool and safety for abraham<sup>21.70</sup> and they intended for him a plan but we made them the greatest losers<sup>21.71</sup> and we delivered him and lot to the land which we blessed in it for the worlds<sup>21.72</sup> and we bestowed on him isaac and jacob addition and all we made righteous<sup>21.73</sup> and we made them leaders they guide by our command and we inspired to them doing good deeds establishment the prayer and giving charity and they were of us worshippers<sup>21.74</sup> and to lot we gave judgement and knowledge and we saved him from the town which was doing wicked deeds indeed they were a people evil defiantly disobedient<sup>21.75</sup> and we admitted him into our mercy indeed he of the righteous<sup>21.76</sup> and noah when he called before so we responded to him and we saved him and his family from the affliction great<sup>21.77</sup> and we helped him from the

❖

people who denied our signs indeed they were a people evil so we drowned them all <sup>21.78</sup> and david and solomon when they judged concerning the field when pastured in it sheep a people and we were to their judgement witness <sup>21.79</sup> and we gave understanding of it solomon and each we gave judgement and knowledge and we subjected with david the mountains glorify our praises and the birds and we were the doers <sup>21.80</sup> and we taught him making coats of armor for you to protect you from your battle then will you grateful <sup>21.81</sup> and to solomon the wind forcefully blowing by his command to the land which we blessed in it and we are of every thing knowers <sup>21.82</sup> and of the devils who would dive for him and would do work other than that and we were of them guardians <sup>21.83</sup> and job when he called his lord indeed has touched me the adversity and you most merciful the merciful <sup>21.84</sup> so we responded to him and we removed what on him of adversity and we gave him his family and like thereof with them mercy from ourselves and a reminder for the worshippers <sup>21.85</sup> and ishmael and idrees and dhul-kifl all of the patient ones <sup>21.86</sup> and we admitted them in our mercy indeed they of the righteous <sup>21.87</sup> and dhun-nun when he went angry and thought that never we would decree upon him then he called in the darkness that no deity except you glory be to you indeed i am of the wrongdoers <sup>21.88</sup> so we responded to him and we saved him from the distress and thus we save the believers <sup>21.89</sup> and zechariah when he called his lord my lord not leave me alone while you best the inheritors <sup>21.90</sup> so we responded to him and we bestowed on him john and we cured for him his wife indeed they used hasten in good deeds and they supplicate to us hope and fear and they were to us humbly submissive <sup>21.91</sup> and she who guarded her chastity so we breathed into her of our spirit and we made her and her son a sign for the worlds <sup>21.92</sup> indeed this your religion one and i am your lord so worship me <sup>21.93</sup> but they cut off their affair among themselves all to us return <sup>21.94</sup> then whoever does of righteous deeds while he a believer then not rejected his effort and indeed we of it recorders <sup>21.95</sup> and prohibition upon a city which we have destroyed that they not will return <sup>21.96</sup> until if under gog and magog and they who every affection unravel <sup>21.97</sup> and has approached the promise true then behold it staring eyes those who disbelieved o woe to us verily we had been in heedlessness of this nay we were wrongdoers <sup>21.98</sup> indeed you and what you worship besides creator firewood hell you to it will come <sup>21.99</sup> if were these deities not they have come to it and all therein will abide forever <sup>21.100</sup> for them therein sighing and they therein not will hear <sup>21.101</sup> indeed those has gone forth for them from us the good those from it removed far <sup>21.102</sup> not they will hear slightest sound of it and they in what desire their souls will abide forever <sup>21.103</sup> not will grieve them the terror greatest and will meet them the angels this your day which you were promised <sup>21.104</sup> day we will fold the heaven like folding a scroll for records as we began first creation we will repeat it a promise upon us indeed we or doers <sup>21.105</sup> and verily we have written in the scripture after the mention that the earth will inherit it my slaves the righteous <sup>21.106</sup> indeed in this surely is a message for a people worshippers <sup>21.107</sup> and not we have sent you but a mercy for the worlds <sup>21.108</sup> say only it is revealed to me that your god creator one so will you submit <sup>21.109</sup> but if they turn away then say i announced to you equally and not i know whether is near or far what you are promised <sup>21.110</sup> indeed he knows the declared of speech and he knows what you conceal <sup>21.111</sup> and not i know perhaps it may be a trial for you and enjoyment for a time <sup>21.112</sup> he said my lord judge in truth and our lord the most gracious the one whose help is sought against what you attribute

<sup>22.1</sup> o mankind fear your lord indeed convulsion the hour a thing great <sup>22.2</sup> day you will see it will forget every nursing that which she was nursing and will deliver every pregnant woman her load and you will see mankind intoxicated while not they intoxicated but punishment creator severe

22.3 and among the mankind who disputes concerning creator without knowledge every devil rebellious 22.4 it has been decreed for him that he who befriends him then indeed he will misguide him and will guide him to punishment the blaze 22.5 o mankind if you are in doubt about the resurrection then indeed we created you from dust then from a sperm-drop then from a clinging substance then from an embryonic lump formed and unformed that we may make clear to you and we cause to remain in the wombs what we will for a term appointed then we bring you out a child then that you may reach maturity and among you who dies and among you who is returned to the most abject age so that not he knows after having known anything and you see the earth barren then when we send down on it water it gets stirred and it swells and grows of every kind beautiful 22.6 that because creator he the truth and that he gives life the dead and that he over every thing all-powerful 22.7 and that the hour will come no doubt about it and that creator will resurrect who in the graves 22.8 and among mankind who disputes concerning creator without any knowledge and not any guidance and not a book enlightening 22.9 twisting his neck to mislead from way creator for him in the world disgrace and we will make him taste day resurrection punishment the burning fire 22.10 that for what have sent forth your hands and that creator is not unjust to his slaves 22.11 and among the mankind who worships creator on an edge and if befalls him good he is content with it and if befalls him a trial he turns on his face he has lost the world and the hereafter that it the loss clear 22.12 he calls besides creator what not harms him and what not benefits him that it the straying far away 22.13 he calls who his harm closer than his benefit surely an evil protector and surely an evil friends 22.14 indeed creator will admit those who believe and do the righteous deeds gardens flow from underneath it the rivers indeed creator does what he intends 22.15 whoever is thinks that not creator will help him in the world and the hereafter then let him extend a rope to the sky then let him cut off then let him see whether will remove his plan enrages 22.16 and thus we sent it down clear verses and that creator guides whom he intends 22.17 indeed those who have believed and those who were jews and the sabeans and the christians and the magians and those who polytheists indeed creator will judge between them the day the resurrection indeed creator over every things a witness 22.18 do not you see that to creator prostrates to him whoever in the heavens and whoever in the earth and the sun and the moon and the stars and the mountains and the trees and the moving creatures and many of the people but many justly due on him the punishment and whoever creator humiliates then not for him any bestower of honor indeed creator does what he wills 22.19 these two opponents dispute concerning their lord but those who disbelieved will be cut out for them garments of fire will be poured over their heads scalding water 22.20 will be melted with it what in their bellies and the skins 22.21 and for them hooked rods of iron 22.22 every time they want to come out from it from anguish they will be returned therein taste punishment the burning fire 22.23 indeed creator will admit those who believe and do the righteous deeds gardens flow from underneath it the rivers they will be adorned therein with bracelets of gold and pearl and their garments therein silk 22.24 and they were guided to the good of the speech and they were guided to path the praiseworthy 22.25 indeed those who disbelieved and hinder from way creator and the monument sacred which we made it for the mankind equal the resident therein and the visitor and whoever intends therein of deviation wrongdoing we will make him taste of a punishment painful 22.26 and when we assigned to abraham site the house that not associate with me anything and purify my house for those who circumambulate and those who stand and those who bow those who prostrate 22.27 and proclaim to mankind the pilgrimage they will come to you foot and on every lean camel they will come from mountain highway distant 22.28 that



— ❖ —

they may witness benefits for them and mention name creator on days known over what he has provided them of beast cattle so eat of them and feed the miserable and poor <sup>22.29</sup> then let them end their prescribed duties and fulfill their vows and circumambulate the house ancient <sup>22.30</sup> that and whoever honors sacred rites creator then it best for him near his lord and are made lawful to you the cattle except what is recited to you so avoid the abomination of idols and avoid word false <sup>22.31</sup> being upright to creator not associating partners with him and whoever associates partners with creator then as though he had fallen from the sky and snatched him the birds or had blown him the wind to a place far off <sup>22.32</sup> that and whoever honors symbols creator then indeed it from piety the hearts <sup>22.33</sup> for you therein benefits for a term appointed then their place of sacrifice at the house the ancient <sup>22.34</sup> and for every nation we have appointed a rite that they may mention name creator over what he provided them of beast cattle and your creator, creator one so to him submit and give glad tidings the humble ones <sup>22.35</sup> those when is mentioned creator fear their hearts and those who are patient over whatever has afflicted them and those who establish the prayer and out of what we have provided them they spend <sup>22.36</sup> and the camels and cattle we have made them for you among symbols creator for you therein good so mention name creator over them lined up and when are down their sides then eat from them and feed the needy who do not ask and the needy who ask thus we have subjected them to you so that you may be grateful <sup>22.37</sup> will not reach creator their meat and not their blood but reaches him the piety from you thus he subjected them to you so that you may magnify creator for what he has guided you and give glad tidings the good-doers <sup>22.38</sup> indeed creator not like every treacherous ungrateful <sup>22.39</sup> permission is given to those who are being fought because they were wronged and indeed creator for their victory surely able <sup>22.40</sup> those who have been evicted from their homes without right except that they say our lord creator and if not creator checks the people some of them by others surely have been demolished monasteries and churches and synagogues and place of ritual prostration is mentioned in it name of creator much and surely creator will help who help him indeed creator surely all-strong all-mighty <sup>22.41</sup> those who if we establish them in the land they establish the prayer and they give charity and they enjoin the right and from the wrong and for creator end the matters <sup>22.42</sup> and if they deny you so verily denied before them people noah and aad and thamud <sup>22.43</sup> and people abraham and people lot <sup>22.44</sup> and the inhabitants madyan and mooses was denied so i granted respite to the disbelievers then i seized them and how was my punishment <sup>22.45</sup> and how many of a township we have destroyed it while it was doing wrong so it fell on its roofs and well abandoned and castle lofty <sup>22.46</sup> so have not they traveled in the land and is for them hearts reason with it or ears hear with it for indeed not blinded the eyes but blinded the hearts which in the breasts <sup>22.47</sup> and they ask you to hasten the punishment but never will creator fail his promise and indeed a day with your lord like a thousand years of what you count <sup>22.48</sup> and how many of a township i gave respite to it while it doing wrong then i seized it and to me the destination <sup>22.49</sup> say o mankind only i am to you a warner clear <sup>22.50</sup> so those who believe and do righteous deeds for them forgiveness and a provision noble <sup>22.51</sup> and the who strove against our verses cause failure those companions the hellfire <sup>22.52</sup> and not we send before you any messenger and not a prophet but when he recited threw the satan in his recitation but creator abolishes what trows the satan then creator will establish his verses and creator all-knower all-wise <sup>22.53</sup> that he may make what the satan throws a trial for those in their hearts a disease and hardened their hearts and indeed the wrongdoers surely in schism far <sup>22.54</sup> and that may know those who have been given the knowledge that it the truth from your lord and they believe



— — — — — ✨ — — — — —

those they the transgressors <sup>23.8</sup> and those who they of their trusts and their promise observers <sup>23.9</sup> and those who they over their prayers they guard <sup>23.10</sup> those they the inheritors <sup>23.11</sup> who will inherit the paradise they therein abide forever <sup>23.12</sup> and indeed we created the humankind from an essence of clay <sup>23.13</sup> then we placed him a sperm-drop in a resting place firm <sup>23.14</sup> then we created the sperm-drop a clinging substance then we created the clinging substance an embryonic lump then we created the embryonic lump bones then we clothed the bones flesh then we produce it a creation another so blessed is creator best the creators <sup>23.15</sup> then indeed after that surely die <sup>23.16</sup> then indeed you day the resurrection will be resurrected <sup>23.17</sup> and indeed we created above you seven paths and not we are of the creation unaware <sup>23.18</sup> and we sent down from the sky water in measure then we cause it to settle in the earth and indeed we on taking it away surely able <sup>23.19</sup> than we produced for you by it gardens of date-palms and grapevines for you in it fruits abundant and from them you eat <sup>23.20</sup> and a tree springs forth from mount sinai produces oil and a relish for those who eat <sup>23.21</sup> and indeed for you in the cattle surely a lesson we give you drink from what in their bellies and for you in them benefits many and of them you eat <sup>23.22</sup> and on them and on ships you are carried <sup>23.23</sup> and verily we sent noah to his people and he said o my people worship creator not you any deity other than him then will not you fear <sup>23.24</sup> but said the chiefs those who disbelieved among his people this is not but a man like you he wishes to assert superiority over you and if willed creator surely he sent down angels not we heard of this from our forefathers <sup>23.25</sup> not he but a man in him madness so wait concerning him until a time <sup>23.26</sup> he said my lord help me because they deny me <sup>23.27</sup> so we inspired to him that construct the ship under our eyes and our inspiration then when comes our command and gushes forth the oven then put into if of every mates two and your family except those preceded against whom the word thereof and not address me concerning those who wronged indeed they the ones to be drowned <sup>23.28</sup> and when you boarded you and whoever with you on the ship then say praise to creator saved us from the people the wrongdoers <sup>23.29</sup> and say my lord cause me to land a landing place blessed and you the best those who cause to land <sup>23.30</sup> indeed in that surely signs and indeed we are surely testing <sup>23.31</sup> then we produced after them a generation another <sup>23.32</sup> and we sent among them a messenger from themselves that worship creator not for you any deity other than him then will not you fear him <sup>23.33</sup> and said the chiefs of his people who disbelieved and denied meeting the hereafter while we had given them luxury in the life the world not this but a man like you he eats of what you eat from it and he drinks of what you drink <sup>23.34</sup> and surely if you obey a man like you indeed you then surely losers <sup>23.35</sup> does he promise you that you when you are dead and become dust and bones that you brought forth <sup>23.36</sup> far is what you are promised <sup>23.37</sup> not it but our life the world we die and we live and not we resurrected <sup>23.38</sup> not he but a man who invented about creator a lie and not we him believers <sup>23.39</sup> he said my lord help me because they deny me <sup>23.40</sup> he said after a little while surely they will become regretful <sup>23.41</sup> so seized them the awful cry in truth and we made them rubbish of dead leaves so away with the people the wrongdoing <sup>23.42</sup> then we produced after them a generations another <sup>23.43</sup> not can precede any nation its term and not they delay <sup>23.44</sup> then we sent our messengers succession every time came a nation its messenger they denied him so we made follow some of them others and we made them narrations so away with a people not they believe <sup>23.45</sup> then we sent mooses and his brother aaron with our signs and an authority clear <sup>23.46</sup> to pharaoh and his chiefs but they behaved arrogant and they were a people haughty <sup>23.47</sup> they said shall we believe two men like ourselves while their people for us slaves <sup>23.48</sup> so they denied them and they became of those who were destroyed <sup>23.49</sup> and verily we gave mooses the scripture so that they may be guided <sup>23.50</sup> and

— ❖ —

we made son maria and his mother a sign and we sheltered them to high ground of tranquility and water springs <sup>23.51</sup> o messengers eat of the good things and do righteous indeed i am of what you do all-knower <sup>23.52</sup> and indeed this your religion religion one and i am your lord so fear me <sup>23.53</sup> but they cut off their affair between them sects each faction in what they have rejoicing <sup>23.54</sup> so leave them in their confusion until a time <sup>23.55</sup> do they think that what we extend to them with it of wealth and children <sup>23.56</sup> we hasten to them in good nay not they perceive <sup>23.57</sup> indeed those who they from fear their lord cautious <sup>23.58</sup> and those they in signs their lord believe <sup>23.59</sup> and those they with their lord not associate partners <sup>23.60</sup> and those who give what they give while their hearts fearful because they to their lord return <sup>23.61</sup> those who hasten in the good and they in them foremost <sup>23.62</sup> and not we burden any soul except its capacity and with us a record speaks with the truth and they not be wronged <sup>23.63</sup> nay their hearts in confusion over this and for them deeds besides that they for it doers <sup>23.64</sup> until when we seize their affluent ones with the punishment behold they cry for help today <sup>23.65</sup> not cry for help today indeed you from us not will be helped <sup>23.66</sup> verily were my verses recited to you but you used on your heels turn back <sup>23.67</sup> arrogant about it conversing by night speaking evil <sup>23.68</sup> then do not they ponder the word or has come to them what not come their forefathers <sup>23.69</sup> or not they recognize their messenger so they rejecting him <sup>23.70</sup> or they say in him madness may he brought them the truth but most of them to the truth averse <sup>23.71</sup> but if followed the truth their desires surely have been corrupted the heavens and the earth and whoever therein nay we have brought them their reminder but they from their reminder turning away <sup>23.72</sup> or you ask them a payment but the payment your lord best and he the best the providers <sup>23.73</sup> and indeed you certainly call them to path straight <sup>23.74</sup> and indeed those who not believe in the hereafter from the path surely deviating <sup>23.75</sup> and if we had mercy on them and we removed what on them of hardship surely they would persist in their transgression wandering blindly <sup>23.76</sup> and verily we seized them with the punishment but not they submit to their lord and not they supplicate humbly <sup>23.77</sup> until when we opened for them a gate of a punishment severe behold they in it despair <sup>23.78</sup> and he the one who produced for you the hearing and the sight and the feeling little what you give thanks <sup>23.79</sup> and he the one who multiplied you in the earth and to him you will be gathered <sup>23.80</sup> and he the one who gives life and causes death and for him alternation the night and the day then will not you reason <sup>23.81</sup> nay they say like what said the former <sup>23.82</sup> they said what when we are dead and become dust and bones would we surely be resurrected <sup>23.83</sup> verily we have been promised we and our forefathers this before not this but tales the former <sup>23.84</sup> say to whom the earth and whoever in it if you know <sup>23.85</sup> they will say to creator say then will not you remember <sup>23.86</sup> say who lord the seven heavens and lord the throne the great <sup>23.87</sup> they will say creator say then will not you fear <sup>23.88</sup> say who is in whose hand dominion all things and he protects and no be protected against him if you know <sup>23.89</sup> they will say creator say then how are you deluded <sup>23.90</sup> nay we brought them the truth but indeed they surely liars <sup>23.91</sup> not creator has taken any son and not is with him any deity then surely taken away each deity what he created and surely would have overpowered some of them on others glory be creator above what they attribute <sup>23.92</sup> knower the unseen and the witnessed exalted is he above what they associate <sup>23.93</sup> say my lord if you should show me what they are promised <sup>23.94</sup> my lord then not place me among the people the wrongdoers <sup>23.95</sup> and indeed We on that we show you what we have promised them surely able <sup>23.96</sup> repel by that which best the evil we know best of what they attribute <sup>23.97</sup> and say my lord i seek refuge in you from suggestions the devils ones <sup>23.98</sup> and i seek refuge in you my lord lest they be present with me <sup>23.99</sup> until when comes one of them the death he says my lord send me back <sup>23.100</sup> that i might do righteous

— — — — — ◆ — — — — —

in what i left behind no indeed it a word he speaks it and before them a barrier till day they are resurrected <sup>23.101</sup> so when is blown in the trumpet then not will be relationship among them that day and not will they ask each other <sup>23.102</sup> then whose heavy his scales then those they the successful <sup>23.103</sup> but whose light his scales then those they have lost their souls in hell they abide forever <sup>23.104</sup> will burn their faces the fire and they in it grin with displaced lips <sup>23.105</sup> were not my verses recited to you and you used deny them <sup>23.106</sup> they say our lord overcame us our wretchedness and we were a people astray <sup>23.107</sup> our lord bring us out from it then if we return then indeed we wrongdoers <sup>23.108</sup> he say remain despised in it and not speak to me <sup>23.109</sup> indeed was a party of my slaves said our lord we believed so forgive us and have mercy on us and you best those who show mercy <sup>23.100</sup> but you took them mockery until they made you forget my remembrance and you used at them laugh <sup>23.111</sup> indeed i have rewarded them this day because they were patient indeed they the successful ones <sup>23.112</sup> he will say how long did you remain in the earth number years <sup>23.113</sup> they will say we remained a day or a part a day bus ask those who keep count <sup>23.114</sup> he will say not you stayed but a little if only you knew <sup>23.115</sup> then did you think that we created you uselessly and that you to us not will be returned <sup>23.116</sup> so exalted is creator the king the truth no deity except him lord the throne honorable <sup>23.117</sup> and whoever invokes with creator deity other no proof for him in it then only his account with his lord indeed he not will succeed the disbelievers <sup>23.118</sup> and say my lord forgive and have mercy and you best those who show mercy <sup>24.1</sup> a chapter we sent it down and we made obligatory and we revealed therein verses clear so that you may take heed <sup>24.2</sup> the fornicatoress and the fornicator flog each one of them hundred lash and not withhold you pity for them concerning religion of creator if you believe in creator and the day the last and let witness their punishment a group of the believers <sup>24.3</sup> the fornicatoress not marry except a fornicatoress or a polytheist woman and the fornicatoress not marry her except a fornicator or a polytheist man and is forbidden that to the believers <sup>24.4</sup> and those who accuse the chaste women then not they bring four witnesses then flog them eighty lashe and not accept their testimony ever and those they the defiantly disobedient <sup>24.5</sup> except those who repent after that and reform then indeed creator oft-forgiving most merciful <sup>24.6</sup> and those who accuse their spouses and not have for them witnesses except themselves then testimony one of them four testimonies by creator that he surely of the truthful <sup>24.7</sup> and the fifth that the curse of creator be upon him if he should be among the liars <sup>24.8</sup> but it would prevent from her the punishment that she bears witness four testimonies by creator that he surely of the liars <sup>24.9</sup> and the fifth that the wrath of creator upon her if he is of the truthful <sup>24.10</sup> and if not the grace of creator upon you and his mercy and that creator oft-returning all-wise <sup>24.11</sup> indeed those who brought the lie a group among you not think it bad for you nay it good for you for every person among them what he earned of the sin and the one who took upon himself a greater share of it among them for him a punishment great <sup>24.12</sup> why not when you heard it think the believing men and believing women good of themselves and say this a lie clear <sup>24.13</sup> why not they bring for it four witnesses then when not they brought the witnesses then those near creator they the liars <sup>24.14</sup> and if not grace creator upon you and his mercy in the world and the hereafter surely would have touched you in what you had rushed glibly concerning a punishment great <sup>24.15</sup> when you received it with your tongues and you said with your mouths what not for you of it any you thought it insignificant while it near creator great <sup>24.16</sup> and why not when you heard it you said not it is for us that we speak of this glory be to you this a slander great <sup>24.17</sup> warns you creator that you return likes it ever if you are believers <sup>24.18</sup> and creator makes clear to you the verses and creator all-knower all-wise <sup>24.19</sup> indeed those who like that spread the immorality among those

— — — — —

who believe for them a punishment painful in the world and the hereafter and creator knows while you not know <sup>24.20</sup> and if not grace of creator upon you and his mercy and that creator full of kindness most merciful <sup>24.21</sup> you who believe not follow footsteps the satan and whoever follows footsteps the satan then indeed he commands the immorality and the evil and if not grace of creator upon you and his mercy not have been pure among you anyone ever but creator purifies whom he wills and creator all-hearer all-knower <sup>24.22</sup> and not let swear those of virtue among you and the amplitude of means that they give the near of kin and the needy and the emigrants in way creator and let them pardon and overlook not you like that creator should forgive you and creator oft-forgiving most merciful <sup>24.23</sup> indeed those who accuse the chaste women the believing women are cursed in the world and the hereafter for them a punishment great <sup>24.24</sup> day will bear witness against them their tongues and their hands and their feet for what they used do <sup>24.25</sup> that day will pay them in full creator their recompense the due and they will know that creator he the truth the manifest <sup>24.26</sup> evil women for evil men and evil men for evil women and good women for good men and good men for good women those innocent of what they say for them forgiveness and provision noble <sup>24.27</sup> you who believe not enter houses other your houses until you have asked permission and you have greeted on its inhabitants that best for you so that you may pay heed <sup>24.28</sup> but if not you find in it anyone then not enter it until permission has been given to you and if it is said to you go back then go back it purer for you and creator of what you do all-knower <sup>24.29</sup> not upon you any blame that you enter houses not inhabited in it a provision for you and creator knows what you reveal and what you conceal <sup>24.30</sup> say to the believing men they should lower their gaze and they should guard their chastity that purer for them indeed creator all-aware of what they do <sup>24.31</sup> and say to the believing women they should lower of their gaze and they should guard their chastity and not display their adornment except what is appears of it and let them draw their head covers over their bosoms and not display their adornment except to their husbands or their fathers or their husbands fathers or their sons or their husbands sons or their brothers or their brothers sons or their sisters sons or their women or what possess their right hands or the attendants having no physical desire among men or children who not aware of the private aspects the women and not let them stamp their feet to make known what they conceal of their adornment and turn to creator altogether o believers so that you may succeed <sup>24.32</sup> and marry the single among you and the righteous among your male slaves and your female slaves if they are poor creator will enrich them from his bounty and creator all-encompassing all-knowing <sup>24.33</sup> and let be chaste those who not find marriage until creator enriches them from his bounty and those who seek the writing from whom possess your right hands then give them writing if you know in them any good and give them from the wealth of creator which he has given you and not compel your slave girls to prostitution if they desire chastity that you may seek temporary gain the life the world and whoever compels them then indeed creator after their compulsion oft-forgiving most merciful <sup>24.34</sup> and verily we have sent down to you verses clear and an examples of those who passed away before you and an admonition for those who fear <sup>24.35</sup> creator light the heavens and the earth example his light like a niche in it a lamp the lamp in a glass the glass as if it were a star brilliant is lit from a tree blessed an olive not east and not west would almost its oil glow even if not touched it fire light upon light creator guides to his light whom he wills and creator sets forth the examples for the mankind and creator of every thing all-knower <sup>24.36</sup> in houses creator ordered that they be raised and be mentioned in them his name glorify him in them in the mornings and the evenings <sup>24.37</sup> men not distracts them trade and not sale from remembrance



— — — — — ◆ — — — — —

creator and establishing the prayer and giving charity they fear a day will turn about therein the hearts and the eyes. <sup>24.38</sup> that creator may reward them best what they did and increase them from his bounty and creator provides whom he wills without measure <sup>24.39</sup> but those who disbelieved their deeds like a mirage in a lowland thinks it the thirsty one water until when he comes to it not he finds it anything but he finds creator before him he will pay him in full his due and creator swift the account <sup>24.40</sup> or like darkness in a sea deep covers it a waves on it a wave on it a cloud darkness some of it on others when he puts out his hand hardly he see it and whom not creator made for him a light then not for him any light <sup>24.41</sup> do not you see that creator glorify him whoever in the heavens and the earth and the birds with wings outspread each one verily known its prayer and its glorification and creator all-knower of what they do <sup>24.42</sup> and to creator dominion the heavens and the earth and to creator the destination <sup>24.43</sup> do not you see that creator drives clouds then joins between them then makes them a mass then you see the rain come forth from their midst and he sends down from sky from mountains within it of hail and he strikes with it whom he wills and averts it from whom he wills nearly flash its lightening takes away the sight <sup>24.44</sup> creator alternates the night and the day indeed in that surely is a lesson for those who have vision <sup>24.45</sup> and creator created every moving creature from water of them who walks on its belly and of them who walks on two legs and of them who walks on four creator creates what he wills indeed creator on every thing all-powerful <sup>24.46</sup> verily we have sent down verses clear and creator guides whom he wills to a path straight <sup>24.47</sup> and they say we believed in creator and in the messenger and we obey then turns away a party of them after that and not those believers <sup>24.48</sup> and when they are called to creator and his messenger to judge between them behold a party of them averse <sup>24.49</sup> but if is with them the truth they come to him promptly obedient <sup>24.50</sup> is in their hearts a disease or do they doubt or they fear that creator will be unjust to them and his messenger nay those they the wrongdoers <sup>24.51</sup> only is statement the believers when they are called to creator and his messenger to judge between them that they say we hear and we obey and those they the successful <sup>24.52</sup> and whoever obeys creator and his messenger and fears creator and conscious of him then those they the successful ones <sup>24.53</sup> and they swear by creator strong their oaths that if you ordered them surely they go forth say not swear obedience known indeed creator all-aware of what you do <sup>24.54</sup> say obey creator and obey the messenger but if you turn away then only upon him what placed on him and on you what placed on you and if you obey him you will be guided and not on the messenger except the conveyance clear <sup>24.55</sup> creator promised those who have believe among you and do righteous deeds surely he will grant them succession in the earth as he gave succession to those who before them and that he will surely establish for them their religion which he has approved for them and surely he will change for them after their fear security they worship me not they associate with me anything but whoever disbelieved after that then those they the defiantly disobedient <sup>24.56</sup> and establish the prayer and give charity and obey the messenger so that you may receive mercy <sup>24.57</sup> not think those who disbelieve escape in the earth and their abode the fire and wretched is the destination <sup>24.58</sup> you who believe let ask your permission those who possess your right hands and those who not reached puberty among you three times before prayer dawn and when you put aside your garments at noon and after prayer three times of privacy for you not on you and not on them any blame after that moving about among you some of you among others thus creator makes clear for you the verses and creator all-knower all-wise <sup>24.59</sup> and when reach the children among you the puberty then let them ask permission as asked permission those who before them thus creator makes clear for you his verses and

---

creator all-knower all-wise <sup>24.60</sup> and postmenopausal among women who not have desire marriage then not is on them any blame that they put aside their garments not displaying their adornment and that they modestly refrain better for them and creator all-hearer all-knower <sup>24.61</sup> not is on the blind any blame and not on the lame any blame and not on the sick any blame and not on yourselves that you eat from your houses or houses your fathers or houses your mothers or houses your brothers or houses your sisters or houses your paternal uncles or houses your paternal aunts or houses your maternal uncles or houses your maternal aunts or what you possess its keys or your friend not is on you any blame that you eat together or separately but when you enter houses then greet on yourselves a greeting from creator blessed good thus creator make clear for you the verses so that you may understand <sup>24.62</sup> only the believers those who believe in creator and his messenger and when they are with him for a matter collective action not they go until they asked his permission indeed those who ask your permission those who believe in creator and his messenger so when they ask your permission for some affair of theirs then give permission to whom you will among them and ask forgiveness for them creator indeed creator oft-forgiving most merciful <sup>24.63</sup> not make calling the messenger among you as call some of you others verily creator knows those who slip away among you under shelter so let beware those who oppose from his orders lest befalls them a trial or befalls them a punishment painful <sup>24.64</sup> no doubt indeed to creator whatever in the heavens and the earth verily he knows what you on and day they will be returned to him then he will inform them of what they did and creator of every thing all-knower

<sup>25.1</sup> blessed is he who sent down the criterion upon his slave that he may be to the worlds a warner <sup>25.2</sup> the one whom to him dominion the heavens and the earth and not he has taken a son and not he has for him a partner in the dominion and he created every thing and determined it determination <sup>25.3</sup> yet they have taken besides him deities not they create anything while they are created and not they possess for themselves any harm and not any benefit and not they control death and not life and not resurrection <sup>25.4</sup> and say those who disbelieve not this but a lie he a invented it and helped him at it people other but verily they produced an injustice and a lie <sup>25.5</sup> and they say tales the former peoples which he has had written and they are dictated to him morning and evening <sup>25.6</sup> say has sent it down the one who knows the secret in the heavens and the earth indeed he is oft-forgiving most merciful <sup>25.7</sup> and they say why does this messenger eat food and walk in the markets why not is sent down to him an angel then he be with him a warner <sup>25.8</sup> or is delivered to him a treasure or is for him a garden he may eat from it and say the wrongdoers not you follow not but a man bewitched <sup>25.9</sup> see how they set forth for you the similitudes but they have gone astray so not they are able a way <sup>25.10</sup> blessed is he who if he willed made for you better than that gardens flow from underneath it the rivers and he make for you palaces <sup>25.11</sup> nay they deny the hour and we have prepared for who deny the hour a blaze fire <sup>25.12</sup> when it sees them from a place far they will hear its raging and roaring <sup>25.13</sup> and when they are thrown thereof a place narrow bound in chains they will call there destruction <sup>25.14</sup> not call this day destruction one but call destructions many <sup>25.15</sup> say is that better or the garden eternity which is promised the righteous it will be for them a reward and destination. <sup>25.16</sup> for them therein whatever they wish they will abide forever it is on your lord a promise requested <sup>25.17</sup> and day he will gather them and what they worship besides creator and he will say did you mislead my slaves these or they went astray the way <sup>25.18</sup> they say glory be to you not it was proper for us that we take besides you any protectors but you gave them comforts and their forefathers until they forgot the message and became a people ruined <sup>25.19</sup> so verily they deny you in what you say

— — — — —

so not you are able avert and not help and whoever does wrong among you we will make him taste a punishment great <sup>25.20</sup> and not we sent before you any the messengers but indeed they ate food and walked in the markets and we have made some of you for others a trial will you have patience and is your lord all-seer <sup>25.21</sup> and said those who not expect meeting with us why not are sent down to us the angels or we see our lord indeed they have become arrogant within themselves and insolent insolence great <sup>25.22</sup> day they see the angels no glad tidings that day for the criminals and they will say a partition forbidden <sup>25.23</sup> and we will proceed to whatever they did of deed and We will make them dust dispersed <sup>25.24</sup> companions paradise that day a better abode and a better resting place <sup>25.25</sup> and day will split open the heaven with the clouds and sent down the angels descending <sup>25.26</sup> true sovereignty that day truly for the most gracious and be a day for the disbelievers difficult <sup>25.27</sup> and day will bite the wrongdoer on his hands he will say oh i wish i had taken with the messenger a way <sup>25.28</sup> o woe to me i wish i not taken that one a friend <sup>25.29</sup> verily he led me away from the reminder after when it come to me and is the satan to the man a deserter <sup>25.30</sup> and said the messenger o my lord indeed my people took this recitation a forsaken thing <sup>25.31</sup> and thus we have made for every prophet an enemy among the criminals but sufficient is your lord a guide and a helper <sup>25.32</sup> and said those who disbelieve why not was revealed to him the recitation all at once thus that we may strengthen thereby your heart and we have recited it recitation <sup>25.33</sup> and not they come to you with an except but we bring you the truth and best explanation <sup>25.34</sup> the who will be gathered on their faces to hell worst position and most astray way <sup>25.35</sup> and verily we gave moes the scripture and we appointed with him his brother aaron an assistant <sup>25.36</sup> then we said go both of you to the people those who have denied our signs then we destroyed them destruction <sup>25.37</sup> and people noah when they denied the messengers we drowned them and we made them for mankind a sign and we have prepared for the wrongdoers a punishment painful <sup>25.38</sup> and aad and thamud and dwellers alrass and generations between that many <sup>25.39</sup> and each we have set forth for him the examples and each we destroyed destruction <sup>25.40</sup> and verily they have come upon the town which was showered a rain evil then do not they seen it nay they are not expecting resurrection <sup>25.41</sup> and when they see you not they take you except mockery is this the one whom creator has sent a messenger <sup>25.42</sup> he would have almost misled us from our deities if not that we had been steadfast in them and soon will know when they will see the punishment who more astray way <sup>25.43</sup> have you seen who takes his god his own desire then would you be over him a guardian <sup>25.44</sup> or do you think that most of them hear or understand not they except like cattle nay they more astray way <sup>25.45</sup> do you not see to your lord how he extends the shadow and if he willed surely he have made it stationary then we made the sun for it an indication <sup>25.46</sup> then we withdraw it to us a withdrawal gradual <sup>25.47</sup> and he the one who made for you the night a covering and the sleep a rest and made the day a resurrection <sup>25.48</sup> and he the one who sends the winds as glad tidings before his mercy and we send down from the sky water pure <sup>25.49</sup> that we may give life thereby a land dead and we give drink thereof we created and men many <sup>25.50</sup> and verily we have distributed it among them that they may remember but refuse most the people except disbelief <sup>25.51</sup> and if we willed surely we have raised in every town a warner <sup>25.52</sup> so not obey the disbelievers and strive them with it a striving great <sup>25.53</sup> and he the one who released the two seas this palatable and sweet and salty and bitter and he has made between them a barrier and partition forbidden <sup>25.54</sup> and he the one who has created from the water human being and has made him blood relationship and marriage relationship and is your lord all-powerful <sup>25.55</sup> but they worship besides creator what not profits them and not harms them and is the disbeliever against his lord a helper <sup>25.56</sup> and not we sent you except a bearer of

glad tidings and a warner. <sup>25.57</sup> say not i ask you for it any payment except whoever wills to take to his lord a way <sup>25.58</sup> and put your trust in the ever-living the one who does not die and glorify with his praise and sufficient is he regarding the sins his slaves all-aware <sup>25.59</sup> the one who created the heavens and the earth and whatever between them in six periods and then he established himself over the throne the most gracious so ask him all-aware <sup>25.60</sup> and when it is said to them prostrate to the most gracious they say and what the most gracious should we prostrate to what you order us and it increases them aversion <sup>25.61</sup> blessed is he who has placed in the skies constellations and has placed therein a lamp and a moon shining <sup>25.62</sup> and he the one who made the night and the day succession for whoever desires to remember or desires to be thankful <sup>25.63</sup> and slaves the most gracious those who walk on the earth humbleness and when address them the ignorant ones they say peace <sup>25.64</sup> and those who spend night before their lord prostrating and standing <sup>25.65</sup> and those who say our lord avert from us the punishment hell indeed its punishment is inseparable <sup>25.66</sup> indeed it an evil abode and resting place <sup>25.67</sup> and those who when they spend not extravagant and are not stingy but are between that moderate <sup>25.68</sup> and those who not invoke with creator another deity and not kill the soul which forbidden creator except by right and not commit unlawful sexual intercourse and whoever does that will meet a penalty <sup>25.69</sup> will be doubled for him the punishment day resurrection and he will abide forever therein humiliated <sup>25.70</sup> except who repents and believes and do righteous deeds them those will replace creator their evil deeds good ones and is creator oft-forgiving most merciful <sup>25.71</sup> and whoever repents and does righteous then indeed he turns to creator repentance <sup>25.72</sup> and those who not bear witness the falsehood and when they pass by futility they pass dignified ones <sup>25.73</sup> and those who when they are reminded of verses their lord not fall upon them deaf and blind <sup>25.74</sup> and those who say our lord grant to us from our spouses and offspring comfort our eyes and make us for the righteous a leader <sup>25.75</sup> those will be awarded the Chamber because they were patient and they will be met therein greetings and peace <sup>25.76</sup> will abide forever in it good the settlement and a resting place <sup>25.77</sup> say not will care for you my lord if not your prayer but verily you have denied so soon will be the inevitable

<sup>26.1</sup> cursed <sup>26.2</sup> these verses the book clear <sup>26.3</sup> perhaps you kill yourself that not they become believers <sup>26.4</sup> if we will we can send down to them from the sky a sign so would bend their necks to it humility <sup>26.5</sup> and not comes to them any reminder from the most gracious new but they from it turn away <sup>26.6</sup> so verily they have denied then will come to them the news what they used at it mock <sup>26.7</sup> do not they see at the earth how many we produced in it of every kind noble <sup>26.8</sup> indeed in that surely a sign but not are most of them believers <sup>26.9</sup> and indeed your lord surely he the all-mighty the most merciful <sup>26.10</sup> and when your lord called mooses that go the people wrongdoers <sup>26.11</sup> people pharaoh will not they fear creator <sup>26.12</sup> he said my lord indeed i fear that they will deny me <sup>26.13</sup> and straitens my breast and not expresses well my tongue so send for aaron <sup>26.14</sup> and they have against me a crime so i fear that they will kill me <sup>26.15</sup> he said nay go both of you with our signs indeed we with you listening <sup>26.16</sup> so go both of you pharaoh and say indeed we messengers lord of the worlds <sup>26.17</sup> that send with us children of israel <sup>26.18</sup> he said did not we bring you up among us as a child and you remained among us your life years <sup>26.19</sup> and you did your deed which you did and you of the ungrateful <sup>26.20</sup> he said i did it when i of those who are astray <sup>26.21</sup> so i fled from you when i feared you but granted to me my lord judgment and made me of the messengers <sup>26.22</sup> and this favor with which you reproach me that you have enslaved children of israel <sup>26.23</sup> said pharaoh and what lord the worlds <sup>26.24</sup> he said lord the heavens and the earth and whatever between them if you be convinced <sup>26.25</sup> he said to those

— — — — —

around him do not you hear <sup>26.26</sup> he said your lord and lord your forefathers <sup>26.27</sup> he said indeed your messenger who has been sent to you surely mad <sup>26.28</sup> he said lord the east and the west and whatever between them if you were reason <sup>26.29</sup> he said if you take a god other than me i will surely make you among those imprisoned <sup>26.30</sup> he said even if i bring you something manifest <sup>26.31</sup> he said then bring it if you of the truthful <sup>26.32</sup> so he threw his staff and behold it a serpent manifest <sup>26.33</sup> and he drew out his hand and behold it white for the observers <sup>26.34</sup> he said to the chiefs around him indeed this surely a magician learned <sup>26.35</sup> he wants to drive you out from your land by his magic so what you advise <sup>26.36</sup> they said postpone him and his brother and send in the cities gatherers <sup>26.37</sup> they will bring to you every magician learned <sup>26.38</sup> so were assembled the magicians for the appointment a day well-known <sup>26.39</sup> and it was said to the people will you assemble <sup>26.40</sup> that we may follow the magicians if they are the victorious <sup>26.41</sup> so when came the magicians they said to pharaoh is there for us a reward if we are the victorious <sup>26.42</sup> he said yes and indeed you then surely of the ones who are brought near <sup>26.43</sup> said to them mooses throw what you going to throw <sup>26.44</sup> so they threw their ropes and their staffs and said by the might pharaoh indeed we surely we the victorious <sup>26.45</sup> then threw mooses his staff and behold it swallowed what they falsified <sup>26.46</sup> then fell down the magicians prostration <sup>26.47</sup> they said we believed in lord the worlds <sup>26.48</sup> lord mooses and aaron <sup>26.49</sup> he said you believed in him before that i gave permission to you indeed he surely your chief who has taught you the magic so surely soon you will know i will surely cut off your hands and your feet of opposite sides and i will surely crucify you all <sup>26.50</sup> they said no harm indeed we to our lord return <sup>26.51</sup> indeed we hope that will forgive us our lord our sins because we are first the believers <sup>26.52</sup> and we inspired to mooses that travel by night with my slaves indeed you followed <sup>26.53</sup> then sent pharaoh in the cities gatherers <sup>26.54</sup> indeed these certainly a band small <sup>26.55</sup> and indeed they us surely enraging <sup>26.56</sup> and indeed we surely a multitude forewarned <sup>26.57</sup> so we expelled them from gardens and springs <sup>26.58</sup> and treasures and a place honorable <sup>26.59</sup> thus and we caused to inherit them children of israel <sup>26.60</sup> so they followed them sunrise <sup>26.61</sup> then when saw each other the two hosts said companions mooses indeed we surely to be overtaken <sup>26.62</sup> he said nay indeed with me my lord he will guide me <sup>26.63</sup> then we inspired to mooses that strike with your staff the sea so it parted and became each part like the mountain great <sup>26.64</sup> and we brought near there the others <sup>26.65</sup> and we saved mooses and who with him all <sup>26.66</sup> then we drowned the others <sup>26.67</sup> indeed in that surely a sign but not are most of them believers <sup>26.68</sup> and indeed your lord surely he the all-mighty the most merciful <sup>26.69</sup> and recite to them news abraham <sup>26.70</sup> when he said to his father and his people what you worship <sup>26.71</sup> they said we worship idols so we will remain to them devoted <sup>26.72</sup> he said do they hear you when you cal <sup>26.73</sup> or they benefit you or they harm <sup>26.74</sup> they said nay but we found our forefathers like that doing <sup>26.75</sup> he said do you see what you have been worshipping <sup>26.76</sup> you and your forefathers <sup>26.77</sup> indeed they enemies to me except lord the worlds <sup>26.78</sup> the one who created me and he guides me <sup>26.79</sup> and the one who he gives me food and gives me drink <sup>26.80</sup> and when i am ill then he cures me <sup>26.81</sup> and the one who will cause me to die then he will give me life <sup>26.82</sup> and the one who i hope that he will forgive for me my faults day the judgment <sup>26.83</sup> my lord grant me wisdom and join me with the righteous <sup>26.84</sup> and grant me a mention honor among the later <sup>26.85</sup> and make me of inheritors garden delight <sup>26.86</sup> and forgive my father indeed he is of those astray <sup>26.87</sup> and not disgrace me day they are resurrected <sup>26.88</sup> day not will benefit wealth and not sons <sup>26.89</sup> except who comes creator with a heart sound <sup>26.90</sup> and brought near the paradise for the righteous <sup>26.91</sup> and made manifest the hellfire to the deviators <sup>26.92</sup> and it will be said to them where that you used worship <sup>26.93</sup> besides creator can they help you or help themselves <sup>26.94</sup> then they will be over-

— — — — —

turned into it they and the deviators <sup>26.95</sup> and hosts iblees all together <sup>26.96</sup> they say while they in it disputing <sup>26.97</sup> by creator indeed we were surely in error clear <sup>26.98</sup> when we equated you with lord the worlds <sup>26.99</sup> and not misguided us except the criminals <sup>26.100</sup> so not we have any intercessors <sup>26.101</sup> and not a friend close <sup>26.102</sup> then if that we had a return then we could be of the believers <sup>26.103</sup> indeed in that surely a sign but not are most of them believers <sup>26.104</sup> and indeed your lord surely he the all-mighty the most merciful <sup>26.105</sup> denied people noah the messengers <sup>26.106</sup> when said to them their brother noah will not you fear <sup>26.107</sup> indeed i am to you a messenger trustworthy <sup>26.108</sup> so fear creator and obey me <sup>26.109</sup> and not i ask you for it any payment not my payment but from lord the worlds <sup>26.110</sup> so fear creator and obey me <sup>26.111</sup> they said should we believe in you while followed you the lowest <sup>26.112</sup> he said and what i know of what they used do <sup>26.113</sup> verily their account but upon my lord if you perceive <sup>26.114</sup> and not i am the one to drive away the believers <sup>26.115</sup> not i am but a warmer clear <sup>26.116</sup> they said if not you desist you noah surely you will surely be of those who are stoned <sup>26.117</sup> he said my lord indeed my people have denied me <sup>26.118</sup> so judge between me and between them judgement and save me and who with me of the believers <sup>26.119</sup> so we saved him and who with him in the ship laden <sup>26.120</sup> then we drowned thereafter the remaining ones <sup>26.121</sup> indeed in that surely a sign but not are most of them believers <sup>26.122</sup> and indeed your lord surely he the all-mighty the most merciful <sup>26.123</sup> denied of aad the messengers <sup>26.124</sup> when said to them their brother hud will not you fear <sup>26.125</sup> indeed i am to you a messenger trustworthy <sup>26.126</sup> so fear creator and obey me <sup>26.127</sup> and not i ask you for it any payment not my payment except from lord the worlds <sup>26.128</sup> do you construct on every elevation a sign amusing yourselves <sup>26.129</sup> and take for yourselves strongholds that you may live forever <sup>26.130</sup> and when you seize tyrants <sup>26.131</sup> so fear creator and obey me <sup>26.132</sup> and fear the one has aided you with what you know <sup>26.133</sup> he has aided you with cattle and children <sup>26.134</sup> and gardens and springs <sup>26.135</sup> indeed fear for you punishment a day great <sup>26.136</sup> they said same to us whether you advise or not you are of the advisors <sup>26.137</sup> not this but custom the former <sup>26.138</sup> and not we the ones to be punished <sup>26.139</sup> so they denied him then we destroyed them indeed in that surely is a sign but not are most of them believers <sup>26.140</sup> and indeed your lord surely he the all-mighty the most merciful <sup>26.141</sup> denied thamud the messengers <sup>26.142</sup> when said to them their brother salih will not you fear <sup>26.143</sup> indeed i am to you a messenger trustworthy <sup>26.144</sup> so fear creator and obey me <sup>26.145</sup> and not i ask you for it any payment not my payment except from lord the worlds <sup>26.146</sup> will you be left in what here secure <sup>26.147</sup> in gardens and springs <sup>26.148</sup> and cornfields and date-palms its spadix soft <sup>26.149</sup> and you carve of the mountains houses skillfully <sup>26.150</sup> so fear creator and obey me <sup>26.151</sup> and not obey command the transgressors <sup>26.152</sup> those who spread corruption in the earth and not reform <sup>26.153</sup> they said only you of those a bewitched <sup>26.154</sup> not you except a man like us so bring a sign if you of the truthful <sup>26.155</sup> he said this is a she-camel for her drink and for you drink a day known <sup>26.156</sup> and not touch her with harm lest seized you punishment a day great <sup>26.157</sup> but they hamstrung her then they became regretful <sup>26.158</sup> so seized them the punishment indeed in that surely is a sign but not are most of them believers <sup>26.159</sup> and indeed your lord surely he the all-mighty the most merciful <sup>26.160</sup> denied people lot the messengers <sup>26.161</sup> when said to them their brother lot will not you fear <sup>26.162</sup> indeed i am to you a messenger trustworthy <sup>26.163</sup> so fear creator and obey me <sup>26.164</sup> and not i ask you for it any payment not my payment except from lord the worlds <sup>26.165</sup> do you approach the males among the worlds <sup>26.166</sup> and you leave what created for you your lord of you mates nay you a people transgressing <sup>26.167</sup> they said if not you desist you lot surely you will be of the ones driven out <sup>26.168</sup> he said indeed i am your deed of those who detest <sup>26.169</sup> my lord save me and my family from what they do <sup>26.170</sup> so we saved him and his family all <sup>26.171</sup>





except an old woman among those who remained behind <sup>26.172</sup> then we destroyed the others <sup>26.173</sup> and we rained upon them a rain and evil was the rain those who were warned <sup>26.174</sup> indeed in that surely is a sign but not are most of them believers <sup>26.175</sup> and indeed your lord surely he the all-mighty the most merciful <sup>26.176</sup> denied companions wood the messengers <sup>26.177</sup> when said to them shuaib will not you fear <sup>26.178</sup> indeed i am to you a messenger trustworthy <sup>26.179</sup> so fear creator and obey me <sup>26.180</sup> and not i ask you for it any payment not my payment except from lord the worlds <sup>26.181</sup> give full measure and not be of those who cause loss <sup>26.182</sup> and weigh with a balance even <sup>26.183</sup> and not deprive people their things and not commit evil in the earth spreading corruption <sup>26.184</sup> and fear the one who created you and the generations the former <sup>26.185</sup> they said only you of those bewitched <sup>26.186</sup> and not you except a man like us and indeed we think you surely of the liars <sup>26.187</sup> then cause to fall upon us fragments of the sky if you are of the truthful <sup>26.188</sup> he said my lord knows best of what you do <sup>26.189</sup> but they denied him so seized them punishment day the shadow indeed it was punishment a day great <sup>26.190</sup> indeed in that surely is a sign but not are most of them believers <sup>26.191</sup> and indeed your lord surely he the all-mighty the most merciful <sup>26.192</sup> and indeed surely is a revelation lord the worlds <sup>26.193</sup> has brought it down has brought it down the spirit trustworthy <sup>26.194</sup> upon your heart that you may be of the warners <sup>26.195</sup> in language arabic clear <sup>26.196</sup> and indeed it surely in scriptures the former <sup>26.197</sup> is it not to them a sign that know it scholars children israel <sup>26.198</sup> and if we revealed it to any the non-arabs <sup>26.199</sup> and he recited it to them not they would in it believers <sup>26.200</sup> thus we have inserted it into hearts the criminals <sup>26.201</sup> not they will believe in it until they see the punishment painful <sup>26.202</sup> and it will come to them suddenly while they not perceive <sup>26.203</sup> then they will say are we reprieved <sup>26.204</sup> so is it for our punishment they wish to hasten <sup>26.205</sup> then have you seen if we let them enjoy years <sup>26.206</sup> then comes to them what they were promised <sup>26.207</sup> not avail them what enjoyment they were given <sup>26.208</sup> and not we destroyed any town but it had warners <sup>26.209</sup> remind and not we are unjust <sup>26.210</sup> and not have brought it down the devils <sup>26.211</sup> and not suits them and not they are able <sup>26.212</sup> indeed they from the hearing surely banished <sup>26.213</sup> so not invoke with creator deity another lest you be of those punished <sup>26.214</sup> and warn your kindred closest <sup>26.215</sup> and lower your wing to who follow you of the believers <sup>26.216</sup> and if they disobey you then say indeed i am innocent of what you do <sup>26.217</sup> and put trust in the all-mighty the most merciful <sup>26.218</sup> the one who sees you when you stands up <sup>26.219</sup> and your movement among those who prostrate <sup>26.220</sup> indeed he, he the all-hearer the all-knower <sup>26.221</sup> shall i inform you upon whom descend the devils <sup>26.222</sup> they descend upon every liar sinful <sup>26.223</sup> they pass on heard and most of them liars <sup>26.224</sup> and the poets follow them the deviators <sup>26.225</sup> do not you see that they in every valley roam <sup>26.226</sup> and that they say what they not they do <sup>26.227</sup> except those who believe and do righteous deeds and remember creator much and defend themselves after they were wronged and will come to know those who have wronged what return they will return

<sup>27.1</sup> tossing these verses the recitation and a book clear <sup>27.2</sup> a guidance and glad tidings for the believers <sup>27.3</sup> those who establish prayer and give charity and they in the hereafter they believe with certainty <sup>27.4</sup> indeed those who not believe in the hereafter we have made fair seeming to them their deeds so they wander blindly <sup>27.5</sup> those the ones for the man evil punishment and they in the hereafter they the greatest losers <sup>27.6</sup> and indeed you surely receive the recitation from the all-wise the all-knower <sup>27.7</sup> when said mooses to his family indeed i perceive a fire i will bring you from it some information or i will bring you a torch burning so that you may warm yourselves <sup>27.8</sup> but when he came to it he was called that blessed is who at the fire and whoever around it and glory be creator lord the worlds <sup>27.9</sup> you mooses indeed i am creator the all-mighty

— — — — — ✨ — — — — —

the all-wise <sup>27.10</sup> and throw down your staff but when he saw it moving as if it a snake he turned back flight and not look back you mooses not fear indeed not fear my presence the messengers <sup>27.11</sup> except who wrongs then substitutes good after evil then indeed i am off-forgiving most merciful <sup>27.12</sup> and enter your hand into your bosom it will come white without harm among nine signs to pharaoh and his people indeed they are a people defiantly disobedient <sup>27.13</sup> but when came to them our signs visible they said this a magic manifest <sup>27.14</sup> and they rejected them though were convinced with them themselves injustice and haughtiness so see how was end the corrupters <sup>27.15</sup> and verily we gave david and solomon knowledge and they said praise be to creator the one who has favored us over many of his servants the believers <sup>27.16</sup> and inherited solomon david and he said o people we have been taught language the birds and we have been given from everything indeed this surely it favor evident <sup>27.17</sup> and were gathered for solomon his hosts of jinn and the men and the birds and they set in rows <sup>27.18</sup> until when they came to valley the ants said an ant o ants enter your dwellings lest not crush you solomon and his hosts while they not perceive <sup>27.19</sup> so he smiled laughing at her speech and said my lord grand me power that i may thank you your favor which you have bestowed on me and on my parents and that i may do righteous that will please you and admit me by your mercy among your slaves righteous <sup>27.20</sup> and he inspected the birds and said why not i see the hoopoe or is he from the absent <sup>27.21</sup> i will surely punish him a punishment severe or i will surely slaughter him unless he brings me a reason clear <sup>27.22</sup> but he stayed not long and he said i have encompassed that which not you have encompassed it and i have come to you from saba with news certain <sup>27.23</sup> indeed i found a woman ruling them and she has been given of every things and for her a throne great <sup>27.24</sup> and i found her and her people prostrating to the sun instead of creator and has made fair seeming to them the satan their deeds and averted them from the way so they not guided <sup>27.25</sup> that not they prostrate to creator the one who brings forth the hidden in the heavens and the earth and knows what you conceal and what you declare <sup>27.26</sup> creator no deity but he lord the throne the great. <sup>27.27</sup> he said we will see whether you speak truth or you are of the liars <sup>27.28</sup> go with my letter this and deliver it to them then turn away from them and see what they return <sup>27.29</sup> she said o chiefs indeed is delivered to me a letter noble <sup>27.30</sup> indeed it from solomon and indeed it in the name creator the most gracious the most merciful <sup>27.31</sup> that not exalt yourselves against me but come to me submission <sup>27.32</sup> she said o chief advise me in my affair not i would be the one to decide any matter until you are present with me <sup>27.33</sup> they said we possessors strength and possessors might great and the command up to you so look what you will command <sup>27.34</sup> she said indeed the kings when they enter a town they ruin it and make most honorable its people lowest and thus they do <sup>27.35</sup> but indeed i am going to send to them a gift and see with what return the messengers <sup>27.36</sup> so when came solomon he said will you provide me with wealth but what given me creator better than what he has given you nay you in your gift rejoice <sup>27.37</sup> return to them surely we will come to them with hosts not resistance for them of it and surely we will drive them out from there humiliation and they debased <sup>27.38</sup> he said o chief which of you will bring me her throne before that they come to me submission <sup>27.39</sup> said a strong one of the jinn i will bring it to you before that you rise from your place and indeed i am for it surely strong trustworthy <sup>27.40</sup> said one who with him knowledge of the scripture i will bring it to you before that returns to you your glance then when he saw it placed before him he said this from favor my lord to test me whether i am grateful or i am ungrateful and whoever grateful then only he is grateful for his own soul and whoever ungrateful then indeed my lord Self-sufficient noble. <sup>27.41</sup> he said disguise for her her throne we will see whether she will be guided or will be of those who are not guided <sup>27.42</sup> so when



she came it was said is like this your throne she said it is like it and we were given the knowledge before her and we have been submitter to creator <sup>27.43</sup> and has averted her what she used worship besides creator indeed she was from a people who disbelieve <sup>27.44</sup> it was said to her enter the palace then when she saw it she thought it a pool and she uncovered on her shins he said indeed it a palace made smooth of glass she said my lord indeed i have wronged myself and i submit with solomon to creator lord the worlds <sup>27.45</sup> and certainly we sent to thamud their brother salih tha worship creator then behold they two parties quarreling <sup>27.46</sup> he said o my people why you seek to hasten the evil before the good why not you ask forgiveness creator so that you may receive mercy <sup>27.47</sup> they said we consider you a bad omen and those with you he said your bad omen with creator nay you a people being tested <sup>27.48</sup> and were in the city nine family heads they were spreading corruption in the land and not reforming <sup>27.49</sup> they said swear to each other by creator surely we will attack him by night and his family then we will surely say to his heir not we witnessed destruction his family and indeed we surely truthful <sup>27.50</sup> so they plotted a plot and we planned a plan while they not perceive <sup>27.51</sup> then see how was end their plot that we destroyed them and their people all <sup>27.52</sup> so those their houses ruined because they wronged indeed in that surely is a sign for people who know <sup>27.53</sup> and we saved those who believed and used fear <sup>27.54</sup> and lot when he said to his people do you commit immorality while you see <sup>27.55</sup> why do you approach the men lust instead of the women nay you a people ignorant <sup>27.56</sup> but not was answer his people except that they said drive out family lot from your town indeed they people who keep clean pure <sup>27.57</sup> so we saved him and his family except for his wife we destined her of those who remained behind <sup>27.58</sup> and we rained upon them a rain and was evil rain those who were warned <sup>27.59</sup> say all praise to creator and peace upon his slaves those whom he has chosen is creator better or what they associate <sup>27.60</sup> or who has created the heavens and the earth and sent down for you from the sky water and we caused to grow thereby gardens of beauty not it is for you their trees is there any deity with creator nay they a people who ascribe equals <sup>27.61</sup> or who made the earth a firm abode and made its midst rivers and made for it firm mountains and made between the two seas a barrier is there any deity with creator nay most of them not know <sup>27.62</sup> or who responds the distressed one when he calls him and removes the evil and makes you inheritors the earth is there any deity with creator little what you remember <sup>27.63</sup> or who originates the you in darkness the land and the sea and who sends the winds glad tidings before his mercy is there any deity with creator high is creator above what they associate <sup>27.64</sup> or who originates the creation then repeats it and who provides you from the heavens and the earth is there any deity with creator say bring forth your proof if you truthful <sup>27.65</sup> say no knows whoever in the heavens and the earth the unseen except creator and not they perceive when they will be resurrected <sup>27.66</sup> nay is arrested their knowledge of the hereafter nay they in doubt about it nay they about it blind <sup>27.67</sup> and say those who disbelieve what when we have become dust as our forefathers will we surely be brought out <sup>27.68</sup> certainly we have been promised this we and our forefathers before not this except tales the former <sup>27.69</sup> say travel in the land and see how was end the criminals <sup>27.70</sup> and not grieve over them and not be in distress from what they plot <sup>27.71</sup> and they say when this promise if you are truthful <sup>27.72</sup> say perhaps that is close behind you some that which you seek to hasten <sup>27.73</sup> and indeed your lord full of bounty for the mankind but most of them not grateful <sup>27.74</sup> and indeed your lord surely knows what conceals their breasts and what they declare <sup>27.75</sup> and not any hidden in the heavens and the earth but in a record clear <sup>27.76</sup> indeed this recitation relates to children israel most that in it differ <sup>27.77</sup> and indeed it surely guidance and a mercy for the believers <sup>27.78</sup> indeed your lord will judge between them by his judgement



and he the all-mighty all-knower <sup>27.79</sup> so put your trust in creator indeed you on the truth manifest <sup>27.80</sup> indeed you not cause to hear the dead and not can you cause the hear the deaf the call when they turn back retreating <sup>27.81</sup> and not you guide the blind from their error not you can cause to hear except who believe in our signs so they submitter to creator <sup>27.82</sup> and when fulfilled the word against them we will bring forth for them a creature from the earth speaking to them that the people were of our signs not certain <sup>27.83</sup> and day we will gather from every nation a troop of who deny our signs and they will be set in rows <sup>27.84</sup> until when they come he will say did you deny my signs while not you encompassed them knowledge or what you used do <sup>27.85</sup> and fulfilled the word against them because they wronged and they not speak <sup>27.86</sup> do not they see that we have made the night that they may rest in it and the day giving visibility indeed in that that surely signs for a people who believe <sup>27.87</sup> and day will be blown in the trumpet and will be terrified whoever in the heavens and whoever in the earth except whom creator wills and all come to him humbled <sup>27.88</sup> and you see the mountains thinking them firmly fixed while they will pass passing the clouds work creator who perfected all things indeed he all-aware of what you do <sup>27.89</sup> whoever comes with a good then for him better than it and they from terror that day safe <sup>27.90</sup> and whoever comes with the evil will be cast down their faces in the fire are you recompensed except what you used do <sup>27.91</sup> only i am commanded that i worship lord this city the one who made it sacred and to him all things and i am commanded that i be of the submitter to creator <sup>27.92</sup> and that i recite the recitation and whoever accepts guidance then only he accepts guidance for himself and whoever goes astray then say only i am of the warners <sup>27.93</sup> and say all praise to creator he will show you his signs and you will recognize them and your lord is not unaware of what you do

<sup>28.1</sup> cursed <sup>28.2</sup> these verses the book the clear <sup>28.3</sup> we recite to you from news mooses and pharaoh in truth for a people who believe <sup>28.4</sup> indeed pharaoh exalted himself in the land and made its people sects oppressing a group among them slaughtering their sons and letting live their women indeed he was of the corrupters <sup>28.5</sup> and we wanted to bestow a favor upon those who were oppressed in the land and make them leaders and make them inheritors <sup>28.6</sup> and establish them in the land and show pharaoh and haman and their hosts through them what they were fearing <sup>28.7</sup> and we inspired to mother mooses suckle him but when you fear for him then cast him in the river and not fear and not grieve indeed we restore him to you and make him of the messengers <sup>28.8</sup> then picked him up family pharaoh so that he might become to them an enemy and a grief indeed pharaoh and haman and their hosts were sinners <sup>28.9</sup> and said wife pharaoh a comfort eye for me and for you not kill him perhaps that he may benefit us or we may take him a son and they not perceive <sup>28.10</sup> and became heart mother mooses empty that she was near disclosing about him if not that we strengthened over her heart so that she would be of the believers <sup>28.11</sup> and she said to his sister follow him so she watched him from a distance while they not perceive <sup>28.12</sup> and we had forbidden for him the wet nurses before so she said shall i direct you to people a house who will rear him for you while they to him sincere <sup>28.13</sup> so we restored him to his mother that might be comforted her eye and not say may grieve and that she would know that the promise of creator true but most of them not know <sup>28.14</sup> and when he reached his full strength and became mature we bestowed upon him wisdom and knowledge and thus we reward the good-doers <sup>28.15</sup> and he entered the city at a time inattention of its people and found there in two men fighting each other this of his party and this of his enemy and called him for help the one who from his party against the one who from his enemy so mooses struck him with his fist and killed him he said this of deed satan indeed he an enemy one who misleads clearly

28.16 he said my lord indeed i have wronged my soul so forgive me then he forgave him indeed he  
he the off-forgiving the most merciful 28.17 he said my lord because you have favored me so not i  
will be a supporter the criminals 28.18 in the morning he was in the city fearful was vigilant when  
behold the one who sought his help the previous day cried out to him for help said to him mozes  
indeed you surely a deviator clear 28.19 then when that he wanted to strike the one who was an  
enemy to both of them he said o mozes do you intend to kill me as you killed a person yesterday  
not you want but that you become a tyrant in the earth and not you want that you be of the  
reformers 28.20 and came a man from farthest end the city running he said you mozes indeed the  
chiefs are taking counsel about you to kill you so leave indeed i am to you of the sincere advisors  
28.21 so he left from it fearing vigilant he said my lord save me from the people wrongdoers 28.22  
and when he turned his face towards madyan he said perhaps my lord that will guide me sound  
way 28.23 and when he came water madyan he found on it a group of people watering and he  
found besides them two women keeping back he said what matter with both of you they said we  
cannot water until take away the shepherds and our father a very old man 28.24 so he watered for  
them then he turned back to the shade and said my lord indeed i am of whatever you send to me  
of good need 28.25 then came to him one of the two women walking with shyness she said indeed  
my father calls you that he may reward you reward what you watered for us so when he came to  
him and narrated to him the story he said not fear you have escaped from the people the  
wrongdoers 28.26 said one of them o my father hire him indeed best whom you hire the strong the  
trustworthy 28.27 he said indeed i wish to marry you to one my daughters these two on that you  
serve me eight years but if you complete ten then from you and not i wish to make it difficult for  
you you will find me if creator wills of the righteous 28.28 he said that between me and between  
you whichever the two terms i complete then no injustice to me and creator over what we say a  
witness 28.29 then when mozes fulfilled the term and was traveling with his family he saw in  
direction mount tur a fire he said to his family stay here indeed i perceive a fire perhaps i will  
bring you from there some information or a burning wood from the fire so that you may warm  
yourselves 28.30 but when he came it he was called from side the valley the right in the place even  
blessed from the tree that you mozes indeed i am creator lord the worlds 28.31 and throw your  
staff but when he saw it moving as if it a snake he turned flight and not return o mozes draw  
near and not fear indeed you of the secure 28.32 insert your hand in your bosom it will come forth  
white without any harm and draw to yourselves your hand against fear so these two evidences  
from your lord to pharaoh and his chiefs indeed they are a people defiantly disobedient 28.33 he  
said my lord indeed i killed of them a man and i fear that they will kill me 28.34 and my brother  
aaron he more eloquent than me speech so send him with me a helper who will confirm me  
indeed i fear that they will deny me 28.35 he said we will strengthen your arm through your  
brother and we will make for both of you an authority so not they will reach to both of you  
through our signs you two and who follow you be the dominant 28.36 but when came to them  
moses with our signs clear they said not this except a magic invented and not we heard of this  
among our forefathers 28.37 and mozes said my lord knows best of who has come with guidance  
from him and who will be for him the good end in the hereafter indeed not will be successful  
the wrongdoers 28.38 and pharaoh said o chiefs not i know for you any god other than me so  
kindle for me you haman upon the clay and make for me a lofty tower so that i may look at  
creator mozes and indeed i think that he of the liars 28.39 and he was arrogant and his hosts in the  
land without right and they thought that they to us not will be returned 28.40 so we seized him  
and his hosts and we threw them in the sea so see how was end the wrongdoers 28.41 and we

made them leaders inviting to the fire and day the resurrection not they will be helped <sup>28.42</sup> and we caused to follow them in this world a curse and day the resurrection they of the despised <sup>28.43</sup> and verily we gave mooses the scripture after we had destroyed the generations former an enlightenment for the mankind and a guidance and mercy that they may remind <sup>28.44</sup> and not you were on side western when we decreed to mooses the commandment and not you were among the witnesses <sup>28.45</sup> but we produced generations and prolonged for them the life and not you were a dweller among people madyan reciting to them our verses but we were the senders <sup>28.46</sup> and not you were at side the tur when we called but a mercy from your lord so that you warn a people not come to them any warner before you so that they may remember <sup>28.47</sup> and if not that struck them a disaster for what had sent forth their hands and they would say our lord why not you sent to us a messenger so we followed your verses and we have been of the believers <sup>28.48</sup> but when came to them the truth from us they said why not he was given like what was given to mooses did not they disbelieve in what was given mooses before they said two magic supporting each other and they said indeed we in all disbelievers <sup>28.49</sup> say then bring a book from creator which a better guide than both of them that i may follow it if you are truthful <sup>28.50</sup> but if not they respond to you then know that only they they follow their desires and who more astray than who follows his own desire without guidance from creator indeed creator not guide the people wrong doing <sup>28.51</sup> and indeed we have conveyed to them the word so that they may remember <sup>28.52</sup> those whom we gave the book before it they in it believe <sup>28.53</sup> and when it is recited to them they say we believed in it indeed it the truth from our lord indeed were before it submitter to creator <sup>28.54</sup> those will be given their reward twice because they are patient and they repel with good the evil and from what we have provided them they spend <sup>28.55</sup> and when they hear vain talk they turn away from it and say for us our deeds and for you your deeds peace on you not we seek the ignorant <sup>28.56</sup> indeed you not guide whom you love but creator guides whom he wills and he most knowing the guided ones <sup>28.57</sup> and they say if we follow the guidance with you we would be swept from our land have not we established for them a sanctuary secure are brought to it fruits all things a provision from us but most of them not know <sup>28.58</sup> and how many we have destroyed of a town which exulted its means of livelihood and these their dwellings not have been inhabited after them except a little and indeed we the inheritors <sup>28.59</sup> and not was your lord one to destroy the towns until he sent in their mother a messenger reciting to them our verses and not we would be one to destroy the towns except while their people wrongdoers <sup>28.60</sup> and whatever you have been given from things an enjoyment life the world and its adornment and what with creator better and more lasting so not you use intellect <sup>28.61</sup> then is whom we have promised him a promise good an he meet it like whom we provided him enjoyment life the world then he day the resurrection among those presented <sup>28.62</sup> and day he will call them and say where my partners whom you used claim <sup>28.63</sup> say those come true against whom the word our lord these those whom we led astray as we were astray we declare our innocence before you not they used worship us <sup>28.64</sup> and it will be said call your partners and they will call them but not they will respond to them and they will see the punishment if only they had been guided <sup>28.65</sup> and day he will call them and say what did you answer the messengers <sup>28.66</sup> but be obscure to them the information that day so they will not ask one another <sup>28.67</sup> but as for who repented and believed and did righteousness then perhaps that he will be of the successful ones <sup>28.68</sup> and your lord creates what he wills and chooses not they have for them the choice glory be creator and high is he above what they associate <sup>28.69</sup> and your lord knows what conceals their breasts and what they declare <sup>28.70</sup> and he creator no deity but he to him all praises in the first and the last and for him



---

the decision and to him you will be returned <sup>28.71</sup> say have you seen if creator made for you the night continuous till day the resurrection who deity besides creator who could bring you light then will not you hear <sup>28.72</sup> say have you seen if made creator for you the day continuous till day the resurrection who deity besides creator who could bring you night you rest in it then will not you see <sup>28.73</sup> and from his mercy he made for you the night and the day that you may rest therein and that you may seek from his bounty and so that you may be grateful <sup>28.74</sup> and day he will call them and say where my partners whom you used claim <sup>28.75</sup> and we will draw forth from every nation a witness and we will say bring your proof then they will know that the truth for creator and lost from them what they used invent <sup>28.76</sup> indeed the recitation was from people mooses but he oppressed them and we gave him of the treasures which indeed keys of it would burden a company possessors of great strength when said to him his people not exult indeed creator not love the exultant <sup>28.77</sup> but seek through what has given you creator the home the hereafter and not forget your share of the world and do good as creator has been good to you and not seek corruption in the earth indeed creator not love the corrupters <sup>28.78</sup> he said only i have been given it on knowledge i have did not he know that creator indeed destroyed before him of the generations who they stronger than him strength and greater accumulation and not will be questioned about their sins the the criminals <sup>28.79</sup> so he went forth to his people in his adornment said those who desire the life the world o would that for us like what has been given to recitation indeed he owner fortune great <sup>28.80</sup> but said those who were given knowledge woe to you reward creator better for who believes and does righteous and not it is granted except the patient ones <sup>28.81</sup> then we caused to swallow up him and his home the earth then not was for him any group help him besides creator and not was of those who defend themselves <sup>28.82</sup> and began those who wished his position the day before say oh that creator extends the provision from whom he wills of his slaves and restricts it if not that creator had favored us he would have caused it to swallow us ah that not will succeed the disbelievers <sup>28.83</sup> that the home the hereafter we assign it to those who not desire exaltedness in the earth and not corruption and the good end for the righteous <sup>28.84</sup> whoever comes with a good then for him better than it and whoever comes with an evil then not will be recompensed those who do the evil except what they used do <sup>28.85</sup> indeed he who ordained upon you the recitation surely take you back to a place of return say my lord most knowing who comes with the guidance and who he in an error manifest <sup>28.86</sup> and not you were expecting that would be sent down to you the book except a mercy from your lord so not be an assistant to the disbelievers <sup>28.87</sup> and let avert you from verses creator after when they have been revealed to you and invite to your lord and not be of the polytheists <sup>28.88</sup> and not invoke with creator other deity no deity except him everything will destroyed except his face and to him you will be returned

<sup>29.1</sup> be acquainted with <sup>29.2</sup> do think the people that they will be left because they say we believe and they will not be tested <sup>29.3</sup> and indeed we tested those who before them and surely make evident creator those who truthful and he will surely make evident the liars <sup>29.4</sup> or think those who do evil deeds that they can outrun us evil is what they judge <sup>29.5</sup> whoever is hopes meeting creator then indeed term creator surely coming and he all-hearer the all-knower <sup>29.6</sup> and whoever strives then only he strives for himself indeed creator free from need of the worlds <sup>29.7</sup> and those who believe and do righteous surely we will remove from them their evil deeds and we will surely reward them best what they used do <sup>29.8</sup> and we have enjoined man goodness to his parents but if they both strive against you to make you associate with me what not you have of it any knowledge then not obey both of them to me your return and i will inform you about what

you used do <sup>29.9</sup> and those who believe and do righteous deeds we will surely admit them among the righteous <sup>29.10</sup> and of the people who says we believe in creator but when he is harmed in creator he consider trial the people as punishment creator but if comes victory from your lord surely they say indeed we were with you is not creator most knowing of what in breasts the worlds <sup>29.11</sup> and surely make evident creator those who believe and he will surely make evident the hypocrites <sup>29.12</sup> and said those who disbelieve to those who believe follow our way and we will carry your sins but not they going to carry of their sins anything indeed they surely liars <sup>29.13</sup> but surely they will carry their burdens and burdens with their burdens and surely they will be questioned day the resurrection about what they used invent <sup>29.14</sup> and verily we sent noah to his people and he remained among them a thousand years save fifty years then seized them the flood while they wrongdoers <sup>29.15</sup> but we saved him and people the ship and we made it a sign for the worlds <sup>29.16</sup> and abraham when he said to his people worship creator and fear him that better for you if you know <sup>29.17</sup> only you worship besides creator idols and you create falsehood indeed those whom you worship besides creator not possess for you and provision so seek from creator the provision and worship him and be grateful to him to him you will be returned <sup>29.18</sup> and if you deny then verily denied nations before you and not on the messenger except the conveyance clear <sup>29.19</sup> do not they see how originates creator the creation then repeats it indeed that for creator easy <sup>29.20</sup> say travel in the earth and see how he originated the creation then creator will produce the creation the last indeed creator one very thing all-powerful <sup>29.21</sup> he punishes whom he wills and has mercy whom he wills and to him you will be returned <sup>29.22</sup> and not you can escape in the earth and not in the heaven and not for you besides creator any protector and not a helper <sup>29.23</sup> and those who disbelieve in signs creator and meeting him those despaired of my mercy and those for them a punishment painful <sup>29.24</sup> and not was answer his people except that they said kill him or burn him but creator saved him from the fire indeed in that surely signs for a people who believe <sup>29.25</sup> and said only you have taken besides creator idols love among you in the life the world then day the resurrection you will deny one another and curse one another and your abode the fire and not for you any helpers <sup>29.26</sup> and believed him lot and he said indeed i emigrating to my lord indeed he is the all-mighty the all-wise <sup>29.27</sup> and we granted to him isaac and jacob and we placed in his off spring the prophet hood and the book and we gave him his reward in the world and indeed he in the hereafter surely among the righteous <sup>29.28</sup> and lot when he said to his people indeed you commit the immorality not has preceded you with it any one from the worlds <sup>29.29</sup> indeed you approach the men and you cut off the road and commit in your meetings evil and not was answer his people except that they said bring upon us punishment creator if you are of the truthful <sup>29.30</sup> he said my lord help me against the people the corrupters <sup>29.31</sup> and when came our messengers abraham with the glad tidings they said indeed we going to destroy people this town indeed its people are wrongdoers <sup>29.32</sup> he said indeed in it lot they said we know better who in it we will surely save him and his family except his wife she of those who remain behind <sup>29.33</sup> and when that came our messengers lot he was distressed for them and felt for them uneasy and they said not fear and not grieve indeed we save you and your family except your wife she of those who remain behind <sup>29.34</sup> indeed we bring down on people this town a punishment from sky because they have been defiantly disobedient <sup>29.35</sup> and verily we have left about it a sign evidence for a people who use reason <sup>29.36</sup> and to madyan their brother shuaib and he said o my people worship creator and expect the day the last and not commit evil in the earth corrupters <sup>29.37</sup> but they denied him so seized them and earthquake and they became in their home fallen prone <sup>29.38</sup> and aad and thamud and verily become clear to you from their dwellings

— — — — — ◆ — — — — —

and made fair-seeming to them the satan their deeds and averted them from the way though they were endowed with insight <sup>29.39</sup> and the recitations and pharaoh and haman and certainly came to them mooses with clear evidences but they were arrogant in the earth and not they could outstrip us <sup>29.40</sup> so each we seized for his sin then of them who we sent on him a violent storm and of them who seized him the awful cry and of them who we caused to swallow him the earth and of them who we drowned and not was creator to wrong them but they were themselves doing wrong <sup>29.41</sup> example those who take besides creator protectors like the spider who takes a home and indeed the weakest houses the spider if they know <sup>29.42</sup> indeed creator knows what they invoke besides him anything and he the all-mighty the all-wise <sup>29.43</sup> and these examples we set forth to mankind but not will understand them except those of knowledge <sup>29.44</sup> created creator the heavens and the earth in truth indeed in that surely a sign for the believers <sup>29.45</sup> recite what has been revealed to you of the book and establish the prayer indeed the prayer prevents from the immorality and evil deeds and surely remembrance creator greatest and creator knows what you do <sup>29.46</sup> and not argue people of the book except by which it best except those who wrong among them and say we believe in that has been revealed to us and was revealed to you and our creator and your creator is one and we are to him submit <sup>29.47</sup> and thus we revealed to you the book so those we gave the book believe therein and among these who believe therein and none reject our verses except the disbelievers <sup>29.48</sup> and not you recite before it any book and not you write it with your right hand in that case surely have doubted the falsifiers <sup>29.49</sup> nay it verses clear in breasts those who are given the knowledge and not reject our verses except the wrongdoers <sup>29.50</sup> and they say why not are sent down to him signs from his lord say only the signs with creator and only i a warner clear <sup>29.51</sup> and is not sufficient for them that we revealed to you the book is recited to them indeed in that surely is a mercy and reminder for a people who believe <sup>29.52</sup> say sufficient is creator between me and between you a witness he knows what in the heavens and the earth and those who believe in falsehood and disbelieve in creator those they the losers <sup>29.53</sup> and they ask you to hasten the punishment and if not a term appointed surely have come to them the punishment but it will surely come to them suddenly while they not perceive <sup>29.54</sup> they ask you to hasten the punishment and indeed hell will surely encompass the disbelievers <sup>29.55</sup> on day will cover them the punishment from above them and from below their feet and he will say taste what you used do <sup>29.56</sup> o my servants who believed indeed my earth spacious so only worship me <sup>29.57</sup> every soul taste the death then to us you will be returned <sup>29.58</sup> and those who believed and do righteous deeds surely we will give them a place in paradise lofty dwellings flow from underneath it the rivers will abide forever in it excellent is reward the workers <sup>29.59</sup> those who patient and upon their lord put their trust <sup>29.60</sup> and how many of creature not carry its provision creator provides it and you and he the hearer the all-knower <sup>29.61</sup> and if you ask them who created the heavens and the earth and subjected the sun and the moon surely they would say creator then how are they deluded <sup>29.62</sup> creator extends the provision for whom he wills of his slaves and restricts for him indeed creator of everything all-knower <sup>29.63</sup> and if you asked them who sends down from the sky water and gives life thereby the earth after its death surely they would say creator say all praises for creator but most of them not use reason <sup>29.64</sup> and not this life the world but amusement and play and indeed the home the hereafter surely it the life if only they knew <sup>29.65</sup> and when they embark in the ship they call creator sincere to him the religion but when he delivers them to the land behold they associate partners <sup>29.66</sup> so that they may deny what we have given them and they may enjoy but soon they will know <sup>29.67</sup> do not they see that we have made a sanctuary secure while are being taken away the people around them



then do in falsehood they believe and in favor creator they disbelieve <sup>29.68</sup> and who more unjust than who invents against creator a lie or denies the truth when it has come to him is there not in hell an abode for the disbelievers <sup>29.69</sup> and those who strive for us we will surely guide them our ways and indeed creator surely with the good-doers <sup>30.1</sup> be acquainted with <sup>30.2</sup> have been defeated the romans <sup>30.3</sup> in nearest land but they after their defeat will overcome <sup>30.4</sup> within a few years for creator the command before and after and that day will rejoice the believers <sup>30.5</sup> with help creator he helps whom he wills and he the all-mighty the most merciful <sup>30.6</sup> promise creator not fail creator his promise but most people not know <sup>30.7</sup> they know apparent of the life the world but they about the hereafter they heedless <sup>30.8</sup> do not they ponder within themselves not created creator the heavens and the earth and what between them except in truth and a term appointed and indeed many of the people in meeting their lord surely disbelievers <sup>30.9</sup> have not they traveled in the earth and observed how was end those before they were mightier than their strength and they dug the earth and built it more than they have built it and came them their messengers with clear proofs so not was creator to wrong them but they were themselves wrong <sup>30.10</sup> then was end those who did evil the evil because they denied signs creator and were of them making mockery <sup>30.11</sup> creator originates the creation then he repeats it then to him you will be returned <sup>30.12</sup> and day will established the hour will despair the criminals <sup>30.13</sup> and not will be for them among their partners any intercessors and they will be in their partners disbelievers <sup>30.14</sup> and day will established the hour that day they will become separated <sup>30.15</sup> then as for those who believed and did righteous deeds so they in a garden will be delighted <sup>30.16</sup> but as for those who disbelieved and denied our signs and meeting the hereafter then those in the punishment brought forth <sup>30.17</sup> so glory be to creator when you reach the evening and when you reach the morning <sup>30.18</sup> and for him all praise in the heavens and the earth and night and when you are at noon. <sup>30.19</sup> he brings forth the living from the dead and he brings forth the dead from the living and he gives life the earth after its death and thus you will be brought forth <sup>30.20</sup> and among his signs that he created you from dust then behold you human beings dispersing <sup>30.21</sup> and among his signs that he created for you from yourselves mates that you may find tranquillity in them and he placed between you love and mercy indeed in that surely signs for a people who reflect <sup>30.22</sup> and among his signs creation the heavens and the earth and the diversity your languages and your colors indeed in that surely signs for those of knowledge <sup>30.23</sup> and among his signs your sleep by night and the day your seeking of his bounty indeed in that surely signs for a people who listen <sup>30.24</sup> and among his signs he shows you the lightening fear and hope and he sends down from the sky water and gives life therewith the earth after its death indeed in that surely signs for a people who use intellect <sup>30.25</sup> and among his signs that stands the heaven and the earth by his command then when he calls you a call from the earth behold you will come forth <sup>30.26</sup> and to him whoever in the heavens and the earth all to him obedient <sup>30.27</sup> and he the one who originates the creation then repeats it and it easier for him and for him the description the highest in the heavens and the earth and he the all-mighty the all-wise <sup>30.28</sup> he sets forth to you an example from yourselves is for you among what possess your right hands any partners in what we have provided you so you in it equal you fear them as your fear yourselves thus we explain the verses for a people use reason <sup>30.29</sup> nay follow those who do wrong their desires without knowledge then who guide whom creator has let go astray and not for them any helpers <sup>30.30</sup> so set your face to the religion upright nature creator which he has created mankind on it no change in the creation creator that the religion the correct but most men not know <sup>30.31</sup> turning to him and fear him and establish the prayer and not be of the

— — — — — ✨ — — — — —

polytheists <sup>30.32</sup> of those who divide their religion and become sects each party in what they have rejoicing <sup>30.33</sup> and when touches people hard ship they call their lord turning to him then when he causes them to taste from him mercy behold a party of them with their lord associate partners <sup>30.34</sup> so as to deny what we have granted them then enjoy but soon you will know <sup>30.35</sup> or have we sent to them an authority and it speaks of what they were with him associating <sup>30.36</sup> and when we cause people to taste mercy they rejoice therein but if afflicts them an evil for what have sent forth their hands behold they despair <sup>30.37</sup> do not they see that creator extends the provision for whom he wills and straitens indeed in that surely signs for a people who believe <sup>30.38</sup> so give the relative his right and the proof and the wayfarer that best for those who desire countenance creator and those they the successful ones <sup>30.39</sup> and what you give for usury to increase in wealth people not increase with creator but what you give of charity desiring countenance creator then those they get manifold <sup>30.40</sup> creator the one who created you then he provided you then he will cause you to die then will give you life is any your partners who does of that anything glory be to him and exalted is he above what they associate <sup>30.41</sup> has appeared the corruption in the land and the sea for what have earned hands people so that he may let them taste a part that which they have done so that they may return <sup>30.42</sup> say travel in the earth and see how was the end those who before most of them were polytheists <sup>30.43</sup> so set your face to the religion right before that comes a day not averted it from creator that day they will be divided <sup>30.44</sup> whoever disbelieves then against him his disbelief and whoever does righteousness then for themselves they are preparing <sup>30.45</sup> that he may reward those who believe and do righteous deeds of his bounty indeed he not like the disbelievers <sup>30.46</sup> and among his signs that he sends the winds bearers of glad tidings and to let you taste of his mercy and that may sail the ships at his command and that you may seek of his bounty and that you may be grateful <sup>30.47</sup> and verily we sent before you messengers to their peoples and they came to them with clear proofs then we took retribution from those who committed crimes and it was incumbent upon us help the believers <sup>30.48</sup> creator the one who sends the winds so they raise clouds then he spreads them in the sky how he wills and he makes them fragments so you see the rain coming forth from their midst then when he causes it to fall on whom he wills of his slaves behold they rejoice <sup>30.49</sup> and certainly they were before that it was sent down upon them before it surely in despair <sup>30.50</sup> so look at effects mercy creator how he gives life the earth after its death indeed that surely he give life the dead and he on everything all-powerful <sup>30.51</sup> but if We send a wind and they see it turn yellow certainly they continue after it disbelief <sup>30.52</sup> so indeed you not make the dead hear and not make the deaf hear the call when they turn retreating <sup>30.53</sup> and not you can guide the blind from their error not you can make hear except who believe in our verses so they surrender <sup>30.54</sup> creator the one who created you from weakness then made after weakness strength then made after strength weakness and gray hair he creates what he wills and he the all-knower the all-powerful <sup>30.55</sup> and day will established the hour will swear the criminals not they remained but an hour thus they were deluded <sup>30.56</sup> but will say those who were given the knowledge and the faith verily you remained by decree creator until day resurrection and this day the resurrection but you were not knowing <sup>30.57</sup> so that day not will profit those who wronged their excuses and not they will be allowed to make amends <sup>30.58</sup> and verily we set forth for mankind in this recitation of every example but if you bring them a sign surely will say those who disbelieve not you expect falsifiers <sup>30.59</sup> thus seals creator on hearts those who not know <sup>30.60</sup> so be patient indeed promise creator true and not take you in light estimation those who not certain in faith <sup>31.1</sup> be acquainted with <sup>31.2</sup> these verses the book the wise <sup>31.3</sup> a guidance and a mercy for the

— — — — — ◆ — — — — —

good-doers <sup>31.4</sup> those who establish the prayer and give charity and they in the hereafter they believe firmly <sup>31.5</sup> those on guidance from their lord and those they the successful <sup>31.6</sup> and if the mankind who purchases idle tales to mislead from path creator without knowledge and takes it ridicule those for them a punishment humiliating <sup>31.7</sup> and when are recited to him our verses he turns away arrogantly as if nothe heard them as if in his ears deafness So give him tidings of a punishment painful <sup>31.8</sup> indeed those who believe and do righteous deeds for them gardens delight <sup>31.9</sup> abide forever in it promise of creator truth and he the all-mighty the all-wise <sup>31.10</sup> he created the heavens without pillars that you see and has cast in the earth firm mountains lest it shake with you and he dispersed in it from every creature and we sent down from the sky water and then we caused to grow therein of every kind noble <sup>31.11</sup> this creation creator o show me what have created those besides him nay the wrongdoers in error clear <sup>31.12</sup> and verily we gave Luqman the wisdom that be grateful to creator and whoever grateful then only he is grateful for himself and whoever ungrateful then indeed creator free of need praiseworthy <sup>31.13</sup> and when luqman to his son while he instructing him o my son not associate partners with creator indeed associating partners surely an injustice great <sup>31.14</sup> and we have enjoined man for his parents carried him his mother weakness upon weakness and his weaning in two years that be grateful to me and to your parents towards me the destination <sup>31.15</sup> but if they strive against you on that you associate partners with me what not you have of it any knowledge then not obey both of them in the world kindness and follow path who turns to me then towards me your return then i will inform you about of what you used do <sup>31.16</sup> o my son indeed it if it be weight a grain of a mustard seed and it be in a rock or in the heavens or in the earth creator will bring it forth indeed creator all-subtle all-aware <sup>31.17</sup> o my son establish the prayer and enjoin the right and forbid from the wrong and be patient over what befalls you indeed that of the matters requiring determination <sup>31.18</sup> and not turn your cheek from men and not walk in the earth exultantly indeed creator not like every self-conceited boaster <sup>31.19</sup> and be moderate in your pace and lower of your voice indeed harshest sounds surely voice the donkeys <sup>31.20</sup> do not you see that creator has subjected to you whatever in the heavens and whatever in the earth and amply bestowed upon you his bounties apparent and hidden but of the people who disputes about creator without knowledge and not guidance and not a book enlightening <sup>31.21</sup> and when it is said to them follow what revealed creator they say nay we will follow what we found on it our forefathers even if satan was call them to punishment the blaze <sup>31.22</sup> and whoever submits his face to creator while he good-doer then indeed he has grasped the handhold the most trustworthy and to creator end the matters <sup>31.23</sup> and whoever disbelieves let not grieve you his disbelief to us their return then we will inform them of what they did indeed creator the all-knower of what the breasts <sup>31.24</sup> we grant them enjoyment a little then we will force them to a punishment severe <sup>31.25</sup> and if you ask them who created the heavens and the earth they will surely say creator say all praises for creator but most of them not know <sup>31.26</sup> to creator belongs whatever in the heavens and earth indeed creator he free of need the praiseworthy. <sup>31.27</sup> and if whatever in the earth of trees pens and the sea add to it after it seven seas not would be exhausted words creator indeed creator all-mighty all-wise <sup>31.28</sup> not your creation and not your resurrection but as a soul single indeed creator all-hearer all-seer <sup>31.29</sup> do not you see that creator causes to enter the night into the day and causes to enter the day into the night and has subjected the sun and the moon each moving for a term appointed and that creator of what you do all-aware <sup>31.30</sup> that because creator he the truth and that what they call besides him falsehood and that creator he the most high the most great. <sup>31.31</sup> do not you see that ships sail through the sea by grace creator that he may show you



— — — — —

of his signs indeed in that surely signs for everyone patient grateful <sup>31.32</sup> and when covers them a wave like canopies they call creator sincere to him religion but when he delivers them to the land then among them moderate and not deny our signs except every traitor ungrateful <sup>31.33</sup> o mankind fear your lord and fear a day not can avail a father for his son and not a son he avail for his father anything indeed promise creator true so let not deceive you the life the world and let not deceive you about creator the deceiver <sup>31.34</sup> indeed creator with him knowledge the hour and he sends down the rain and knows what in the wombs and not knows any soul what it will earn tomorrow and not knows any soul in what land it will die indeed creator all-knower all-aware <sup>32.1</sup> be acquainted with <sup>32.2</sup> revelation the book no doubt about it from lord the worlds <sup>32.3</sup> or they say he invented it nay it the truth from your lord that you may warn a people not has come to them any warner before you so that they may be guided <sup>32.4</sup> creator the one who created the heavens and the earth and whatever between them in six periods then established himself on the throne not for you besides him any protector and not any intercessor then will not you take heed <sup>32.5</sup> he regulates the affair of the heaven to the earth then it will ascend to him in a day measure of which is a thousand years of what you count <sup>32.6</sup> that knower the hidden and the witnessed the all-mighty the most merciful <sup>32.7</sup> the one who made good everything he created and he began creation man from clay <sup>32.8</sup> then he made his progeny from an extract of water despised <sup>32.9</sup> then he fashioned him and breathed into him from his spirit and made for you the hearing and the sight and feelings little what thanks you give <sup>32.10</sup> and they say is when we are lost in the earth will we certainly be in a creation new nay they in meeting their lord disbelievers <sup>32.11</sup> say will take our soul angel the death the one who has been put in charge of you then to your lord you will be returned <sup>32.12</sup> and if you see when the criminals hang their heads before their lord our lord we have seen and we have heard so return us we will do righteousness indeed we certain <sup>32.13</sup> and if we willed surely we have given every soul its guidance but true the word from me that i will surely fill hell with the jinn and the men together <sup>32.14</sup> so taste because you forgot meeting this day of yours indeed we have forgotten you and taste punishment eternity for what you used do <sup>32.15</sup> only believe in our verses those who when they are reminded of them fall down prostrating and glorify praise their lord and they are not arrogant <sup>32.16</sup> for sake their sides from beds they call their lord fear and hope and out of what we have provided them they spend <sup>32.17</sup> and not knows a soul what is hidden for them of comfort the eyes a reward for what they used to do <sup>32.18</sup> then is one who is a believer like who is defiantly disobedient not they are equal <sup>32.19</sup> as for those who believe and do righteous deeds then for them gardens refuge hospitality for what they used do <sup>32.20</sup> but as for those who are defiantly disobedient then their refuge the fire every time they wish to come out from it they be returned in it and it be said to them taste punishment the fire which you used in it deny <sup>32.21</sup> and surely we will let them taste of the punishment the nearer before the punishment the greater so that they may return <sup>32.22</sup> and who more unjust than who is reminded of verses his lord then he turns away from them indeed we from the criminals take retribution <sup>32.23</sup> and certainly we gave mooses the book so not be in doubt about receiving it and we made it a guide for the children of israel <sup>32.24</sup> and we made from them leaders guiding by our command when they were patient and they were of our verses certain <sup>32.25</sup> indeed your lord he will judge between them day resurrection in what they used in it differ <sup>32.26</sup> does it not guide them how many we have destroyed before them of the generations they walk about in their dwellings indeed in that surely are signs then do not they hear <sup>32.27</sup> do not they see that we drive water to the land barren then we bring forth thereby crops eat from it their cattle and they themselves then do not they see <sup>32.28</sup> and they say when this decision if you are truthful <sup>32.29</sup> say

— — — — —

day the decision not will benefit those who disbelieve their belief and not they will be granted  
 respite <sup>32.30</sup> so turn away from them and wait indeed they waiting  
<sup>33.1</sup> o prophet fear creator and not obey the disbelievers and the hypocrites indeed creator is  
 all-knower all-wise <sup>33.2</sup> and follow what is inspired to you from your lord indeed creator is of  
 what you do all-aware <sup>33.3</sup> and put your trust in creator and creator is sufficient disposer of  
 affairs <sup>33.4</sup> not made creator for any man of two hearts in his interior and not he made your wives  
 whom you declare unlawful of them your mothers and not made he has made your adopted  
 sons your sons that your saying by your mouths but creator says the truth and he guides the way  
<sup>33.5</sup> call them by their fathers it more just near creator but if not you know their fathers then your  
 brothers in religion and your friends but not is upon you any blame in what you made a mistake  
 in it what intended your hearts and creator oft-forgiving most merciful <sup>33.6</sup> the prophet closer to  
 the believers than their own selves and his wives their mothers and possessors relationship some  
 of them closer to another in decree creator than the believers and the emigrants except that you  
 do to your friends a kindness that is in the book written <sup>33.7</sup> and when we took from the prophets  
 their covenant and from you and from noah and abraham and mooses and jesus son maria and  
 we took from them a covenant strong <sup>33.8</sup> that he may ask the truthful about their truth and he  
 has prepared for the disbelievers a punishment painful <sup>33.9</sup> you who believed remember favor  
 creator upon you when came to you hosts and we sent upon them a wind and hosts not you see  
 them and creator is of what you do all-seer <sup>33.10</sup> when they came upon you from above you and  
 from below you and when grew wild the eyes and reached the hearts the throats and you  
 assumed about creator the assumptions <sup>33.11</sup> there were tried the believers and shaken severe <sup>33.12</sup>  
 and when said the hypocrites and those in their hearts a disease not promise us creator and his  
 messenger except delusion <sup>33.13</sup> and when said a party of them o people yathrib no stand for you  
 so return and asked permission a group of them the prophet saying indeed our houses exposed  
 and not they exposed not they wished but to flee <sup>33.14</sup> and if had been entered upon them from  
 all its sides then they had been asked the treachery they have certainly done it and not they have  
 hesitated over it except a little <sup>33.15</sup> and certainly they had promised creator before not they  
 would turn their backs and is promise creator to be questioned <sup>33.16</sup> say never will benefit you the  
 fleeing if you flee from death or killing and then not you will be allowed to enjoy except a little  
<sup>33.17</sup> say who it that protect you from creator if he intends for you any harm or he intends for you  
 a mercy and not they will find for them besides creator any protector and not any helper <sup>33.18</sup>  
 verily knows creator those who hinder among you and those who say to their brothers come to  
 us and not they come the battle except a few <sup>33.19</sup> miserly toward you but when comes the fear  
 you see them looking at you revolving their eyes like one who faints from death but when  
 departs the fear they smite you with tongues sharp miserly toward the good those not they have  
 believed so creator made worthless their deeds and is that for creator easy <sup>33.20</sup> they think the  
 confederates not withdrawn and if come the confederates they would wish if that they living in  
 desert among the bedouins asking about your news and if they were among you not they would  
 fight except a little <sup>33.21</sup> certainly is for you in messenger creator an excellent example for who has  
 hope creator and the day the Last and remembers creator much <sup>33.22</sup> and when saw the believers  
 the confederates they said this what creator promised us and his messenger and creator spoke  
 the truth and his messenger and not it increased them except faith and submission <sup>33.23</sup> among  
 the believers men have been true what they promised creator on it and among them who has  
 fulfilled his vow and among them who awaits and not they alter any alteration <sup>33.24</sup> that creator  
 may reward the truthful for their truth and punish the hypocrites if he wills or turn in mercy to

— — — — —

them indeed creator is oft-forgiving most merciful <sup>33.25</sup> and turned back creator those who disbelieved in their rage not they obtained any good and sufficient is creator the believers the battle and creator is all-strong all-mighty <sup>33.26</sup> and he brought down those who backed them among people the book from their fortresses and cast into their hearts terror a group you killed and you took captive a group <sup>33.27</sup> and he caused you to inherit their land and their houses and their properties and a land not you trodden and creator is everything all-powerful <sup>33.28</sup> o prophet say to your wives if you desire the life the world and its adornment then come i will provide for you and release you a release good <sup>33.29</sup> but if you desire creator and his messenger and the home the here after then indeed creator has prepared for the good-doers among you are ward great <sup>33.30</sup> o wives the prophet whoever commit from you immorality clear will be doubled for her the punishment two fold and that is for creator easy <sup>33.31</sup> and whoever is obedient among to creator and his messenger and does righteousness we will give her her reward twice and we have prepared for her a provision noble <sup>33.32</sup> o wives the prophet you are not like anyone among the women if you fear then not be soft in speech lest should be moved with desire he who in his heart a disease but say a word appropriate <sup>33.33</sup> and stay in your houses and not display yourselves display ignorance the former and establish the prayer and give charity and obey creator and his messenger only creator wishes to remove from you the impurity people the house and to purify you purification <sup>33.34</sup> and remember what is recited in your houses of verses creator and the wisdom indeed creator is all-subtle all-aware <sup>33.35</sup> indeed the submitter to creator men and submitter to creator women and the believing men and the believing women and the obedient men and the obedient women and the truthful men and the truthful women and the patient men and the patient women and the humble men and the humble women and the men who give charity and the women who give charity and the men who fast and the women who fast and the men who guard their chastity and the women who guard and the men who remember creator much and the women who remember prepared creator for them forgiveness and a reward great <sup>33.36</sup> and not is for a believing man and not a believing woman when decided creator and his messenger a matter that should be for them choice about their affair and whoever disobeys creator and his messenger certainly he strayed error clear <sup>33.37</sup> and when you said to the one bestowed favor creator on him and you bestowed favor on him keep to yourself your wife and fear creator but you concealed within yourself what creator disclose and you fear the people while creator has more right that you fear him so when ended zayd from her necessary we married her to you so that not there be on the believers any discomfort concerning the wives their adopted sons when they have ended for them necessary and is command creator accomplished <sup>33.38</sup> not be upon the prophet any discomfort in what imposed creator on him way creator concerning those who passed away before and is command creator a decree destined <sup>33.39</sup> those who convey messages creator and fear him and not fear anyone except creator and sufficient is creator a reckoner <sup>33.40</sup> not is muhammad father anyone of your men but messenger creator and seal the prophets and creator of everything all-knower <sup>33.41</sup> you who believe remember creator remembrance much <sup>33.42</sup> and glorify him morning and evening <sup>33.43</sup> he the one who sends his blessing upon you and his angels so that he may bring you out from the darkneses to the light and he is to the believers merciful <sup>33.44</sup> their greetings day they meet him peace and he has prepared for them a reward noble <sup>33.45</sup> o prophet indeed we have sent you a witness and a bearer of glad tidings and a warner <sup>33.46</sup> and as one who invites to creator by his permission and a lamp illuminating <sup>33.47</sup> and give glad tidings the believers that for them from creator a bounty great <sup>33.48</sup> and not obey the disbelievers and the hypocrites and disregard their harm them and put your

— — — — —

trust in creator and sufficient is creator a trustee <sup>33.49</sup> you who believe when you marry believing women and then divorce them before that you have touched them then not for you on them any waiting period count concerning them so provide for them and release them a release good <sup>33.50</sup> o prophet indeed we have made lawful to you your wives whom you have given their bridal money and whom you rightfully possesses from those creator has given to you and daughters your paternal uncles and daughters your paternal aunts and daughters your maternal uncles and daughters your maternal aunts who emigrated with you and a woman believing if she gives herself to the prophet if wishes the prophet to marry her only for you excluding the believers certainly we know what we have made obligatory upon them concerning their wives and whom they rightfully possess that not should be on you any discomfort and creator is oft-forgiving most merciful <sup>33.51</sup> you may defer whom you will of them or you may take to yourself whom you will and whoever you desire of those whom you set aside then no blame upon you that more suitable that may be cooled their eyes and not they grieve and they may be pleased with what you have given them all of them and creator knows what in your hearts and creator is all-knower most forbearing <sup>33.52</sup> not lawful for you women after and not to exchange them for wives even if please you their beauty except whom you rightfully possesses and creator is over all things an observer <sup>33.53</sup> you who believe not enter houses the prophet except when permission is given to you for a meal without awaiting its preparation but when you are invited then enter and when you have eaten then disperse and not seeking to remain for a conversation indeed that was troubling the prophet and he is shy of you but creator is not shy of the truth and when you ask the many thing then ask them from behind a screen that purer for your hearts and their hearts and not is for you that you trouble messenger creator and not that you should marry his wives after him ever indeed that is near creator an enormity <sup>33.54</sup> whether you reveal a thing or conceal it indeed creator is of all things all-knower <sup>33.55</sup> no blame upon them concerning their fathers and not their sons and not their brothers and not sons their brothers and not sons their sisters and not their women and not what they rightfully possess and fear creator indeed creator is over all things a witness <sup>33.56</sup> indeed creator and his angels send blessings upon the prophet you who believe send blessings on him and greet him greetings <sup>33.57</sup> indeed those who annoy creator and his messenger cursed them creator in the world and the hereafter and prepared for them a punishment humiliating <sup>33.58</sup> and those who harm the believing men and believing women for other than what they have earned then certainly they bear false accusation and sin manifest <sup>33.59</sup> o prophet say your wives and your daughters and women the believers to draw over themselves of their outer garments that more suitable that they should be known and not harmed and is creator oft-forgiving most merciful <sup>33.60</sup> if not cease the hypocrites and those who in their hearts a disease and those who spread rumors in the city we will let you overpower them then not they will remain your neighbors therein except a little <sup>33.61</sup> accused wherever they are found seized and massacred completely <sup>33.62</sup> way creator with those who passed away before and never you will find in way creator any change <sup>33.63</sup> ask you the people about the hour say only knowledge with creator and what will make you know perhaps the hour is near <sup>33.64</sup> indeed creator has cursed the disbelievers and has prepared for them a blaze <sup>33.65</sup> abiding therein forever not they will find any protector and not any helper <sup>33.66</sup> day will be turned their faces in the fire they will say o we wish we obeyed creator and obeyed the messenger <sup>33.67</sup> and they will say our lord indeed we obeyed our chiefs and our great men and they misled us the way <sup>33.68</sup> our lord give them double of punishment and curse them a curse great <sup>33.69</sup> you who believe not be like those who abused mooses then cleared him creator of what they said and he was near creator honorable <sup>33.70</sup>

you who believe fear creator and speak a word right <sup>33.71</sup> he will amend for you your deeds and forgive for you your sins and whoever obeys creator and his messenger certainly has attained an attainment great <sup>33.72</sup> indeed we offered the trust to the heavens and the earth and the mountains but they refused to bear it and they feared from it but bore it the man indeed he was unjust ignorant <sup>33.73</sup> so that creator may punish the hypocrite men and the hypocrite women and the polytheist men and the polytheist women and will turn creator to the believing men and the believing women and creator is oft-forgiving most merciful

<sup>34.1</sup> all praises to creator to one to whom belongs whatever in the heavens and whatever in the earth and for him all praises in the hereafter and he the all-wise the all-aware <sup>34.2</sup> he knows what penetrates in the earth and what comes out from it and what descends from the heaven and what ascends therein and he the most merciful the oft-forgiving <sup>34.3</sup> but say those who disbelieve not will come to us the hour say nay by my lord surely it will come to you knower the unseen not escapes from him weight an atom in the heavens and not in the earth and not smaller than that and not greater but in a record clear <sup>34.4</sup> that he may reward those who believe and do righteous deeds those for them forgiveness and a provision noble <sup>34.5</sup> but those who strive against our verses cause failure for them will a punishment of foul nature painful <sup>34.6</sup> and see those who have been given the knowledge what is revealed to you from your lord it the truth and it guides to path the all-mighty the praiseworthy <sup>34.7</sup> but say those who disbelieve say shall we direct you to a man who inform you when you have disintegrated total disintegration indeed you surely in a creation new <sup>34.8</sup> has he invented about creator a lie or in him madness nay those who not believe in the hereafter in the punishment and error far <sup>34.9</sup> then do not they see towards what before them and what behind them of the heaven and the earth if we will we cause to swallow them the earth or cause to fall upon them fragments from the sky indeed in that surely is a sign for every slave who turns <sup>34.10</sup> and certainly we gave david from us bounty o mountains repeat praises with him and the birds and we made pliable for him iron <sup>34.11</sup> that make full coats of mail and measure precisely of the links and work righteousness indeed i am of what you do all-seer <sup>34.12</sup> and to solomon the wind its morning course a month and its afternoon course a month and we caused to flow for him a spring molten copper and the jinn who worked before him by the permission his lord and whoever deviated among them from our command we will make him taste of the punishment the blaze <sup>34.13</sup> they worked for him what he willed of elevated chambers and statues and bowls like reservoirs and cooking posts fixed work o family david gratitude but few of my slaves grateful <sup>34.14</sup> then when we decreed for him the death not indicated to them on his death except a creature the earth eating his staff but when he fell down became clear the jinn that if they had known the unseen not they remained in the punishment humiliating <sup>34.15</sup> certainly was for saba in their dwelling place a sign two gardens on right and left eat from provision your lord and be grateful to him a land good and a lord oft-forgiving <sup>34.16</sup> but they turned away so we sent upon them flood the dam and we changed for them their two gardens producing fruit bitter and tamarisks and thing of lote trees few <sup>34.17</sup> that we recompensed them because they disbelieved and not we recompensed except the ungrateful <sup>34.18</sup> and we made between them the towns which we had blessed in it towns visible and we determined between them the journey travel between them night and day safety <sup>34.19</sup> but they said our lord lengthen between our journeys and they wronged themselves so we made them narrations and we dispersed them a total dispersion indeed in that surely signs for everyone patient grateful <sup>34.20</sup> and certainly found true about them iblees his assumption so they followed him except a group of the believers <sup>34.21</sup> and not was fo him over them any authority except that we make evident

— — — — — ◆ — — — — —

who believes in the hereafter from who he about it in doubt and your lord over all things a guardian <sup>34.22</sup> say call upon those whom you claim besides creator not they possess weight an atom in the heavens and not in the earth and not for them in both of them any partnership and not for him from them any supporter <sup>34.23</sup> and not benefits the intercession with him except for whom he permits for him until when fear is removed on their hearts they will say what is that your lord has said they will say the truth and he the most high the most great <sup>34.24</sup> say who provides you from the heavens and the earth say creator and indeed we or you surely upon guidance or in error clear <sup>34.25</sup> say not you will be asked about what sins we committed and not we will be asked about what you do <sup>34.26</sup> say will gather us together our lord then he will judge between us in truth and he the judge the all-knowing <sup>34.27</sup> say show me those whom you have joined with him partners by no means nay he creator the all-mighty the all-wise <sup>34.28</sup> and not we have sent you except comprehensively to mankind a giver of glad tidings and a warner but most people not know <sup>34.29</sup> and they say when this promise if you are truthful <sup>34.30</sup> say for you appoint-ment a day not you can postpone it an hour and not you precede <sup>34.31</sup> and say those who disbelieve never will we believe in this recitation and not in which before it but you see when the wrongdoers will be made to stand before their lord will throw back some of them to others the words will say those who were oppressed to those who were arrogant if not you certainly we have been believers <sup>34.32</sup> will say those who were arrogant to those who were oppressed did we avert you from the guidance after when it had come to you nay you were criminals <sup>34.33</sup> and will say those who were oppressed to those who were arrogant nay a plot night and day when you were ordering us that we disbelieve in creator and we set up for him equals but they will conceal the regret when they see the punishment and we will put shackles on necks those who disbelieved will they be recompensed except what they used to do <sup>34.34</sup> and not we sent to a town any warner but said its wealthy ones indeed we in what you have been sent with disbelievers <sup>34.35</sup> and they said we more wealth and children and not we will be punished <sup>34.36</sup> say indeed my lord extends the provision for whom he wills and restricts but most people not know <sup>34.37</sup> and not your wealth and not your children that will bring you close to us position but whoever believes and does righteousness then those for them reward two-fold for what they did and they in the high dwellings secure <sup>34.38</sup> and those who strive against our verses cause failure those into the punishment brought <sup>34.39</sup> say indeed my lord extends provision for whom he wills of his slaves and restricts for him but what you spend of anything then he will compensate it and he best the providers <sup>34.40</sup> and day he will gather them all then he will say to the angels where these you they were worshipping <sup>34.41</sup> they will say glory be to you you our protector not them nay they used worship the jinn most of them were believers <sup>34.42</sup> but today not possess power some of you on others to benefit and not to harm and we will say to those who wronged taste punishment the fire which you used to deny <sup>34.43</sup> and when are recited to them our verses clear evidences they say not this but a man who wishes to hinder you from what used worship your fathers and they say not this except a lie invented and said those who disbelieves about the truth when it came to them not this except magic obvious <sup>34.44</sup> and not we given them any scriptures which they could study and not we sent to them before you any warner <sup>34.45</sup> and denied those who before them and not they have attained a tenth what we given them but they denied my messengers so how was my rejection <sup>34.46</sup> say only i advise you for one that you stand for creator pairs and individuals then reflect not your companion any madness not he except a warner for you before a punishment severe <sup>34.47</sup> say not i ask you for any payment but it for you not my payment but from creator and he over all things a witness <sup>34.48</sup> say indeed my lord projects the truth all-



knower the unseen <sup>34.49</sup> say has come the truth and not originate the falsehood and not repeat <sup>34.50</sup> say if i err then i will err against myself but if i am guided then it is by what reveals to me my lord indeed he all-hearer ever-near <sup>34.51</sup> and if you see when they will be terrified but no escape and they will be seized from a place near <sup>34.52</sup> and they will say we believe in it but how for them the receiving from a place far off <sup>34.53</sup> and certainly they disbelieved in it before and they utter conjectures about the unseen from a place far off <sup>34.54</sup> and a barrier will be placed between them and between what they desire was done with their kind before indeed they were in doubt disquieting

<sup>35.1</sup> all praise to creator originator the heavens and the earth makes the angels messengers having wings two or three or four he increases in creation what he wills indeed creator one very things all-powerful <sup>35.2</sup> what grants creator to mankind of mercy then none with hold it and what he with holds then none release it thereafter and he the all-mighty the all-wise <sup>35.3</sup> o mankind remember favor creator upon you is any creator other creator who provides for you from the sky and the earth no deity but he then now you deluded <sup>35.4</sup> and if they deny you then certainly were denied messengers before you and to creator returned the matters <sup>35.5</sup> o mankind indeed promise creator true so not deceive you the life the world and not deceive you about creator the deceiver <sup>35.6</sup> indeed the satan to you an enemy so take him an enemy only he invites his party that they may be among companions the blaze <sup>35.7</sup> those who disbelieve for them a punishment severe and those who believe and do righteous deeds for them forgiveness and a reward great <sup>35.8</sup> then is who is made fair-seeming to him evil his deed so that he sees it good for indeed creator lets go astray whom he wills and guides whom he wills so not go out your soul for them regrets indeed creator all-knower of what they do <sup>35.9</sup> and creator the one who sends the winds so that they raise clouds and we drive them to a land dead and we revive therewith the earth after its death Thus the resurrection <sup>35.10</sup> whoever desires the honor then for creator the honor all to him ascends the words good and the deed righteous raises it but those who plot the evil fort thema punishment severe and plotting those it perish <sup>35.11</sup> and creator created you from dust then from a sperm-drop then he made you pairs and not conceives any female and not give birth except with his knowledge and not is granted life aged person and not is lessened from his life but in a register indeed that for creator easy <sup>35.12</sup> and not are alike the two seas this fresh sweet pleasant its drink and this salty bitter and from each you eat meat fresh and you extract ornaments you wear them and you see the ships in it cleaving so that you may seek of his bounty and that you may be grateful <sup>35.13</sup> he causes to enter the night in the day and he causes to enter the day in the night and he has subjected the sun and the moon each running for a term appointed that creator your lord for him the dominion and those whom you invoke besides him not they possess even the membrane of a date-seed <sup>35.14</sup> if invoke them not they hear your call and if they heard not they respond to you and day the resurrection they will deny your association and none can inform you like all-aware <sup>35.15</sup> o mankind you those in need of creator while creator he free of need the praiseworthy <sup>35.16</sup> if he wills he do away with you and bring in a creation new <sup>35.17</sup> and not that on creator difficult <sup>35.18</sup> and no will bear bearer of burdens another and if calls a heavily laden to its load not will be carried of it anything even if he be near of kin only you can warn those who fear their lord unseen and establish the prayer and whoever purifies himself then only purifies for his own self and to creator the destination <sup>35.19</sup> and not equal the blind and the seeing <sup>35.20</sup> and not are the darknesses and not light <sup>35.21</sup> and not the shade and not the heat <sup>35.22</sup> and not equal the living and not the dead indeed creator causes to hear whom he wills and not you can make hear in the graves <sup>35.23</sup> not you but a warner <sup>35.24</sup> indeed we have sent you with the

— — — — — ◆ — — — — —

truth a bearer of glad tidings and a warner and not any nation but had passed within it a warner<sup>35.25</sup> and if they deny you then certainly denied those who before them come to them their messengers with clear signs and with scripture and with the book enlightening<sup>35.26</sup> then i seized those who disbelieved and how was my rejection<sup>35.27</sup> not you see that creator sends down from the sky water then we bring forth therewith fruits various colors and in the mountains tracts white and red various colors and intensely black<sup>35.28</sup> and among men and moving creatures and the cattle various colors likewise only fear creator among his slaves those who have knowledge indeed creator all-mighty oft-forgiving<sup>35.29</sup> indeed those who recite book creator and establish the prayer and spend out of what we have provided them secretly and openly hope a commerce never it will perish<sup>35.30</sup> that he may give them in full their rewards and increase for them of his bounty indeed he oft-forgiving most appreciative<sup>35.31</sup> and which we have revealed to you of the book it the truth confirming what before it indeed creator of his slaves surely all-aware all-seer<sup>35.32</sup> then we caused to inherit the book those whom we have chosen of our slaves and among them who wrongs himself and among them moderate and among them foremost in good deeds by permission creator that is the bounty the great<sup>35.33</sup> gardens eternity they will enter them they will be adorned therein with bracelets of gold and pearls and their garments therein silk<sup>35.34</sup> and they say all praise to creator the one who removed from us the sorrow indeed our lord surely oft-forgiving most appreciative<sup>35.35</sup> the one who has settled us a home eternity of his bounty not touches us therein any fatigue and not touches therein weariness<sup>35.36</sup> and those who disbelieve for them fire hell not is decreed for them that they die and not will be lightened for them of its torment thus we recompense every ungrateful one<sup>35.37</sup> and they will cry therein our lord bring us out we will do righteous other than which we used do did not we give you life long enough that receive admonition therein whoever receives admonition and came to you the warner so taste then not for the wrongdoers any helper<sup>35.38</sup> indeed creator knower unseen the heavens and the earth indeed he all-knower in the breasts<sup>35.39</sup> he the one who made you successors in the earth and whoever disbelieves then upon him his disbelief and not increase the disbelievers their disbelief near their lord except hatred and not increase the disbelievers their disbelief except loss<sup>35.40</sup> say have you seen your partners those whom you call besides creator show me what they have created from the earth or for them a share in the heavens or have we given them a book so on a clear proof there from nay not promise the wrongdoers some of them other except delusion<sup>35.41</sup> indeed creator upholds the heavens and the earth lest they cease and if they should cease not can up hold them any one after him indeed he is most forbearing oft-forgiving<sup>35.42</sup> and they swore by creator strongest their oaths that if came to them warner surely they would be more guided than any the nations but when came to them warner not increase them but aversion<sup>35.43</sup> arrogance in the land and plotting the evil but not encompasses the plot the evil except its own people Then do they await except way the former but never you will find the way creator any change and never you will find in way creator any alteration<sup>35.44</sup> have they not traveled in the land and seen how was end those who before them and they were stronger than them power but not is creator that can escape him anything in the heavens and not in the earth indeed he is all-knower all-powerful<sup>35.45</sup> and if creator punish the people for what they have earned not he would leave on its back any creature but he gives them respite till a term appointed and when comes their time then indeed creator is of his slaves all-seer<sup>36.1</sup> (...) <sup>36.2</sup> by the recitation the wise <sup>36.3</sup> indeed you among the messengers <sup>36.4</sup> on a path straight <sup>36.5</sup> a revelation the all-mighty the most merciful <sup>36.6</sup> that you may warn a people not were warned their forefathers so they heedless <sup>36.7</sup> certainly provided true the word up on most of them so

they not believe <sup>36.8</sup> indeed we have placed on their necks iron collars and they to the chins so they heads raised up <sup>36.9</sup> and we have made before them a barrier and behind them a barrier and we covered them so they not see <sup>36.10</sup> and it same to them whether you warn them or not warn them not they will believe <sup>36.11</sup> only you warn who follows the reminder and fears the most gracious in the unseen so give him glad tidings of forgiveness and a reward noble <sup>36.12</sup> indeed we give life the dead and we record what they have sent before and their foot prints and everything we have enumerated in a register clear <sup>36.13</sup> and set forth to them an example companions the city when came to it the messengers <sup>36.14</sup> when we sent to them two but they denied both of them so we strengthened them with a third and they said indeed we to you messengers <sup>36.15</sup> they said not you but human beings like us and not has revealed the most gracious anything not you but lying <sup>36.16</sup> they said our lord knows that we to you surely messengers <sup>36.17</sup> and not on us except the conveyance clear <sup>36.18</sup> they said indeed we see an evil omen for you if not you desist surely we will stone you and surely will touch you from us a punishment painful <sup>36.19</sup> they said your evil omen with your is it because you are admonished nay you a people transgressing <sup>36.20</sup> and came from farthest end the city a man running he said o my people follow the messengers <sup>36.21</sup> follow who not ask you any payment and they rightly guided <sup>36.22</sup> and what for me not i worship the one who created me and to whom you will be returned <sup>36.23</sup> should i take besides him deities if intends for me the most gracious any harm not will avail me their intercession anything and not they save me <sup>36.24</sup> indeed i then surely would be in an error clear <sup>36.25</sup> indeed i have believed in your lord so listen to me <sup>36.26</sup> it was said enter paradise he said i wish my people knew <sup>36.27</sup> of how has forgiven me my lord and placed me among the honored ones <sup>36.28</sup> and not we sent down upon his people after him any host from the heaven and not were we send down <sup>36.29</sup> not it was but a shout one then behold they extinguished <sup>36.30</sup> creator for the servants not come to them any messenger but they did mock at him <sup>36.31</sup> do not they see how many we destroyed before them of the generations that they to them will not return <sup>36.32</sup> and surely all then together before us brought <sup>36.33</sup> and a sign for them the earth dead we give it life and we bring forth from it grain and from it they eat <sup>36.34</sup> and we placed therein gardens of date-palms and grapevines and we caused to gush forth in it of the springs <sup>36.35</sup> that they may eat of its fruit and not made it their hands so will not they be grateful <sup>36.36</sup> glory be the one who created pairs all of what grows the earth and of themselves and of what not they know <sup>36.37</sup> and a sign for them the night we withdraw from it the day then behold they those in darkness <sup>36.38</sup> and the sun runs to a term appointed for it that decree the all-mighty the all-knowing <sup>36.39</sup> and the moon we have ordained for it phases until it returns like the date stalk the old <sup>36.40</sup> not the sun is permitted for it that it over takes the moon and not the night outstrip the day but all in an orbit they are floating <sup>36.41</sup> and a sign for them that we carried their offspring in the ship laden <sup>36.42</sup> and we created for them from likes of it what they ride <sup>36.43</sup> and if we will we could drown them then nota responder to a cry for them and not they would be saved <sup>36.44</sup> except mercy from us and provision for a time <sup>36.45</sup> and when it is said to them fear what before you and what behind you so that you may receive mercy <sup>36.46</sup> and not come to them of a sign from signs their lord but they from it turn away <sup>36.47</sup> and when it is said to them spend from what provided you creator said those who disbelieved to those who believe should we feed whom if creator willed he would have fed him not you are except in an error clear <sup>36.48</sup> and they say when this promise if you are truthful <sup>36.49</sup> not they await except a shout one it will seize them while they are disputing <sup>36.50</sup> then not they will be able make a will and not to their people they return <sup>36.51</sup> and will be blown in the trumpet and behold they from the graves to their lord will hasten <sup>36.52</sup> they say o woe to us who has raised us from our sleeping place this what promised

the most gracious and told truth the messengers <sup>36.53</sup> not it will be but a shout single so behold  
 they all before us brought <sup>36.54</sup> so this day not will be wronged a soul anything and not you will  
 be recompensed except what you used do <sup>36.55</sup> indeed companions paradise this day in will be  
 occupied amusement <sup>36.56</sup> they and their spouses in shades on couches reclining <sup>36.57</sup> for them  
 therein fruits and for them whatever they call for <sup>36.58</sup> peace a word from a lord most merciful  
<sup>36.59</sup> but stand apart today o criminals <sup>36.60</sup> did not i enjoin upon you o children of adam that  
 not worship the satan indeed for you an enemy clear <sup>36.61</sup> and that you worship me this a path  
 straight <sup>36.62</sup> and indeed he led astray from you a multitude great then did not you use reason <sup>36.63</sup>  
 this hell which you were promised <sup>36.64</sup> burn therein today because you used to disbelieve <sup>36.65</sup> this  
 day we will seal on their mouths and will speak to us their hands and will bear witness their feet  
 about what they used to earn <sup>36.66</sup> and if we willed we surely obliterated over their eyes then they  
 race the path then how they see <sup>36.67</sup> and if we willed surely we transformed the min their places  
 then not they would have been able to proceed and not return <sup>36.68</sup> and whom we grant him long  
 life we reverse him in the creation then will not they use intellect <sup>36.69</sup> and not we taught him  
 poetry and not it is befitting for him not it except a reminder and a recitation clear <sup>36.70</sup> to warn  
 who is alive and may be proved true the word against the disbelievers <sup>36.71</sup> do not they see that  
 we created for them from what have made our hands cattle then they for them owners <sup>36.72</sup> and  
 we have tamed them for them so some of them they ride them and some of them they eat <sup>36.73</sup>  
 and for them therein benefits and drinks so not they give thanks <sup>36.74</sup> but they have taken besides  
 creator deities that they may be helped <sup>36.75</sup> not they are able to help them but they for them  
 hosts be brought <sup>36.76</sup> so not grieve you their speech indeed we know what they conceal and what  
 they declare <sup>36.77</sup> does not see man that we created him from a semen-drop then behold he an  
 opponent clear <sup>36.78</sup> and he sets forth for us an example and forgets his creation he says who give  
 life the bones while they decomposed <sup>36.79</sup> say he will give them life who produced them first  
 time and he of every creation all-knower <sup>36.80</sup> the one who made for you from the tree green fire  
 and behold you from it ignite <sup>36.81</sup> is it not who created the heavens and the earth able to that  
 create like of them yes indeed and he the supreme creator the all-knower <sup>36.82</sup> only his command  
 when he intends a thing that he says to it be and it is <sup>36.83</sup> so glory be the one who in whose hand  
 is dominion all things and to him you will be returned  
<sup>37.1</sup> by those lined rows <sup>37.2</sup> and those who drive strongly <sup>37.3</sup> and those who recite message <sup>37.4</sup>  
 indeed your lord surely one <sup>37.5</sup> lord the heavens and the earth and what between both of them  
 and lord each point of sunrises <sup>37.6</sup> indeed we adorned the sky the world with an adornment the  
 stars <sup>37.7</sup> and guard against every devil rebellious <sup>37.8</sup> not they may listen to the assembly exalted  
 are pelted from every side <sup>37.9</sup> repelled and for them is a punishment exalted <sup>37.10</sup> except who  
 snatches theft but follows him a burning flame piercing <sup>37.11</sup> then ask them are they a stronger  
 creation or whom we have created indeed we created them from a clay sticky <sup>37.12</sup> nay you  
 wonder while they mock <sup>37.13</sup> and when they are reminded not they receive admonition <sup>37.14</sup> and  
 when they see a sign they mock <sup>37.15</sup> and they say not this except a magic clear <sup>37.16</sup> is it when we  
 are dead and have become dust and bones shall we then be certainly resurrected <sup>37.17</sup> or our  
 forefathers <sup>37.18</sup> say yes and you humiliated <sup>37.19</sup> then only it a cry single then behold they will see  
<sup>37.20</sup> and they will say o woe to us this day the recompense <sup>37.21</sup> this day judgement which you  
 used to of it deny <sup>37.22</sup> gather those who wronged and their kinds and what they used to worship  
<sup>37.23</sup> besides creator than lead them to path the hellfire <sup>37.24</sup> and stop them indeed they to be  
 questioned <sup>37.25</sup> what for you not you help one another <sup>37.26</sup> nay they that day surrender <sup>37.27</sup> and  
 will approach some of them to others questioning one another <sup>37.28</sup> they will say indeed you used

come us from the right <sup>37.29</sup> the will say nay not you were believers <sup>37.30</sup> and not we for us over you  
 any authority nay you were a people transgressing <sup>37.31</sup> so has been proved true against us word  
 our lord indeed we certainly taste <sup>37.32</sup> so we led you astray indeed we were astray <sup>37.33</sup> then  
 indeed they that day in the punishment sharers <sup>37.34</sup> indeed we thus we deal with the criminals  
<sup>37.35</sup> indeed they were when it was said to them no deity except creator were arrogant <sup>37.36</sup> and  
 they say are we to leave our deities for a poet mad <sup>37.37</sup> nay he has brought the truth and con-  
 firmed the messengers <sup>37.38</sup> indeed you surely taste the punishment painful <sup>37.39</sup> and not you will  
 be recompensed except what you used to do <sup>37.40</sup> except slaves creator the chosen ones <sup>37.41</sup> those  
 for them a provision determined <sup>37.42</sup> fruits and they be honored <sup>37.43</sup> in gardens delight <sup>37.44</sup> on  
 thrones facing each other <sup>37.45</sup> will be circulated among them a cup from a flowing spring <sup>37.46</sup>  
 white delicious for the drinkers <sup>37.47</sup> no in it bad effect and not they from it will be intoxicated  
<sup>37.48</sup> and with them companions of modest gaze beautiful eyes <sup>37.49</sup> as if they were eggs well  
 protected <sup>37.50</sup> and approach some of them to others questioning one another <sup>37.51</sup> will say a  
 speaker among them indeed i had for me a companion <sup>37.52</sup> who say are you indeed surely of  
 those who believe <sup>37.53</sup> is when we have died and become dust and bones will we surely be  
 brought to judgment <sup>37.54</sup> he say will you be looking <sup>37.55</sup> the he look and see him in midst the  
 hellfire <sup>37.56</sup> he say by creator verily you almost ruined me <sup>37.57</sup> and if not grace my lord certainly i  
 have been among those brought <sup>37.58</sup> then are not we die <sup>37.59</sup> except our death the first and not we  
 will be punished <sup>37.60</sup> indeed this surely the attainment great <sup>37.61</sup> for like this let work the workers  
<sup>37.62</sup> is that better hospitality or tree zaqqum <sup>37.63</sup> indeed we have made it a trial for the wrongdo-  
 ers <sup>37.64</sup> indeed it a tree that grows in bottom the hellfire <sup>37.65</sup> its emerging fruit as if it heads the  
 devils <sup>37.66</sup> and indeed they surely eat from it and fill with it bellies <sup>37.67</sup> then indeed for them in it  
 a mixture of boiling water <sup>37.68</sup> then indeed their return surely be to the hellfire <sup>37.69</sup> indeed they  
 found their fathers astray <sup>37.70</sup> so they on their footsteps they hastened <sup>37.71</sup> and verily went astray  
 before them most the former <sup>37.72</sup> and verily we sent among them warners <sup>37.73</sup> then see how was  
 end those who were warned <sup>37.74</sup> except slaves creator the chosen ones <sup>37.75</sup> and verily called us  
 noah and best responders <sup>37.76</sup> and we saved him and his family from the distress the great <sup>37.77</sup>  
 and we made his off spring they the survivors <sup>37.78</sup> and we left for him among the later genera-  
 tions <sup>37.79</sup> peace be upon noah among the worlds <sup>37.80</sup> indeed we thus reward the good-doers <sup>37.81</sup>  
 indeed he of our slaves believing <sup>37.82</sup> then we drowned the others <sup>37.83</sup> and indeed among his kind  
 surely abraham <sup>37.84</sup> when he came his lord with a heart sound <sup>37.85</sup> when he said to his father and  
 his people what is it you worship <sup>37.86</sup> is it falsehood deities other than creator you desire <sup>37.87</sup> then  
 what you think about lord the worlds <sup>37.88</sup> then he glanced a glance at stars <sup>37.89</sup> and he said  
 indeed i am sick <sup>37.90</sup> so they turned away from him departing <sup>37.91</sup> then he turned to their deities  
 and said do not you eat <sup>37.92</sup> what for you not you speak <sup>37.93</sup> and he turned upon them striking  
 with the right hand <sup>37.94</sup> then they advanced towards him hastening <sup>37.95</sup> he said do you worship  
 what which you carve <sup>37.96</sup> while creator created you and what you make <sup>37.97</sup> they said build for  
 him a structure and throw him into the blazing fire <sup>37.98</sup> and they intended for him a plot but we  
 made them the lowest <sup>37.99</sup> and he said indeed i am going to my lord he will guide me <sup>37.100</sup> my  
 lord grant me of the righteous <sup>37.101</sup> so we gave him glad tidings of a boy for bearing <sup>37.102</sup> then  
 when he reached the working with him he said o my son indeed i have seen in the dream that i  
 am sacrificing you so look what you see he said o my father do what you are commanded you  
 will find me if creator wills of the patient ones <sup>37.103</sup> then when both of them had submitted and  
 he put him down upon his forehead <sup>37.104</sup> and we called out to him you abraham <sup>37.105</sup> verily you  
 have fulfilled the vision indeed we thus reward the goo-doers <sup>37.106</sup> indeed this surely the trial

clear <sup>37.107</sup> and we ransomed him with a sacrifice great <sup>37.108</sup> and we left for him among the later generations <sup>37.109</sup> peace be on abraham <sup>37.110</sup> thus we reward the goo-doers <sup>37.111</sup> indeed he of our slaves believing <sup>37.112</sup> and we gave him glad tidings of isaac a prophet among the righteous <sup>37.113</sup> and we blessed him and isaac and of their offspring good-doers and unjust to himself clear <sup>37.114</sup> and verily we conferred favor upon mooses and aaron <sup>37.115</sup> and we saved them both of them and their people from the distress the great <sup>37.116</sup> and we helped them so they became the victors <sup>37.117</sup> and we gave both of them the book the clear <sup>37.118</sup> and we guided both of them the path the straight <sup>37.119</sup> and we left for both of them among the later generations <sup>37.120</sup> peace be upon mooses and aaron <sup>37.121</sup> indeed we thus reward the goo-doers <sup>37.122</sup> indeed both of our slaves believing <sup>37.123</sup> and indeed elias surely of the messengers <sup>37.124</sup> when he said to his people will not you fear <sup>37.125</sup> do you call baal and you for sake best creators <sup>37.126</sup> creator your lord and lord your forefathers <sup>37.127</sup> but they denied him so indeed they surely be brought <sup>37.128</sup> except slaves creator the chosen ones <sup>37.129</sup> and we left for him among the later generations <sup>37.130</sup> peace be upon elias <sup>37.131</sup> indeed we thus reward the good-doers <sup>37.132</sup> indeed he of our slaves believing <sup>37.133</sup> and indeed lot of the messengers <sup>37.134</sup> when we saved him and his family all <sup>37.135</sup> except his old woman among those who remained behind <sup>37.136</sup> then we destroyed the others <sup>37.137</sup> and indeed you surely pass by them morning <sup>37.138</sup> and at night then will not you use reason <sup>37.139</sup> and indeed jonah surely of the messengers <sup>37.140</sup> when he ran away to the ship laden <sup>37.141</sup> and he drew lots and was of the losers <sup>37.142</sup> then swallowed him the fish while he blameworthy <sup>37.143</sup> and if not that he was of those who glorify <sup>37.144</sup> certainly he remained in its belly until the day they are resurrected <sup>37.145</sup> but we cast him onto the open shore while he ill <sup>37.146</sup> and we caused to grow over him a plan of gourd <sup>37.147</sup> and we sent him to a hundred thousand or more <sup>37.148</sup> and they believed so we gave them enjoyment for a while <sup>37.149</sup> then ask them does your lord daughters while for them sons <sup>37.150</sup> or did we create the angels as females while they witnesses <sup>37.151</sup> no doubt indeed they of their false hood say <sup>37.152</sup> creator has begotten and indeed they surely liars <sup>37.153</sup> has he chosen daughters over sons <sup>37.154</sup> what is with you how you judge <sup>37.155</sup> then will not you pay heed <sup>37.156</sup> or for you an authority clear <sup>37.157</sup> then bring your book if you are truthful <sup>37.158</sup> and they have made between him and between the jinn a relationship but certainly know the jinn that they surely be brought <sup>37.159</sup> glory be creator above what they attribute <sup>37.160</sup> except slaves creator the chosen <sup>37.161</sup> so indeed you and what you worship <sup>37.162</sup> not you from him can tempt away <sup>37.163</sup> except who he to burn the hellfire <sup>37.164</sup> and not among us except for him a position known <sup>37.165</sup> and indeed we surely stand in rows <sup>37.166</sup> and indeed we surely glorify <sup>37.167</sup> and indeed the used to say <sup>37.168</sup> if that we had a reminder from the former <sup>37.169</sup> certainly we have been slaves creator the chosen <sup>37.170</sup> but they disbelieved in it so soon they will know <sup>37.171</sup> and verily has preceded our word for our slaves the messengers <sup>37.172</sup> indeed they surely they the victorious <sup>37.173</sup> and indeed our host surely they those who overcome <sup>37.174</sup> so turn away from them until a time <sup>37.175</sup> and see them so soon they will see <sup>37.176</sup> then is for our punishment they hasten <sup>37.177</sup> but when it descends in their territory then evil morning those who were warned <sup>37.178</sup> so turn away from them for a time <sup>37.179</sup> and see so soon they will see <sup>37.180</sup> glory your lord Honor above what they attribute <sup>37.181</sup> and peace be upon the messengers <sup>37.182</sup> and all praise to creator lord the worlds <sup>38.1</sup> (...) by the recitation full reminder <sup>38.2</sup> nay those who disbelieve in self-glory and opposition <sup>38.3</sup> how many we destroyed before them of a generation then they called out when there no longer time escape <sup>38.4</sup> and they wonder that has come to them a warner from themselves and said the disbelievers this a magician a liar <sup>38.5</sup> has he made the deities one deity indeed this certainly a thing curious <sup>38.6</sup> and went forth the chiefs among them that continue and be patient over your



deities indeed this certainly a thing intended <sup>38.7</sup> not we heard of this in the religion the last not this but a fabrication <sup>38.8</sup> has been revealed to him the message from among us nay they in doubt about my message nay not yet they have tasted my punishment <sup>38.9</sup> or have they treasures mercy your lord the all-mighty the bestower <sup>38.10</sup> or for them dominion the heavens and the earth and whatever between them then let them ascend by the means <sup>38.11</sup> soldiers there defeated among the companies <sup>38.12</sup> denied before them people noah and aad and pharaoh owner the stakes <sup>38.13</sup> and thamud and people lot and companions the thicket those the companies <sup>38.14</sup> not all but denied the messengers so just my penalty <sup>38.15</sup> and not await these but a shout one not for it any delay <sup>38.16</sup> and they say our lord for us our share before day the account <sup>38.17</sup> be patient over what they say and remember our slave david the possessor of strength indeed he repeatedly turning <sup>38.18</sup> indeed we subjected the mountains with him glorifying in the evening and sunrise <sup>38.19</sup> and the birds assembled all with him repeatedly turning <sup>38.20</sup> and we strengthened his kingdom and we gave him wisdom and decisive speech <sup>38.21</sup> and has come to you news the litigants when they climbed over the wall the chamber <sup>38.22</sup> when they entered upon david and he was afraid of them they said not fear two litigants has wronged one of us to another so judge between us in truth and not be unjust and guide us to an even path <sup>38.23</sup> indeed this my brother he has ninety-nine ewe while i have ewe one so he said entrust her to me and he overpowered me in speech <sup>38.24</sup> he said certainly he has wronged you by demanding your ewe to his ewes and indeed many of the partners certainly oppress some of them on another except those who believe and do righteous deeds and few they and became certain david that we tried him and he asked forgiveness his lord and fell down bowing and turned in repentance <sup>38.25</sup> so we forgave for him that and indeed for him with us surely is a near access and a good place of return <sup>38.26</sup> you david indeed we have made you a vicegerent in the earth so judge between men in truth and not follow the desire for it will lead you astray from way creator indeed those who go astray from way creator for them a punishment severe because they forgot day account <sup>38.27</sup> and not we create the heaven and the earth and whatever between them without purpose that assumption those who disbelieve so woe to those who disbelieve from the fire <sup>38.28</sup> or should we treat those who believe and do righteous deeds like those who spread corruption in the earth or should we treat the pious like the wicked <sup>38.29</sup> a book we have revealed to you blessed that they may ponder its verses and may be reminder those of understanding <sup>38.30</sup> and we gave to david solomon an excellent slave indeed he one who repeatedly turned <sup>38.31</sup> when were displayed to him in the afternoon excellent bred steeds <sup>38.32</sup> and he said indeed i preferred love the good over remembrance my lord until they were hidden in the veil <sup>38.33</sup> return them to me then he began pass over the legs and necks <sup>38.34</sup> and certainly we tried solomon and we placed on his throne a body then he turned <sup>38.35</sup> he said o my lord forgive me and grant me a kingdom not belong to anyone after me indeed you you the bestower <sup>38.36</sup> so we subjected to him the wind to flow by his command gently wherever he directed <sup>38.37</sup> and the devils every builder and diver <sup>38.38</sup> and others bound in chains <sup>38.39</sup> this our gift so grant or withhold without account <sup>38.40</sup> and indeed for him with us surely is a near access and a good place of return <sup>38.41</sup> and remember our slave job when he called his lord that touched me satan with distress and suffering <sup>38.42</sup> strike with your foot this water to bathe cool and a drink <sup>38.43</sup> and we granted him his family and a like of them with them a mercy from us and a reminder for those of understanding <sup>38.44</sup> and take in your hand a bunch and strike with it and not break oath indeed we found him patient an excellent slave indeed he repeatedly turned <sup>38.45</sup> and remember our slaves abraham and isaac and jacob possessors strength and vision <sup>38.46</sup> indeed we chose them for an exclusive remembrance the home <sup>38.47</sup> and indeed they to us from the chosen

ones the best <sup>38.48</sup> and remember ishmael and elisha and dhul-kifl and all from the best <sup>38.49</sup> this a reminder and indeed for the righteous surely is a good place of return <sup>38.50</sup> gardens eternity opened for them the gates <sup>38.51</sup> reclining therein they will call therein for fruit many and drink <sup>38.52</sup> and with them companions of modest gaze well-matched <sup>38.53</sup> this what you are promised for day account <sup>38.54</sup> indeed this surely our provision not for it any depletion <sup>38.55</sup> this and indeed for the transgressors surely an evil place of return <sup>38.56</sup> hell they will burn therein and wretched the resting place <sup>38.57</sup> this then let them taste it boiling fluid and purulence <sup>38.58</sup> and other of its type kinds <sup>38.59</sup> this a company bursting with you no welcome for them indeed they burn the fire <sup>38.60</sup> they say nay you no welcome for you you brought this upon us so wretched the settlement <sup>38.61</sup> they will say our lord whoever brought upon us this increase for him a punishment double in the fire <sup>38.62</sup> and they will say what for us not we see men we used to count them among the bad ones <sup>38.63</sup> did we take them ridicule or has turned away from them the vision <sup>38.64</sup> indeed that surely truth quarreling people the fire <sup>38.65</sup> say only i am a warner and not any deity except creator the one the irresistible <sup>38.66</sup> lord the heavens and the earth and whatever between them the all-mighty the oft-forgiving <sup>38.67</sup> say it a news great <sup>38.68</sup> you from it turn away <sup>38.69</sup> not is for me any knowledge the chiefs the exalted when they were disputing <sup>38.70</sup> not has been revealed to me except that only i am a warner clear <sup>38.71</sup> when said your lord to the angels indeed i am going to create a human being from clay <sup>38.72</sup> so when i have proportioned him and breathed into him of my spirit then fall down to him prostration <sup>38.73</sup> so prostrated the angels all of them together <sup>38.74</sup> except iblees he was arrogant and became of the disbelievers <sup>38.75</sup> he said you iblees what prevented you that you prostrate to whom i created with my hands are you arrogant or are you the exalted ones <sup>38.76</sup> he said i am better than him you created me from fire and you created him from clay <sup>38.77</sup> he said then get out of it for indeed you accursed <sup>38.78</sup> and indeed upon you my curse until day judgment <sup>38.79</sup> he said my lord then give me respite until day they are resurrected <sup>38.80</sup> he said then indeed you of those given respite <sup>38.81</sup> until day the time well-known <sup>38.82</sup> he said then by your might i will surely mislead them all <sup>38.83</sup> except your slaves among them the chosen ones <sup>38.84</sup> he said then the truth and the truth i say <sup>38.85</sup> surely i will fill hell with you and those who follow you among them all <sup>38.86</sup> say not i ask of you for it any payment and not i am of the ones who pretend <sup>38.87</sup> not it except a reminder to the worlds <sup>38.88</sup> and surely you will know its information after a time

<sup>39.1</sup> revelation the book from creator the all-mighty the all-wise <sup>39.2</sup> indeed we have revealed to you the book in truth so worship creator sincere to him in religion <sup>39.3</sup> unquestionably for creator the religion the pure and those who take besides him protectors not we worship them except that they may bring us near to creator nearness indeed creator will judge between them in what they in it differ indeed creator not guide who he a liar and a disbeliever <sup>39.4</sup> if intended creator to take a son surely he have chosen from what he creates whatever he willed glory be to him he creator the one the irresistible <sup>39.5</sup> he created the heavens and earth in truth he wraps the night over the day and wraps the day over the night and he subjected the sun and the moon each running for a term specified unquestionably he all-mighty the oft-forgiving <sup>39.6</sup> he created you from a soul single then he made from it its mate and he sent down for you of the cattle eight kinds he creates you in wombs your mothers creation after creation in darkness three that creator your lord to him the dominion no deity except he then how are you turning away <sup>39.7</sup> if you disbelieve then indeed creator free from need of you and not he likes in his slaves ungratefulness and if you are grateful he likes it in you and not bear bearer of burdens burden another then to your lord your return then he will inform you about what you used to do indeed he the



all-knower of what in the breasts <sup>39.8</sup> and when touches man adversity he calls his lord turning to him then when he bestows on him a favor from himself he forgets what he used to call him before and he sets us to creator rivals to rivals to mislead from his path say enjoy in your disbelief a little indeed you of companions the fire <sup>39.9</sup> is who he devoutly obedient hours the night prostrating and standing fearing the hereafter and hoping mercy his lord say are equal those who know and those who not know only will take heed those of understanding <sup>39.10</sup> say o my slaves who believed fear your lord for those who do good in this world good and the earth creator spacious only will be paid back in full the patient ones their reward without account <sup>39.11</sup> say indeed i am commanded that i worship creator sincere to him the religion <sup>39.12</sup> and i am commanded that i be first those who submit <sup>39.13</sup> say indeed i fear if i disobey my lord punishment a day great <sup>39.14</sup> say creator i worship sincere to him my religion <sup>39.15</sup> so worship what you will besides him say indeed the losers those who lose themselves and their families day the resurrection unquestionably that it the loss the clear <sup>39.16</sup> for them from above them coverings of the fire and from below them coverings that threatens creator with it his slaves o my slaves so fear me <sup>39.17</sup> and those who avoid the false deities lest they worship them and turn to creator for them glad tidings my slaves <sup>39.18</sup> those who they listen the word then follow the best thereof those they whom creator has guided them and those are the men of understanding <sup>39.19</sup> then is who became due on him the word the punishment then can you save who in the fire <sup>39.20</sup> but those who have fear their lord for them lofty mansions above them lofty mansions built high flow from beneath it the rivers promise creator not fails promise <sup>39.21</sup> do not you see that creator sends down from the sky water and he makes it flow springs in the earth then he produces with it crops different colors then they wither and you see it turn yellow then he makes them debris indeed in that surely a reminder for those of understanding. <sup>39.22</sup> so is whom has expanded creator his breast for Islam so he upon a light from his lord so woe to hardened their hearts from remembrance of creator those in error clear <sup>39.23</sup> creator has revealed best statement a book resembling each other oft-repeated shiver from it skins those who fear their lord then relax their skins and their hearts at remembrance creator that guidance creator he guides with it whom he wills and whoever lets go astray creator then not for him any guide <sup>39.24</sup> then he who will shield with his face worst punishment day the resurrection and it will be said to the wrongdoers taste what you used to earn <sup>39.25</sup> denied those who before them so came upon them the punishment from where not they perceive <sup>39.26</sup> so creator made them the disgrace in life the world and certainly punishment the hereafter greater if they knew <sup>39.27</sup> and indeed we have set forth for people in this recitation of every example so that they may take heed <sup>39.28</sup> a recitation arabic without any crookedness so that they may righteous <sup>39.29</sup> creator sets forth an example a man about him partners quarreling and a man exclusively to one man are they both equal comparison all praise to creator nay most of them do know <sup>39.30</sup> indeed you will die and indeed they die <sup>39.31</sup> then indeed you day the resurrection before your lord will dispute <sup>39.32</sup> then who more unjust than who lies against creator and denies the truth when it come to him is not in hell an abode for the disbelievers <sup>39.33</sup> and the one who brought the truth and believed in it those they the righteous <sup>39.34</sup> for them what they wish with their lord that reward the good-doers <sup>39.35</sup> that creator will remove from them worst what they did and reward them their due for best what they used to do <sup>39.36</sup> is not creator sufficient his slave and they threaten you with those besides him and whoever lets go astray creator then not for him any guide <sup>39.37</sup> and whoever guides creator then not for him any misleader is not creator all-mighty all-able of retribution <sup>39.38</sup> and if you ask them who created the heavens and the earth surely they will say creator say then do you



see what you invoke besides creator if intended for me creator harm are they removers harm him or if he intended for me mercy are they with holders his mercy say sufficient for me creator upon him put trust those who trust <sup>39.39</sup> say o my people work to your position indeed i am working then soon you will know <sup>39.40</sup> whom will come a punishment disgracing him and descends on him a punishment everlasting <sup>39.41</sup> indeed we we revealed to you the book for mankind in truth so whoever accepts guidance then for his soul and whoever goes astray then only he strays against his and not you over them a manager <sup>39.42</sup> creator takes the souls time their death and the one who not die in their sleep then he keeps the one whom he has decreed for them the death and sends the others for a term specified indeed in that surely signs for a people who ponder <sup>39.43</sup> or have they taken besides creator intercessors say even though they were not possessing anything and not they understand <sup>39.44</sup> say to creator the intercession all for him dominion the heavens and the earth then to him you will be returned <sup>39.45</sup> and when is mentioned creator alone shrink with aversion hearts those who not believe in the hereafter and when are mentioned those besides him behold they rejoice <sup>39.46</sup> say o creator creator the heavens and the earth knower the unseen and the witnessed you will judge between your slaves in what they used to differ <sup>39.47</sup> and if those who did wrong whatever in the earth all and like of it with it they would ransom with it from evil the punishment day the resurrection and appear to them from creator what not they had taken into account <sup>39.48</sup> and will become apparent to them evils what they earned and will surround them what they used to in it mock <sup>39.49</sup> so when touches man adversity he calls upon us then when we bestow him a favor from us he says only i have been given it for knowledge nay it a trial but most of them not know <sup>39.50</sup> indeed said it those before them but not avail them what they used to earn <sup>39.51</sup> then struck them evils what they earned and those who have wronged of these will strike them evils what they earned and not they will be able to escape <sup>39.52</sup> do not they know that creator extends the provision for whom he wills and restricts indeed in that surely signs for a people who believe <sup>39.53</sup> say o my slaves those who have transgressed against themselves not despair of mercy creator indeed creator forgives the sins all indeed he he the oft-forgiving the most merciful <sup>39.54</sup> and turn to your lord and submit to him before that comes to you the punishment then not you will be helped <sup>39.55</sup> and follow best what is revealed to you from your lord before that comes to you the punishment suddenly while you not perceive <sup>39.56</sup> lest should a soul oh my regret over what i neglected in regard creator and that i was surely among the mockers <sup>39.57</sup> or it should say if that creator guided me surely i have been among the righteous <sup>39.58</sup> or it should say when it sees the punishment if only for me another chance then i could be among the good-doers <sup>39.59</sup> yes verily come to you my verses but you denied them and were arrogant and you were among the disbelievers <sup>39.60</sup> and day the resurrection you will see those who lied about creator their faces blackened is not in hell an abode for the arrogant <sup>39.61</sup> and will deliver creator those who feared to their place of salvation not will touch them the evil will grieve <sup>39.62</sup> creator creator all things and he over all things a guardian <sup>39.63</sup> for him keys the heavens and the earth and those who disbelieve in verses creator those they the losers <sup>39.64</sup> say is other than creator you order me worship o ignorant ones <sup>39.65</sup> and verily it has been revealed to you and to those who before you if you associate surely will become worthless your deeds and you will surely be among the losers <sup>39.66</sup> nay but worship creator and be among the thankful ones <sup>39.67</sup> and not they appraised creator true appraisal while the earth entirely in his grip day the resurrection and the heavens folded in his right hand glory be to him above what they associate <sup>39.68</sup> and be blown in the trumpet then fall dead whoever in the heavens and whoever on the earth except whom wills creator then be blown in it a second

time and behold they standing waiting <sup>39.69</sup> and shine the earth with light its lord and be placed the record and be brought the prophets and the witnesses and be judged between them in truth and they will not be wronged <sup>39.70</sup> and be paid in full every soul what it did and he best-knower of what they do <sup>39.71</sup> and be driven those who disbelieve to hell groups until when they reach it be opened its gates and say to them its keepers did not come to you messengers from you reciting to you verses your lord and warning you meeting your day this they say yes but has been justified word punishment against the disbelievers <sup>39.72</sup> it will be said enter gates hell abide eternally therein and wretched is abode the arrogant <sup>39.73</sup> and be driven those who feared their lord to paradise groups until when they reach it and be opened its gates and say to them its keepers peace be upon you you have done well so enter it abide eternally <sup>39.74</sup> and they will say all praise to creator who has fulfilled for us his promise and has made us inherit the earth we may settle from paradise wherever we wish so excellent reward the workers <sup>39.75</sup> and you will see the angels surrounding from around the throne glorifying praise their lord and it be judged between them in truth and it will be said all praise be to creator lord the worlds

<sup>40.1</sup> father in law <sup>40.2</sup> revelation the book from creator the all-mighty the all-knower <sup>40.3</sup> forgiver the sin and acceptor repentance severe the punishment owner the abundance no deity except him to him the final return <sup>40.4</sup> not dispute concerning verses creator except those who disbelieve so not deceived you their movement in the cities <sup>40.5</sup> denied before them people noah and the factions after them and plotted every nation against their messenger to seize him and they disputed by falsehood to refute thereby the truth so i seized them then how was my penalty <sup>40.6</sup> and thus has been justified word of your lord against those who disbelieved that they companions the fire <sup>40.7</sup> those who bear the throne and who around it glorify praises their lord and believe in him and ask forgiveness for those who believed our lord you encompass all things mercy and knowledge so forgive those who repent and follow your way and save them punishment the hellfire <sup>40.8</sup> our lord and admit them gardens eden which you have promised them and whoever righteous among their fathers and their spouses and their offspring indeed you you the all-mighty the all-wise <sup>40.9</sup> and protect them the evils and whoever you protect the evils that day then verily you have bestowed mercy on him and that it the success the great <sup>40.10</sup> indeed those who disbelieved will be cried out to them certainly creator hatred greater than your hatred yourselves when you were called to the faith and you disbelieved <sup>40.11</sup> they say our lord you gave us death twice and you gave us life twice and we confess our sins so is to get out any way <sup>40.12</sup> that because when creator was invoke alone you disbelieved but if were associated with him you believed so the judgement with creator the most high the most great <sup>40.13</sup> he the one who shows you his signs and sends down for you from the sky provision but not take heed except who turns <sup>40.14</sup> so invoke creator sincere to him the religion even though dislike the disbelievers <sup>40.15</sup> possessor of the highest ranks owner the throne he places the inspiration of his command upon whom he wills of his slaves to warn day the meeting <sup>40.16</sup> day they come forth not is hidden from creator about them anything from whom the dominion this day for creator the one the irresistible <sup>40.17</sup> this day will be recompensed every soul for what it earned no injustice today indeed creator swift account <sup>40.18</sup> and warn them day the approaching when the hearts at the throats choked not for the wrongdoers any intimate friend and no intercessor is obeyed <sup>40.19</sup> he knows stealthy glance and what conceal the breasts <sup>40.20</sup> and creator judges in truth while those they invoke besides him not they judge with anything indeed creator he the all-hearer the all-seer <sup>40.21</sup> do not they travel in the earth and see how was end those who were before them they were superior to them strength and impression in the land but creator seized them for their sins and

not was for them against creator any protector <sup>40.22</sup> that because used to come to them their messengers with clear proofs but they disbelieved so creator seized them indeed he all-strong severe punishment <sup>40.23</sup> and certainly we sent moyses with our signs and an authority clear <sup>40.24</sup> to pharaoh haman and recitation but they said a magician a liar <sup>40.25</sup> then when he brought to them the truth from us they said kill sons those who believe with him and let live their women and not plot the disbelievers but in error <sup>40.26</sup> and said pharaoh leave me i kill moyses and let him call his lord indeed fear that he will change your religion or that he may cause to appear in the land <sup>40.27</sup> and said moyses indeed i seek refuge in my lord and your lord from every arrogant one not who believes day the account <sup>40.28</sup> and said a man believing from family pharaoh who conceal his faith will you kill a man because he says my lord creator and indeed he has brought you clear proofs from your lord and if he is a liar then upon him his lie and if he is truthful will strike you some which he threatens you indeed creator not guide who he a transgressor a liar <sup>40.29</sup> o my people for you the kingdom today dominant in the land but who will help us from punishment creator if it came to us pharaoh said not i show you except what i see and not i guide you except path the right <sup>40.30</sup> and said who believed o my people indeed i fear for you like day the companies <sup>40.31</sup> like light people noah and aad and thamud and those after them and creator not want injustice for slaves <sup>40.32</sup> and you my people indeed i fear for you day calling <sup>40.33</sup> a day you will turn backs fleeing not for you from creator any protector and whoever lets go astray creator then not for him any guide <sup>40.34</sup> and indeed come to you joseph before with clear proofs but not you ceased in doubt about what he brought to you with it until when he died you said never will raise creator after him a messenger thus lets go astray creator who he a transgressor a doubter <sup>40.35</sup> those who dispute concerning signs creator without an authority come to them is greatly hateful near creator and near those who believe thus sets a seal creator over every heart an arrogant tyrant <sup>40.36</sup> and said pharaoh you haman construct for me a tower that i may reach the ways <sup>40.37</sup> ways the heavens so i may look at deity moyses and indeed i surely think him a liar and was made fair seeming to pharaoh evil his deed and he was averted from the way and not plot pharaoh except in ruin <sup>40.38</sup> and said the one who believed o my people follow me i will guide you way the right <sup>40.39</sup> o my people only this the life the world enjoyment and indeed the hereafter it home settlement <sup>40.40</sup> whoever does an evil then not he will be recompensed but like there of and whoever does righteous of male or female while he a believer then those will enter paradise they will be given provision in it without account <sup>40.41</sup> and o my people what for me i call you to the salvation while you call me to the fire <sup>40.42</sup> you call me that i disbelieve in creator and associate with him what not for me of it any knowledge and i call you to the all-mighty the oft-forgiving <sup>40.43</sup> no doubt that what you call me to it not for it a claim in the world and not in the hereafter and that our return to creator and that the transgressors they companions the fire <sup>40.44</sup> and you will remember what i say to you and i entrust my affair to creator indeed creator all-seer of slaves <sup>40.45</sup> so creator protected him evils that they plotted and enveloped people pharaoh worst punishment <sup>40.46</sup> the fire they are exposed to it morning and evening and day established the hour cause to enter people pharaoh severest punishment <sup>40.47</sup> and when they will dispute in the fire then will say the weak to those who were arrogant indeed we were for you followers so can you avert from us a portion of the fire <sup>40.48</sup> will say those who arrogant indeed we all in it indeed creator certainly has judged between slaves <sup>40.49</sup> and will say those in the fire to keepers hell call your lord lighten for us a day of the punishment <sup>40.50</sup> they say did there not come to you your messengers with clear proofs they say yes they say then call but not call the disbelievers except in error <sup>40.51</sup> indeed we will surely help our messengers and those who believe in



the life the world and day will stand the witnesses <sup>40.52</sup> day not will benefit the wrongdoers their excuse and for them the curse and for them worst home <sup>40.53</sup> and certainly we gave mooses the guidance and we caused to inherit children of israel the book <sup>40.54</sup> a guide and a reminder for those understanding <sup>40.55</sup> so be patient indeed promise of creator true and ask forgiveness for your sin and glorify praise your lord in the evening and the morning <sup>40.56</sup> indeed those who dispute concerning signs creator without any authority come to them not in their breasts but greatness not they reach it so seek refuge in creator indeed he he the all-hearing the all-seer <sup>40.57</sup> surely creation the heavens and the earth greater than creation the mankind but most the people not know <sup>40.58</sup> and not equal the blind and the seeing and those who believe and do righteous deeds and not the evildoer little what you take heed <sup>40.59</sup> indeed the hour surely coming no doubt in it but most the people not believe <sup>40.60</sup> and said your lord says call upon me i will respond to you indeed those who proud to worship me will enter hell humiliation <sup>40.61</sup> creator the one who made for you the night that you may rest in it and the day giving visibility indeed creator full bounty to the people but most the people not give thanks <sup>40.62</sup> that creator your lord creator all things no deity except him so how are you deluded <sup>40.63</sup> thus were deluded those who were signs creator rejecting <sup>40.64</sup> creator the one who made for you the earth a place of settlement and the sky a canopy and he formed you and perfected your forms and provided you of the good things that creator your lord then blessed creator lord the worlds <sup>40.65</sup> he the ever-living no deity but he so call him sincere to him the religion all praise to creator lord the worlds <sup>40.66</sup> say indeed i have been for bidden to worship those who you call besides creator when have come to me the clear proofs from my lord and i am commanded to submit to lord the worlds <sup>40.67</sup> he the one who created you from dust then from a semen-drop then from a clinging substance then he brings you out a child then lets you reach your maturity then lets you become old and among you who dies before and lets you reach a term specified and that you may use reason <sup>40.68</sup> he the one who gives life and causes death and when he decrees a matter then only he says to it be and it is <sup>40.69</sup> do not you see to those who dispute concerning signs creator how they are turned away <sup>40.70</sup> those who deny the book and with what we sent with it our messengers but soon they will know <sup>40.71</sup> when the iron collars around their necks and the chains they will be dragged <sup>40.72</sup> in the boiling water then in the fire they will be burned <sup>40.73</sup> then it will be said to them where that which you used to associate <sup>40.74</sup> other than creator they will say they have departed from us nay not we used to call before anything thus lets go astray creator the disbelievers <sup>40.75</sup> that was because you used to rejoice in the earth without right and because you used to insolent <sup>40.76</sup> enter gates hell abide forever in it and wretched is abode the arrogant <sup>40.77</sup> so be patient indeed promise creator true and whether we show you some what we have promised them or we cause you to die then to us they will be returned <sup>40.78</sup> and certainly we have sent messengers before you among them who we have related to you and among them who not we have related to you and not is for any messenger that he brings a sign except by permission creator so when comes command creator it will be decided in truth and will lose there the falsifiers <sup>40.79</sup> creator the one who made for you the cattle that you may ride some of them and some of them you eat <sup>40.80</sup> and for you in them benefits and that you may reach through them a need in your breast sand upon them and upon the ships you are carried <sup>40.81</sup> and he shows you his signs then which signs creator will you deny <sup>40.82</sup> do they not travel through the land and see how was end those who before them they were more numerous than them and mightier strength and impression in the land but not availed them what they used to earn <sup>40.83</sup> then when came to them their messengers with clear proofs they rejoiced in what they had of the knowledge and enveloped them what they used to



at it mock <sup>40.84</sup> so when they saw our punishment they said we believe in creator alone and we disbelieve in what we used to with him associate <sup>40.85</sup> but did not benefit them their faith when they saw our punishment way creator which indeed preceded among his slaves and are lost there the disbelievers

explained in detail

<sup>41.1</sup> father in law <sup>41.2</sup> a revelation from the most gracious the most merciful <sup>41.3</sup> a book are detailed it verses a recitation arabic for a people know <sup>41.4</sup> a giver of glad tidings and a warner but turn away most of them so they not hear <sup>41.5</sup> and they say our hearts in coverings from what you call us to it and in our ears deafness and between us and between you a screen so work indeed we working <sup>41.6</sup> say only i am a man like you it is revealed to me that your deity deity one so take a straight path and ask his forgiveness and woe to the polytheists <sup>41.7</sup> those who not give the charity and they in the hereafter they disbelievers <sup>41.8</sup> indeed those who believe and do righteous deeds for them a reward never ending <sup>41.9</sup> say do you indeed disbelieve in the one who created the earth in two periods and you set up with him rivals that lord the worlds <sup>41.10</sup> and he placed therein firmly set mountains above it and he blessed therein and determined therein its sustenance in four periods equal for those who ask <sup>41.11</sup> then he directed towards the heaven while it smoke and he said to it and to the earth come both of you willingly or unwillingly they both said we come willingly <sup>41.12</sup> then he completed them seven heavens in two periods and he revealed in each its affair and we adorned the heaven the world with lamps and guard that decree the all-mighty the all-knower <sup>41.13</sup> but if they turn away then say i have warned you a thunderbolt like thunder bolt aad and thamud <sup>41.14</sup> when come to them the messengers from before them and from behind them do not worship except creator they said if willed our lord surely he sent down angels so indeed we in what you have been sent with disbelievers <sup>41.15</sup> then as for Aad they were arrogant in the land without right and they said who mightier than us strength do not they see that creator the one who created them he mightier than them strength but they used to in our signs deny <sup>41.16</sup> so we sent upon them a wind furious in days misfortune that we may make them taste punishment disgrace in the life the world and surely punishment the hereafter more disgracing and they will not be helped <sup>41.17</sup> and as for thamud we guided them but they preferred blindness over the guidance so seized them a thunder bolt the punishment humiliating for what they used earn <sup>41.18</sup> and we saved those who believed and used to fear <sup>41.19</sup> and day will be gathered enemies creator to the fire then they will be assembled in rows <sup>41.20</sup> until when they come to it testify against them their hearing and their sight and their skins to what they used to do <sup>41.21</sup> and they will say to their skins why do you testify against us they will say made to speak creator the one who makes speak every thing and he created you first time and to him you will be returned <sup>41.22</sup> and not you were covering yourselves lest testify against you your hearing hearing and not your sight and not your skins but you assumed that creator not know much of what you do <sup>41.23</sup> and that your assumption which you assumed about your lord it has ruined you and you have become of the losers <sup>41.24</sup> then if they endure the fire an abode for them and if they ask for favor then not they of those who receive favor <sup>41.25</sup> and we have destined for them companions made fair-seeming to them what before them and what behind them and justified against them the word among nations passed away before them of the jinn and the men indeed they were losers <sup>41.26</sup> and said those who disbelieve not listen to this recitation and make noise therein so that you may overcome <sup>41.27</sup> but surely we will cause to taste those who disbelieve a punishment severe and surely we will recompense them worst what they used to do <sup>41.28</sup> that recompense enemies creator the fire for them therein home the eternity recompense

for what they used to of our verses reject <sup>41.29</sup> and say those who disbelieved our lord show us those who misled us of the jinn and the men we may put them under our feet that they be of the lowest <sup>41.30</sup> indeed those who say our lord creator then stand firm will descend on them the angels not fear and not grieve but receive the glad tidings of paradise which you were promised <sup>41.31</sup> we your protectors in the life the world and in the hereafter and for you therein whatever desire your souls and for you therein what you ask <sup>41.32</sup> a hospitable gift from oft-forgiving most merciful <sup>41.33</sup> and who better speech than who invites to creator and does righteous and says indeed i am of those who submit <sup>41.34</sup> and not equal the good and the evil Repel by which it better then behold one who between you and between him enmity as if he a friend intimate <sup>41.35</sup> and not it is granted except those who patient and not it is granted except owner fortune great <sup>41.36</sup> and if whisper comes to you from the satan an evil suggestion then seek refuge in creator indeed he he the all-hearer the all-knower <sup>41.37</sup> and of his signs the night and day and the sun and the moon not prostrate to the sun and not to the moon but prostrate to creator the one who created them if you him alone worship <sup>41.38</sup> but if they are arrogant then those who near your lord glorify him by night and day and they not tire <sup>41.39</sup> and among his signs that you see the earth barren but when we send down upon it water it is stirred and grows indeed the one who gives it life surely the giver of life the dead indeed he one very thing all-powerful <sup>41.40</sup> indeed those who distort in our verses not hidden from us so is who is cast in the fire better or who comes secure day resurrection do what you will indeed he of what you do all-seer <sup>41.41</sup> indeed those who disbelieve in the reminder when it comes to them and indeed it surely a book mighty <sup>41.42</sup> not comes to it the falsehood from before it and behind it a revelation from all-wise praiseworthy <sup>41.43</sup> not is said to you except what was said to the messengers before you indeed your lord possessor forgiveness and possessor penalty painful <sup>41.44</sup> and if we made it a recitation a foreign they said why not are explained in detail its verses a foreign and an arab say it for those who believe a guidance and a healing and those who not believe in their ears deafness and it for them blindness those are being called from a place far <sup>41.45</sup> and certainly we gave mooses the book but disputes arose therein and had it not been a word preceded from your lord surely would have been settled between them but indeed they surely n doubt about it disquieting <sup>41.46</sup> whoever does righteous deeds then it is for his soul and does evil then it is against it and not your lord unjust to his slaves <sup>41.47</sup> to him is referred knowledge the hour and not comes out any fruits from their coverings and not bears any female and not gives birth except with his knowledge and day he will call them where my partners they will say we announce you not among us any witness <sup>41.48</sup> and lost from them what they were invoking before and they be certain not for them any place of escape <sup>41.49</sup> not get tired man of praying the good but if touches him the evil then he gives up hope despairs <sup>41.50</sup> and verily if we let him taste mercy from us after an adversity touched him he will surely say this to me and not i think the hour established and if i am returned to my lord indeed for me with him the best but we will surely inform those who disbelieved about what they did and we will surely make them taste of a punishment severe <sup>41.51</sup> and when we bestow favor upon man he turns away and distances himself and distances himself but when touches him the evil then full supplication lengthy <sup>41.52</sup> say you see if it is from creator then you disbelieve in it who more astray than who he in opposition far <sup>41.53</sup> soon we will show them our signs in the horizons and in themselves until becomes clear to them that it the truth is not sufficient concerning your lord that he over all things a witness <sup>41.54</sup> unquestionably they in doubt about meeting their lord unquestionably indeed he of all things encompassing the consultation <sup>42.1</sup> father in law <sup>42.2</sup> crush <sup>42.3</sup> thus reveals to you and to those before you creator the all-mighty



the

all-wise <sup>42.4</sup> to him whatever in the heavens and whatever in the earth and he the most high the most great <sup>42.5</sup> almost the heavens break up from above them and the angels glorify praise their lord and ask forgiveness for those on the earth unquestionably indeed creator he the oft-forgiving the most merciful <sup>42.6</sup> and those who take besides protectors creator a guardian over them and not you over them a manager <sup>42.7</sup> and thus we have revealed to you a recitation arabic that you may warn mother the towns and whoever around it and warn day assembly no doubt in it a party in paradise and a party in the blazing fire <sup>42.8</sup> and if willed creator he could have made them a community one but he admits whom he wills in his mercy and the wrongdoers not for them any protector and not any helper <sup>42.9</sup> or have they taken besides him protector but creator he the protector and he gives life to the dead and he on every thing all-powerful <sup>42.10</sup> and whatever you differ in it of a thing then its ruling to creator that creator my lord upon him i put my trust and to him i turn <sup>42.11</sup> creator of the heavens and the earth he made for you from yourselves mates and among the cattle mates he multiplies you thereby is not like him anything and he the all-hearer the all-seer <sup>42.12</sup> to him keys the heavens and the earth he extends the provision for whom he wills and restricts indeed he of every thing all-knower <sup>42.13</sup> he has ordained for you of the religion what he enjoined upon noah and that which we have revealed to you and what we enjoined upon abraham and mooses and jesus to establish the religion and not be divided therein is difficult on the polytheists what you call them to it creator chooses for himself whom he wills and guides to himself whoever turns <sup>42.14</sup> and not they become divided until after what came to them the knowledge rivalry among them and if not a word preceded from your lord for a term specified surely it between settled between them and indeed those who were made to inherit the book after them surely in doubt concerning it disquieting <sup>42.15</sup> so to that then invite and stand firm as you are commanded and not follow their desires but say i believe in what sent down creator of book and i am commanded that i do justice between you creator our lord and your lord for us our deeds and for you your deeds no argument between us and between you creator will assemble us and to him the final return <sup>42.16</sup> and those who argue concerning creator after what response has been made to him their argument invalid with their lord and upon them wrath and for them a punishment severe <sup>42.17</sup> creator the one who sent down the book in truth and the balance and what will make you know perhaps the hour near <sup>42.18</sup> seek to hasten it those who not believe in it and those who believe fearful of it and know that it the truth unquestionably indeed those who dispute concerning the hour certainly in error far <sup>42.19</sup> creator subtle with his slaves he gives provisions whom he wills and he the all-strong the all-mighty <sup>42.20</sup> whoever is desiring harvest the hereafter we increase for him in his harvest and whoever is desiring harvest the world we give him of it but not for him in the hereafter any share <sup>42.21</sup> or for them partners who have ordained for them of the religion what not creator has given permission of it and if not a word decisive surely it been judged between them and indeed the wrongdoers for them punishment painful <sup>42.22</sup> you will see the wrongdoers fearful of what they earned and it befall them and those who believe and do righteous deeds in flowering meadows the gardens for them whatever they wish with their lord that it the bounty the great <sup>42.23</sup> that which gives glad tidings creator his slaves those who believe and do righteous deeds say not i ask you for it any payment except the love among the relatives and whoever earns any good we increase for him therein good indeed creator oft-forgiving all-appreciative <sup>42.24</sup> or they say he has invented about creator a lie but if creator willed he would seal over your heart and creator eliminates the falsehood and establishes the truth by his words indeed he all-knowing of what



the breasts <sup>42.25</sup> and he the one who accepts the repentance of his slaves and pardons of the evil and he knows what you do <sup>42.26</sup> and he answers those who believe and do righteous deeds and increases them from his bounty and the disbelievers for them a punishment severe <sup>42.27</sup> and if creator extends the provision for his slaves surely they would rebel in the earth but he sends down in measure what he wills indeed he of his slaves all-aware all-seer <sup>42.28</sup> and he the one who sends down the rain after what they have despaired and spreads his mercy and he the protector the praiseworthy <sup>42.29</sup> and among his signs creation the heavens and the earth and whatever he has dispersed in both of them of creatures and he over their gathering when he wills all-powerful <sup>42.30</sup> and whatever befalls you of misfortune of what have earned your hands but he pardons much <sup>42.31</sup> and not you escape in the earth and not for you besides creator any protector and not helper <sup>42.32</sup> and among his signs the ships in the sea like mountains <sup>42.33</sup> if he wills he can cause the wind to become still then they would remain motionless on its back indeed in that surely signs for everyone patient grateful <sup>42.34</sup> or he could destroy them for what they have earned but he pardons much <sup>42.35</sup> and may know those who dispute concerning our signs not for them any place of refuge <sup>42.36</sup> so whatever you are given of a thing but a passing enjoyment the life the world but what with creator better and more lasting for those who believe and upon their lord put trust <sup>42.37</sup> and those who avoid greater sins and the immoralities and when they are angry they forgive <sup>42.38</sup> and those who respond to their lord and establish prayer and their affairs consultation among them and from what we have provided them they spend <sup>42.39</sup> and those who when strikes them tyranny they defend themselves <sup>42.40</sup> recompense an evil like it but whoever pardons and makes reconciliation then his reward on creator indeed he not like the wrongdoers <sup>42.41</sup> and surely whosoever defends himself after he has been wronged then those not against them any way <sup>42.42</sup> only the way against those who oppress the people and rebel in the earth without right those for them a punishment painful <sup>42.43</sup> and whoever patient and forgives indeed that surely of matters of determination <sup>42.44</sup> and whoever lets go astray creator then not for him any protector after him and you will see the wrongdoers when they see the punishment saying is for return any way <sup>42.45</sup> and you will see them being exposed to it humbled by disgrace looking with a glance stealthy and will say those who believed indeed the losers those who lost themselves and their families day the resurrection unquestionably indeed the wrongdoers in a punishment lasting <sup>42.46</sup> and not will be for them any protector will help them besides creator and whom lets go astray creator then not for him any way <sup>42.47</sup> respond to your lord before that comes a day no averting for it from creator not for you any refuge that day and not for you any denial <sup>42.48</sup> then if they turn away then not we have sent you over them a guardian not on you except the conveyance and indeed when we cause to taste man from us mercy he rejoices in it but if befalls them evil for what have sent forth their hands then indeed man ungrateful <sup>42.49</sup> to creator dominion the heavens and the earth he creates what he wills he grants to whom he wills female and he grants to whom he wills males <sup>42.50</sup> or he grants them males and females and he makes whom he wills barren indeed he all-knower all-powerful <sup>42.51</sup> and not is for any human that should speak to him creator except revelation or from behind a veil or sending a messenger then he reveals by his permission what he wills indeed he most high most wise <sup>42.52</sup> and thus we have revealed to you an inspiration by our command not you know what the book and not the faith but we have made it a light we guide with it whom we will of our slaves and indeed you surely guide to path straight <sup>42.53</sup> path creator the one to whom whatever in the heavens and whatever in the earth unquestionably to creator reach all affairs <sup>43.1</sup> father in law <sup>43.2</sup> by the book the clear <sup>43.3</sup> indeed we made it a recitation arabic so that you

may understand <sup>43.4</sup> and indeed it in mother the book with us surely exalted full of wisdom <sup>43.5</sup> then should we turn away from you the reminder disregarding because you are a people transgressing <sup>43.6</sup> and how many we sent of a prophet among the former <sup>43.7</sup> and not come to them any prophet but they used to mock at him <sup>43.8</sup> then we destroyed stronger than them power and has passed example the former <sup>43.9</sup> and if you ask them who created the heavens and the earth they will surely say created them the all-mighty the all-knower <sup>43.10</sup> the one who made for you the earth a bed and made for you therein roads so that you may guided <sup>43.11</sup> and the one who sends down from the sky water in measure then we revive with it a land dead thus you will be brought forth <sup>43.12</sup> and the one who created the pairs all of them and made for you of the ships and the cattle what you ride <sup>43.13</sup> that you may sit firmly on their backs and then remember favor your lord when you sit firmly on and say glory be the one who subjected to us this and not we were of it capable <sup>43.14</sup> and indeed we to our lord will surely return <sup>43.15</sup> but they attribute to him from his slaves a portion indeed man surely clearly ungrateful <sup>43.16</sup> or has he taken of what he has created daughters and he has chosen you sons <sup>43.17</sup> and when is given good news one of them of what he sets us for the most gracious likeness becomes his face dark and he filled with grief <sup>43.18</sup> then who is brought up in ornaments and he in the dispute not clear <sup>43.19</sup> and they made the angels those who themselves slaves the most gracious females did they witness their creation will be recorded their testimony and they will be questioned <sup>43.20</sup> and they said if had willed the most gracious we would not have worshipped them not they have about that any knowledge nothing they but lie <sup>43.21</sup> or have we given them a book before it so they to it holding fast <sup>43.22</sup> nay they say indeed we found our forefathers upon a religion and indeed we on their footsteps guided <sup>43.23</sup> and thus not we sent before you in a town any warner except said wealthy ones of it indeed we found our forefathers on a religion and indeed we on their footsteps following <sup>43.24</sup> he said even if i brought you better guidance than what you found on it your forefathers they said indeed we with what you are sent with disbelievers <sup>43.25</sup> so we took retribution from them then see how was end the deniers <sup>43.26</sup> and when abraham said to his father and his people indeed i disassociated from what you worship <sup>43.27</sup> except the one who created me and indeed he will guide me <sup>43.28</sup> and he made it a word lasting among his descendants so that they may return <sup>43.29</sup> nay i gave enjoyment these and their fathers until came to them the truth and a messenger clear <sup>43.30</sup> and when came to them the truth they said this magic and indeed we of it disbelievers <sup>43.31</sup> and they say why not was sent down this the recitation a man from the two towns great <sup>43.32</sup> do they distribute mercy your lord we distribute among them their livelihood in the life the world and we raise some of them above others degrees so that may take some of them others service but mercy your lord better than what they accumulate <sup>43.33</sup> and if not that become mankind a community one we made for who disbelieves in the most gracious for their houses roofs of silver and stairways upon which they mount <sup>43.34</sup> and for their houses doors and couches upon which they recline <sup>43.35</sup> and ornament of gold and not all that but an enjoyment the life the world and the hereafter with your lord for the righteous <sup>43.36</sup> and whoever turns away from remembrance the most gracious we appoint for him a devil then he to him a companion <sup>43.37</sup> and indeed they surely turn them from the path and they think that they guided <sup>43.38</sup> until when he comes to us he says o would that between me and between distance the east and the west how wretched is the companion <sup>43.39</sup> and never will benefit you the day when you have wronged that you in the punishment sharing <sup>43.40</sup> then can you cause to hear the deaf or guide the blind and who is in an error clear <sup>43.41</sup> and whether we take you away then indeed we from them take retribution <sup>43.42</sup> or we show you that which we have promised them then indeed we over them have full power <sup>43.43</sup>



— — — — —

so hold fast to that which is revealed to you indeed you on a path straight <sup>43.44</sup> and indeed it surely a reminder for you and your people and soon you will be questioned <sup>43.45</sup> and ask whom we sent before you of our messengers did we make besides the most gracious deities to be worshipped <sup>43.46</sup> and certainly we sent mooses with our signs to pharaoh and his chiefs and he said indeed i am a messenger lord the worlds <sup>43.47</sup> but when he came to them with our signs behold they at them laughed <sup>43.48</sup> and not we showed them of a sign but it greater than its sister and we seized them with the punishment so that they may return <sup>43.49</sup> and they said o magician invoke for us your lord by what he has made covenant with you indeed we surely be guided <sup>43.50</sup> but when we removed from them the punishment behold they broke <sup>43.51</sup> and called out pharaoh among his people he said o my people is not for me kingdom egypt and these rivers flowing underneath me then do not you see <sup>43.52</sup> or am i better than this one who he insignificant and hardly clear <sup>43.53</sup> then why not are placed on him bracelets of gold or come with him the angels accompanying <sup>43.54</sup> so he bluffed his people and they obeyed him indeed they were a people defiantly disobedient <sup>43.55</sup> so when they angered us we took retribution from them and we drowned them all <sup>43.56</sup> and we made them a precedent and an example for the later <sup>43.57</sup> and when is presented son maria an example behold your people about it laughed aloud <sup>43.58</sup> and they said are our deities better or he not they present it to you except argument nay they a people argumentative <sup>43.59</sup> not he except a slave we bestowed our favor on him and we made him an example for children of israel <sup>43.60</sup> and if we willed surely we made among you angels in the earth succeeding <sup>43.61</sup> and indeed it surely a knowledge of the hour so not doubtful about it and follow me this path straight <sup>43.62</sup> and not avert you the satan indeed he for you an enemy clear <sup>43.63</sup> and when come jesus with clear proofs he said verily i have come to you with wisdom and that i make clear to you some that which you differ in it so fear creator and obey me <sup>43.64</sup> indeed creator he my lord and your lord so worship him this a path straight <sup>43.65</sup> but differed the factions from among them so woe to those who wronged from punishment day painful <sup>43.66</sup> are they waiting except the hour that it should come on them suddenly while they not perceive <sup>43.67</sup> friends that day some of them to others enemies except the righteous <sup>43.68</sup> you my slaves no fear on you this day and not you will grieve <sup>43.69</sup> those who believed in our verses and were submissive <sup>43.70</sup> enter paradise you and your spouses delighted <sup>43.71</sup> will be circulated for them plates of gold and cups and therein what desires the souls and delights the eyes and you therein will abide forever <sup>43.72</sup> and that the paradise which you are made to inherit for what you used to do <sup>43.73</sup> for you therein fruits abundant from it you will eat <sup>43.74</sup> indeed the criminals in punishment hell abiding forever <sup>43.75</sup> not will subside for them and they in it despair <sup>43.76</sup> and not we wronged them but they were themselves wrongdoers <sup>43.77</sup> and they will call you malik let put an end to us he say indeed you remain <sup>43.78</sup> certainly we have brought you the truth but most of you to the truth averse <sup>43.79</sup> or have they determined an affair but indeed we determined <sup>43.80</sup> or they think that we not hear their secret and their private counsel nay and our messengers with them are recording <sup>43.81</sup> say if had the most gracious a son then i first the worshippers <sup>43.82</sup> glory be lord the heavens and the earth lord the throne above what they ascribe <sup>43.83</sup> so leave them converse vainly and play until they meet their day which they are promised <sup>43.84</sup> and he the one who in the heaven deity and in the earth deity and he the all-wise the all-knower <sup>43.85</sup> and blessed the one who to whom dominion the heavens and the earth and whatever between both of them and with him knowledge the hour and to him you will be returned <sup>43.86</sup> and not have power those whom they invoke besides him the intercession except who testifies to the truth and they know <sup>43.87</sup> and if you ask them who created them they will certainly say creator then how are they deluded <sup>43.88</sup> and his saying o

my lord indeed these a people not believe <sup>43.89</sup> so turn away from them and say peace but soon they will know  
<sup>44.1</sup> father in law <sup>44.2</sup> by the book the clear <sup>44.3</sup> indeed we revealed it in a night blessed indeed we are warning <sup>44.4</sup> therein is made distinct every affair wise <sup>44.5</sup> a command from us indeed we are sending <sup>44.6</sup> as mercy from your lord indeed he he the all-hearer the all-knower <sup>44.7</sup> lord the heavens and the earth and whatever between both of them if you are certain <sup>44.8</sup> no deity except him he gives life and causes death your lord and lord your fathers the former <sup>44.9</sup> nay they in doubt playing <sup>44.10</sup> then watch day will bring the sky smoke visible <sup>44.11</sup> enveloping the people this a punishment painful <sup>44.12</sup> our lord remove from us the punishment indeed we believers <sup>44.13</sup> how can for them the reminder when verily had come to them a messenger clear <sup>44.14</sup> then they turned away from him and said one taught a mad man <sup>44.15</sup> indeed we remove the punishment a little indeed you return <sup>44.16</sup> day we will seize the seizure the greatest indeed we take retribution <sup>44.17</sup> and certainly we tried before them people pharaoh and come to them a messenger noble <sup>44.18</sup> that deliver to me servants creator indeed i am to you a messenger trust worthy <sup>44.19</sup> and that not exalt yourselves against creator indeed i have come to you with an authority clear <sup>44.20</sup> and indeed i seek refuge with my lord and your lord lest you stone me <sup>44.21</sup> and if not you believe me then leave me alone <sup>44.22</sup> so he called his lord that these a people criminals <sup>44.23</sup> then set out with my slaves night indeed you followed <sup>44.24</sup> and leave the sea at rest indeed they an army drowned <sup>44.25</sup> how many they leave of gardens and springs <sup>44.26</sup> and cornfields and places noble <sup>44.27</sup> and pleasant things they used to therein take delight <sup>44.28</sup> thus and we made it inherit a people another <sup>44.29</sup> and not wept from them the heaven and the earth and not they were given respite <sup>44.30</sup> and certainly we saved children of israel from the punishment the humiliating <sup>44.31</sup> from pharaoh indeed he was arrogant among the transgressors <sup>44.32</sup> and certainly we chose them by knowledge over the worlds <sup>44.33</sup> and we gave them of the signs that in it a trial clear <sup>44.34</sup> indeed these surely they say <sup>44.35</sup> not it but our death the first and not we be raised again <sup>44.36</sup> then bring our forefathers if you are truthful <sup>44.37</sup> are they better or people tubba and those before them we destroyed them indeed they were criminals <sup>44.38</sup> and not we created the heavens and the earth and whatever between them play <sup>44.39</sup> not we created both of them but in truth but most of them not know <sup>44.40</sup> indeed day of Judgement an appointed term for them all <sup>44.41</sup> day not will avail a relation for a relation anything and not they will be helped <sup>44.42</sup> except whom creator has mercy indeed he he the all-mighty the most merciful <sup>44.43</sup> indeed tree zaqqum <sup>44.44</sup> food the sinner <sup>44.45</sup> like the murky oil it will boil in the bellies <sup>44.46</sup> like boiling scalding water <sup>44.47</sup> seize him and drag him into midst the hellfire <sup>44.48</sup> then pour over his head of punishment the scalding water <sup>44.49</sup> taste indeed you the mighty the noble <sup>44.50</sup> indeed this what you used to doubt <sup>44.51</sup> indeed the righteous in a place secure <sup>44.52</sup> in gardens and springs <sup>44.53</sup> wearing garments of fine silk and heavy silk facing each other <sup>44.54</sup> thus and we will marry them companions with beautiful eyes <sup>44.55</sup> they will call therein for every fruit secure <sup>44.56</sup> not they will taste therein the death except the death the first and he will protect them punishment the hellfire <sup>44.57</sup> a bounty from your lord that it the success the great <sup>44.58</sup> indeed we have made it easy in your tongue so that they may take heed <sup>44.59</sup> so watch indeed they watching  
<sup>45.1</sup> father in law <sup>45.2</sup> revelation the book from creator the all-mighty the all-wise <sup>45.3</sup> indeed in the heavens and the earth surely signs for the believers <sup>45.4</sup> and in your creation and what he disperses of moving creatures signs for a people who are certain <sup>45.5</sup> and alter nation the night and the day and what creator sends down from the sky of provision and gives life thereby the earth after its death and directing winds signs for a people who reason <sup>45.6</sup> these verses creator we



recite them to you in truth then in what statement after creator and his verses will they believe<sup>45.7</sup> woe to every liar sinful<sup>45.8</sup> who hears verses creator recited to him then persists arrogantly as if not he heard them so give him tidings a punishment painful<sup>45.9</sup> and when he knows of our verses anything he takes them ridicule those for them a punishment humiliating<sup>45.10</sup> before them hell and not will avail them what they had earned anything and not what they had taken besides creator protectors and for them a punishment great<sup>45.11</sup> this guidance and those who disbelieve in verses their lord for them a punishment of filth painful<sup>45.12</sup> creator the one who subjected to you the sea that may sail the ships therein by his command and that you may seek of his bounty and that you may give thanks<sup>45.13</sup> and he has subjected to you whatever in the heavens and whatever in the earth all from him indeed in that surely are signs for a people who give thought<sup>45.14</sup> say to those who believe forgive those who not hope days creator that he may recompense a people for what they used to earn<sup>45.15</sup> whoever does a righteous deed then it is for his soul and whoever does evil then it against it then to your lord you will be returned<sup>45.16</sup> and certainly we gave children of israel the book and the wisdom and the prophet hood and we provided them of the good things and we preferred them over the worlds<sup>45.17</sup> and we gave them clear proofs of the matter and not they differed except after what came to them the knowledge envy between themselves indeed your lord will judge between them day the resurrection about what they used to therein differ<sup>45.18</sup> then we put you on an ordained way of the matter so follow it and not follow desires those who not know<sup>45.19</sup> indeed they never will avail you against creator anything and indeed the wrongdoers some of them allies other sand creator protector the righteous<sup>45.20</sup> this enlightenment for mankind and guidance and mercy for a people who are certain<sup>45.21</sup> do think those who commit evils deeds that we will make them like those who believed and did righteous deeds equal their life and their death evil is what they judge<sup>45.22</sup> and creator created the heavens and the earth in truth and that may be recompensed every soul may be recompensed of what it has earned and they will not be wronged<sup>45.23</sup> have you seen who takes his deity his desire and creator lets him go astray knowingly and he sets a seal upon his hearing and his heart and puts over his vision a veil then who will guide him after creator then will not you receive admonition<sup>45.24</sup> and they say not but our life world we die and we live and not destroys us except the time and not for them of that any knowledge not they but guess<sup>45.25</sup> and when are recited to them our verses clear not is their argument except that they say bring our forefathers if you are truthful<sup>45.26</sup> say creator gives you life then causes you to die then he will gather you to day the resurrection no doubt about it but most the people not know<sup>45.27</sup> and for creator dominion the heavens and the earth and day is established the hour that day will lose the falsifiers<sup>45.28</sup> and you will see every nation kneeling every nation will be called to its record today you will be recompensed what you used do<sup>45.29</sup> this our record speaks about you in truth indeed we used to transcribe what you used to do<sup>45.30</sup> then as for those who believed and did righteous deeds will admit them their lord in his mercy that it the success clear<sup>45.31</sup> but as for those who disbelieved then were not my verses recited to you but you were proud and you became a people criminals<sup>45.32</sup> and when it was said indeed promise creator true and the hour no doubt about it you said not we know what the hour not we think except an assumption and not we convinced<sup>45.33</sup> and appear to them evil what they did and envelop them what they used at it mock<sup>45.34</sup> and it will be said today we forget you as you forgot meeting this day of yours and your abode the fire and not for you any helpers<sup>45.35</sup> that because you took verses creator ridicule and deceived you the life the world so this day not they will be brought forth from it and not they will be asked to appease<sup>45.36</sup> then for creator all the praise lord the heavens and lord the earth lord the worlds<sup>45.37</sup>

— — — — — ◆ — — — — —

and for him the greatness in the heavens and the earth and he the all-mighty the all-wise <sup>46.1</sup> father in law <sup>46.2</sup> revelation the book from creator the all-mighty the all-wise <sup>46.3</sup> not we created the heavens and the earth and what between both of them except in truth and a term appointed but those who disbelieve from what they are warned turning away <sup>46.4</sup> say do you see what you call besides creator show me what they have created of the earth or for them any share in the heavens bring me a book from before this or a trace of knowledge if you are truthful <sup>46.5</sup> and who more astray than who calls besides creator who will not respond to him until day resurrection and they of their calls unaware <sup>46.6</sup> and when are gathered the people they will be for them enemies and they will be of their worship deniers <sup>46.7</sup> and when are recited to them our verses clear say those who disbelieve of the truth when it comes to them this a magic clear <sup>46.8</sup> or they say he has invented it say if i have invented it then not you have power for me against creator anything he knows best of what you utter concerning it sufficient is he a witness between me and between you and he the oft-forgiving the most merciful <sup>46.9</sup> say not i am a new among the messengers, and not i know what will be done with me and not with you not i follow but what is revealed to me and not i am but a warner clear <sup>46.10</sup> say do you see if it is from creator and you disbelieve in it and testifies a witness from children of israel to liken thereof then he believed while you are arrogant indeed creator not guide the people the wrongdoers <sup>46.11</sup> and say those who disbelieve of those who believe if it had been good not they have preceded us to it and when they guided by it they say this a lie ancient <sup>46.12</sup> and before it scripture mooses a guide and a mercy and this is a book confirming language arabic to warn those who do wrong and glad tidings for the good-doers <sup>46.13</sup> indeed those who say our lord creator then remain firm then no fear on them and not they will grieve <sup>46.14</sup> those companions paradise abiding forever therein a reward for what they used to do <sup>46.15</sup> and we have enjoined man to his parents kindness carried him his mother hardship and gave birth to him hardship and bearing of him and weaning of him thirty months until when he reaches his maturity and reaches forty years he says my lord grant me power that i may be grateful your favor which you have bestowed upon me and upon my parents and that righteous which please you and make righteous for me among my offspring indeed i turn to you and indeed i am of those who submit <sup>46.16</sup> those the ones we will accept from them best what they did and we will overlook from their evil deeds among companions paradise a promise true which they were promised <sup>46.17</sup> but the one who says to his parents ugh to you both of you do you promise me that i will be brought forth and have already passed away the generations before me and they both seek help creator woe to you believe indeed promise creator true but he says not this but stories the former <sup>46.18</sup> those the ones proved true against them the word among nations already passed away before them of jinn and the men indeed they are losers <sup>46.19</sup> and for all degrees for what they did and that he may fully compensate them their deeds and they will not be wronged <sup>46.20</sup> and day will be exposed those who disbelieved to the fire you exhausted your good things in your life the world and you took your pleasures therein so today you will be recompensed a punishment humiliating because you were arrogant in the earth without right and because you were defiantly disobedient <sup>46.21</sup> and mention brother aad when he warned his people in the al-ahqaf and had already passed away warners before him and after him that not you worship except creator indeed i fear for you a punishment a day great <sup>46.22</sup> they said have you come to us to turn us away from our deities then bring us what you threaten us if you are of the truthful <sup>46.23</sup> he said only the knowledge with creator and i convey to you what i am sent with it but i see you a people ignorant <sup>46.24</sup> then when they saw it a cloud approaching their valleys they said this a cloud bringing us rain nay it what you were asking it

— — — — —

to be hastened a wind in it a punishment painful <sup>46.25</sup> destroying everything by command its lord then they became not is seen except their dwellings thus we recompense the people criminal <sup>46.26</sup> and certainly we had established them in what not we have established you in it and we made for them hearing and vision and hearts but not availed them their hearing and not their vision and not their hearts any thing when they were rejecting signs creator and enveloped them what they used to ridicule <sup>46.27</sup> and certainly we destroyed what surrounds you of the towns and we have diversified the signs that they may return <sup>46.28</sup> then why not help them those whom they had taken besides creator deities as a way of approach nay they were lost from them and that their falsehood and what they were inventing <sup>46.29</sup> and when we directed to you a party of the jinn listening the recitation and when they attended it they said listen quietly and when it was concluded they turned back to their people warners <sup>46.30</sup> they said o our people indeed we have heard a book revealed after mooses confirming what before it guiding to the truth and to a path straight <sup>46.31</sup> o our people respond caller creator and believe in him we will forgive for you of your sins and will protect you from a punishment painful <sup>46.32</sup> and whoever not respond caller creator then not he can escape in the earth and not for him besides him protectors those in error clear <sup>46.33</sup> do not they see that creator the one who created the heavens and the earth and not tires by their creation able to give life the dead yes indeed he on every things all-powerful <sup>46.34</sup> and day are exposed those who disbelieved to the fire is not this the truth they will say yes by our lord he will say then taste the punishment because you used to disbelieve <sup>46.35</sup> so be patient as had patience those of determination of the messengers and not seek to hasten for them as if they had day they see what which they were promised not remained except an hour of a day a notification but will be destroyed except the people the defiantly disobedient <sup>47.1</sup> those who disbelieve and turn away from way of creator he will cause to be lost their deeds <sup>47.2</sup> and those who believe and do righteous deeds and believe in what is revealed to Muhammad and it the truth from their lord he will remove from them their misdeeds and improve their condition <sup>47.3</sup> that because those who disbelieve follow falsehood and that those who believe follow truth from their lord thus creator presents to the people their similitudes <sup>47.4</sup> so when you meet those who disbelieve then strike the necks until when you have subdued them then bind firmly the bond then either a favor afterwards or ransom until lays down the war its burdens that and if creator had willed surely he could have taken retribution from them but to test some of you with others and those who are killed in way of creator then never he will cause to be lost their deeds <sup>47.5</sup> he will guide them and improve their condition <sup>47.6</sup> and admit them paradise he has made it known to them <sup>47.7</sup> o you who have believed if you help creator and make firm your feet <sup>47.8</sup> but those who disbelieve destruction for them and he will cause to be lost their deeds <sup>47.9</sup> that because they hate what has revealed creator so he has made worthless their deeds <sup>47.10</sup> and not they travel in the earth and seen how was end those before them destroyed creator them and for the disbelievers its likeness <sup>47.11</sup> that because creator protector those who believe and that the disbelievers no protector for them <sup>47.12</sup> indeed creator will admit those who believe and do righteous deeds gardens flow from underneath it the rivers but those who disbelieve they enjoy and eat as eat the cattle and the fire and abode for them <sup>47.13</sup> and how many of a town which stronger strength than your town which has driven you out we destroyed them so no helper for them <sup>47.14</sup> then is who is on a clear proof from his lord like who is made attractive to him evil his deeds while they follow their desires <sup>47.15</sup> a parable paradise which is promised the righteous therein rivers of water not polluted and rivers of milk not changes its taste and rivers of wine delicious for drinkers and rivers of honey purified and for them therein of all fruits and



forgiveness from their lord like he who abide forever in the fire and they will be given to drink water boiling so it cuts into pieces their intestines <sup>47.16</sup> and among them who listen to you until when they depart from you they say to those who were given the knowledge what he said just now those the ones has set a seal creator upon their hearts and they follow their desires <sup>47.17</sup> and those who accept guidance he increases them guidance and gives them their righteousness <sup>47.18</sup> then do they wait but the hour that it should come to them suddenly but indeed have come its indications then how to them when has come to them their reminder <sup>47.19</sup> so know that no deity but creator and ask forgiveness for your sin and for the believing men and believing women and creator knows your movement and your resting place <sup>47.20</sup> and say those who believe why not has been revealed a chapter but when is revealed a chapter precise and is mentioned in it the fighting you see those who in their hearts a disease looking at you a look one fainting from the death but more appropriate for them <sup>47.21</sup> obedience and a words kind and when determined the matter then if they had been true creator surely it would have been better for them <sup>47.22</sup> then would you perhaps if you are given authority that you cause corruption in the earth and cut off your ties of kinship <sup>47.23</sup> those the ones has cursed them creator so he made them deaf and blinded their vision <sup>47.24</sup> Then do not they ponder the recitation or upon hearts locks <sup>47.25</sup> indeed those who return on their backs after what become clear to them the guidance satan enticed them and prolonged hope for them <sup>47.26</sup> that because they said to those who hate what has revealed creator we will obey you in part the matter but creator knows their secrets <sup>47.27</sup> then how when take them in death the angels striking their faces and their backs <sup>47.28</sup> that because they followed what angered creator and hated his pleasure so he made worthless their deeds <sup>47.29</sup> or do think in their hearts a disease that never will bring forth creator their hatred <sup>47.30</sup> and if we willed surely we could show them to you and you would know them by their mark but surely you will know them by tone speech and creator knows your deeds <sup>47.31</sup> and surely we will test you until we make evident those who strive among you and the patient ones and we will test your affairs <sup>47.32</sup> indeed those who disbelieve and turn away from way of creator and oppose the messenger after what made clear to them the guidance never will they harm creator anything and he will make worthless their deeds <sup>47.33</sup> you who believe obey creator and obey the messenger and not make vain your deeds <sup>47.34</sup> indeed those who disbelieve and turn away from way creator then died while they disbelievers never will forgive creator them <sup>47.35</sup> so not weaken and call for peace while you superior and creator is with you and never will deprive you your deeds <sup>47.36</sup> only the life the world play and amusement and if you believe and fear he will give you your rewards and not will ask you your wealth <sup>47.37</sup> if he were to ask you for it and press you you will with hold and he will bring forth your hatred <sup>47.38</sup> here you are these called to spend in way creator but among you who with hold and whoever with holds then only he with holds from himself but creator free of need while you the needy and if you turn away he will replace you a people other than you then not they will be likes of you

<sup>48.1</sup> indeed we have given victory to you a victory clear <sup>48.2</sup> that may forgive for you creator what preceded of your sins and what will follow and complete his favor upon you and guide you a path straight <sup>48.3</sup> and creator may help you a help mighty <sup>48.4</sup> he the one who sent down tranquility in hearts the believers that they may increase faith with their faith and for creator hosts the heavens and the earth and creator all-knower all-wise <sup>48.5</sup> that he may admit the believing men and the believing women gardens flow from underneath them the rivers abide forever therein and remove from them their misdeeds and is that with creator a success great <sup>48.6</sup> and he punish the hypocrite men and the hypocrite women and the polytheist men and the polytheist women



who assume about creator an assumption evil upon them a turn evil and wrath creator upon them and has cursed them and prepared for them hell and evil destination <sup>48.7</sup> and for creator hosts the heavens and the earth and creator all-mighty all-wise <sup>48.8</sup> indeed we have sent you a witness and a bearer of glad tidings and a warner <sup>48.9</sup> that you may believe in creator and his messenger and honor him and respect him and glorify him morning and evening <sup>48.10</sup> indeed those who pledge allegiance to you only they pledge allegiance creator hand creator over their hands then whoever breaks then only he breaks against himself and whoever fulfills what he has covenanted creator soon he will give him a reward great <sup>48.11</sup> will say to you those who remained behind of the bedouins kept us busy our properties and our families so ask forgiveness for us they say with their tongues what is not in their hearts say then who has power for you against creator anything if he intends for you harm or intends for you benefit nay is creator of what you do all-aware <sup>48.12</sup> nay you thought that never return the messenger and the believers to their families ever that was made fair-seeming in your hearts and you assumed evil and you became a people ruined <sup>48.13</sup> and whoever not believed in creator then indeed we have prepared for the disbelievers a blazing fire <sup>48.14</sup> and for creator kingdom the heavens and the earth. he forgives whom he wills and punishes whom he wills and is creator oft-forgiving most merciful <sup>48.15</sup> will say those who remained behind when you set forth towards spoils of war to take it allow us follow you they wish to change words creator say never will you follow us thus said creator before then they will say nay you envy us nay they were not understanding except a little <sup>48.16</sup> say to those who remained behind of the bedouins you will be called to a people possessors of military might great you will fight them or they will submit then if you obey creator will give you a reward good but if you turn away as you turned away before he will punish you a punishment painful <sup>48.17</sup> not is upon the blind any blame and not on the lame any blame and not on the sick any blame and whoever obeys creator and his messenger he will admit him gardens flow from underneath them the rivers but whoever turns away he will punish him a punishment painful <sup>48.18</sup> certainly was pleased creator the believers when they pledged allegiance to you under the tree and he knew what in their hearts so he sent down the tranquillity upon them and rewarded them a victory near <sup>48.19</sup> and spoils of war much that they will take and is creator all-mighty all-wise <sup>48.20</sup> promised you creator spoils of war much that you will take it and he has hastened for you this and has with held hands the people from you that it may be a sign for the believers and he may guide you path straight <sup>48.21</sup> and other not you had power over them surely encompassed creator them and is creator over all things all-powerful <sup>48.22</sup> and if fight who those who disbelieve surely they would turn the backs then not they would find any protector and not any helper <sup>48.23</sup> way creator which passed away before and never you will find in way of creator any change <sup>48.24</sup> and he the one who withheld their hands from you and your hands from them within makkah after that he gave you victory over them and is creator of what you do all-seer <sup>48.25</sup> they those who disbelieved and hindered you from the monument sacred while the offering prevented from reaching its place and if not men believing and women believing not you knew them that you may trample them and would befall you from them any harm without knowledge that creator may admit to his mercy whom he wills If they had been apart surely we would have punished those who disbelieved among them a punishment painful <sup>48.26</sup> when had put those who disbelieved in their hearts disdain disdain ignorance then sent down creator his tranquillity upon his messenger and upon the believers and made them adhere word righteousness and they were more deserving of it and worthy of it and is creator of everything all-knower <sup>48.27</sup> certainly has fulfilled creator his messenger vision in truth surely you will enter the monument sacred



if creator will secure having shaved your heads and shortened not fearing but he knew what not you knew and he made besides that a victory near <sup>48.28</sup> he the one who sent his messenger with guidance and religion the true that he make it prevail over the religion all and sufficient is creator a witness <sup>48.29</sup> muhammad messenger of creator and those who with him firm against the disbelievers and merciful among themselves you see them bowing and prostrating seeking bounty from creator and pleasure their mark on their faces from trace the prostration that their similitude in the teaching an law and their similitude in the gospel like a seed sends forth its shoot then strengthens it then it becomes thick and it stands upon its stem delighting the sowers that he enrage by them the disbelievers creator has promised those who believe and do righteous deeds among them forgiveness and a reward great <sup>49.1</sup> you who believe not put forward before creator and his messenger but fear creator indeed creator all-hearer all-knower <sup>49.2</sup> you who believe not raise your voices above voice the prophet and not be loud to him in speech like loudness some of you to others lest become worthless your deeds while you not perceive <sup>49.3</sup> indeed those who lower their voices presence messenger of creator those the ones has tested creator their hearts for righteousness for them forgiveness and a reward great <sup>49.4</sup> indeed those who call you from behind the private chambers most of them not understand <sup>49.5</sup> and if they had been patient until you come out to them certainly it would better for them and creator oft-forgiving most merciful <sup>49.6</sup> you who believe if comes to you a wicked person with information investigate lest you harm a people in ignorance then you become over what you have done regretful <sup>49.7</sup> and know that among you messenger of creator if he were to obey you in much of the matter surely you would be in difficulty but creator has endeared to you the faith and has made it pleasing in your hearts and has made hateful to you disbelief and defiance and disobedience those they the guided ones <sup>49.8</sup> a bounty from creator and favor and creator all-knower all-wise <sup>49.9</sup> and if two parties among the believers fight then make peace between both of them but if oppresses one of them on the other then fight one which oppresses until it returns to command creator then if it returns then make peace between them with justice and act justly indeed creator loves those who act justly <sup>49.10</sup> only the believers brothers so make peace between your brothers and fear creator so that you may receive mercy <sup>49.11</sup> you who believe not ridicule a people of people perhaps that they may be better than them and not women of women perhaps that they may be better than them and not insult yourselves and not call each other by nicknames wretched is the name disobedience after the faith and whoever not repent then those they the wrongdoers <sup>49.12</sup> you who believe avoid much of the assumption indeed some assumption sin and not spy and not backbite some of you other would like one of you to eat flesh his brother dead nay you would hate it and fear creator indeed creator oft-returning most merciful <sup>49.13</sup> mankind indeed we created you from a male and a female and we made you nations and tribes that you may know one another indeed most noble of you near creator most righteous of you indeed creator all-knower all-aware <sup>49.14</sup> say the bedouins we believe say not you believe but say we have submitted and has not yet entered the faith in your hearts but if you obey creator and his messenger not he will deprive you of your deeds anything indeed creator oft-forgiving most merciful <sup>49.15</sup> only the believers those who believe in creator and his messenger then not doubt but strive with their wealth and their lives in way creator those they the truthful <sup>49.16</sup> say will you acquaint creator with your religion while creator knows what in the heavens and what in the earth and creator of every thing all-knower <sup>49.17</sup> they consider a favor to you that they have accepted Islam say not consider a favor on me your Islam nay creator has conferred a favor upon you that he has guided you to the faith if you are truthful

<sup>49.18</sup> indeed creator knows unseen the heavens and the earth and creator all-seer of what you do  
<sup>50.1</sup> (..) by the recitation the glorious <sup>50.2</sup> nay they wonder that has come to them a warner from  
 them so say the disbelievers this a thing amazing <sup>50.3</sup> what when we die and have become dust  
 that a return far <sup>50.4</sup> certainly we know what diminishes the earth of them and with us a book  
 guarded <sup>50.5</sup> nay they denied the truth when it came them so they in a state confused <sup>50.6</sup> then do  
 not they look at the sky above them how we structured it and adorned it and not any rifts <sup>50.7</sup>  
 and the earth we have spread it out and cast therein firmly set mountains and we made to grow  
 therein of every kind beautiful <sup>50.8</sup> giving insight and a reminder for every slave who turns <sup>50.9</sup>  
 and we have sent down from the sky water blessed then we made to grow thereby gardens and  
 grain the harvest <sup>50.10</sup> and the palms trees tall for it fruit layers arranged <sup>50.11</sup> a provision for the  
 slaves and we given life therewith a land dead thus the coming forth <sup>50.12</sup> denied before them  
 people noah and companions ar-raas and thamud <sup>50.13</sup> and aad and pharaoh and brothers lot  
<sup>50.14</sup> and companions the wood and people tubba all denied the messengers so was fulfilled my  
 threat <sup>50.15</sup> were we then tired with the creation the first nay they in doubt about a creation new  
<sup>50.16</sup> and certainly we created man and we know what whispers to him his soul and we nearer to  
 him than jugular vein <sup>50.17</sup> when receive the two receivers on the right and on the left seated <sup>50.18</sup>  
 not he utters any word but with him an observer ready <sup>50.19</sup> and will come stupor death in truth  
 that what you were from it avoiding <sup>50.20</sup> and will be blown in the trumpet that day the warning  
<sup>50.21</sup> and will come every soul with it a driver and a witness <sup>50.22</sup> certainly you were in unmindful-  
 ness of this so we have removed from you your cover so your sight today sharp <sup>50.23</sup> and say his  
 companion this what with me ready <sup>50.24</sup> throw in hell every disbeliever stubborn <sup>50.25</sup> for bidder  
 of good transgressor doubter <sup>50.26</sup> who made with creator a deity another so throw him in the  
 punishment the severe <sup>50.27</sup> will say his companion our lord not i made him transgress but he was  
 in error far <sup>50.28</sup> he will say not dispute my presence and indeed i sent forth to you the warning  
<sup>50.29</sup> not will be changed the word with me and not i am unjust to my slaves <sup>50.30</sup> day we will say  
 to hell are you filled and it will say are any more <sup>50.31</sup> and will be brought near the paradise to the  
 righteous not far <sup>50.32</sup> this what you were promised for everyone who turns who keeps <sup>50.33</sup> who  
 feared the most gracious in the unseen and came with a heart returning <sup>50.34</sup> enter it in peace that  
 a day eternity <sup>50.35</sup> for them whatever they wish therein and with us more <sup>50.36</sup> and how many we  
 destroyed before them of a generation they stronger than them power so they explored through-  
 out the lands is any place of escape <sup>50.37</sup> indeed in that surely is a reminder for who is for him a  
 heart or gives ear while he s witness <sup>50.38</sup> and certainly we created the heavens and the earth and  
 whatever between both of them in six periods and not touch us any fatigue <sup>50.39</sup> so be patient  
 over what they say and glorify praise your lord before rising the sun and before the setting <sup>50.40</sup>  
 and of the night glorify him and after the prostration <sup>50.41</sup> and listen day will call the caller from a  
 place near <sup>50.42</sup> day they will hear the blast in truth that day coming forth <sup>50.43</sup> indeed we we give  
 life and cause death and to us the final return <sup>50.44</sup> day will split the earth from them hurrying  
 that a gathering for us easy <sup>50.45</sup> we know best what they say and not you over them the one to  
 compel but remind with the recitation whoever fears my threat  
<sup>51.1</sup> by those scattering dispersing <sup>51.2</sup> and those carrying a load <sup>51.3</sup> and those sailing ease <sup>51.4</sup>  
 and those distributing command <sup>51.5</sup> indeed what you are promised surely true <sup>51.6</sup> and indeed  
 the judgment surely to occur <sup>51.7</sup> by the heaven full of pathways <sup>51.8</sup> indeed you surely in speech  
 differing <sup>51.9</sup> deluded away from it who is deluded <sup>51.10</sup> cursed be the liars <sup>51.11</sup> those who they in  
 flood heedless <sup>51.12</sup> they ask when day judgment <sup>51.13</sup> a day they over the fire will be tried <sup>51.14</sup> taste  
 your trial this what you were for it seeking to hasten <sup>51.15</sup> indeed the righteous in gardens and

springs<sup>51.16</sup> taking what their lord has given them indeed they were before that good-doers<sup>51.17</sup>  
 they used to little of the night what sleep<sup>51.18</sup> and in the hours before dawn they would ask  
 forgiveness<sup>51.19</sup> and in their wealth right those who asked and the deprived<sup>51.20</sup> and in the earth  
 signs for those who are certain<sup>51.21</sup> and in yourselves then will not you see<sup>51.22</sup> and in the heaven  
 your provision and what you are promised<sup>51.23</sup> then by lord the heaven and the earth indeed it  
 surely truth as what you speak<sup>51.24</sup> has reached you narration guests abraham the honored<sup>51.25</sup>  
 when they entered upon him and said peace he said peace a people unknown<sup>51.26</sup> then he went  
 to his household and came with a calf fat<sup>51.27</sup> and he placed it near them he said will not you  
 eat<sup>51.28</sup> then he felt from them a fear they said not fear and they gave him glad tidings of a son  
 learned<sup>51.29</sup> then came forward his wife with a loud voice and struck her face an old woman  
 barren<sup>51.30</sup> they said thus said your lord indeed he the all-wise the all-knower<sup>51.31</sup> he said then  
 what your mission o messengers<sup>51.32</sup> they said indeed we have been sent to a people criminal<sup>51.33</sup>  
 that we may send down upon them stones of clay<sup>51.34</sup> marked by your lord for the transgressors  
<sup>51.35</sup> then we brought out who were therein of the believers<sup>51.36</sup> but not we found therein other  
 than a house of the submitter to creator<sup>51.37</sup> and we left therein a sign for those who fear the  
 punishment the painful<sup>51.38</sup> and in mooses when we sent him to pharaoh with an authority clear  
<sup>51.39</sup> but he turned away with his supporters and said a magician or a madman<sup>51.40</sup> so we took  
 him and his hosts and threw them into the sea while he blame worthy<sup>51.41</sup> and in aad when we  
 sent against them the wind the barren<sup>51.42</sup> not it left any thing it came upon it but it made it  
 like disintegrated ruins<sup>51.43</sup> and in thamud when was said to them enjoy for a time<sup>51.44</sup> but they  
 rebelled against command their lord so seized them the thunderbolt while they were looking<sup>51.45</sup>  
 then not they were able to of stand and not they could help themselves<sup>51.46</sup> ad people noah who  
 before indeed they were a people defiantly disobedient<sup>51.47</sup> and the heaven we constructed it  
 with strength and indeed we surely expanders<sup>51.48</sup> and the earth we have spread it how excellent  
 the spreaders<sup>51.49</sup> and of every things we have created pairs so that you may remember<sup>51.50</sup> so  
 flee to creator indeed i am to you from him a warner clear<sup>51.51</sup> and not make with creator deity  
 another indeed i am to you from him a warner clear<sup>51.52</sup> like wise not came those before them  
 any messenger but they said a magician or a madman<sup>51.53</sup> have they transmitted it to them  
 nay they a people transgressing<sup>51.54</sup> so turn away from them for not you to be blamed<sup>51.55</sup> and  
 remind for indeed the reminder benefits the believers<sup>51.56</sup> and not i have created the jinn and  
 the mankind except that they worship me<sup>51.57</sup> not i want from them any provision and not i  
 want that they feed me<sup>51.58</sup> indeed creator he the all-provider possessor power the strong<sup>51.59</sup> so  
 indeed for those who do wrong a portion like portion their companions so let them not ask me  
 to hasten<sup>51.60</sup> then woe to those who disbelieve from their day which they are promised  
<sup>52.1</sup> by the mount<sup>52.2</sup> and by book written<sup>52.3</sup> in parchment unrolled<sup>52.4</sup> by the house frequented  
<sup>52.5</sup> by the roof raised high<sup>52.6</sup> by the sea filled<sup>52.7</sup> indeed punishment your lord surely occur<sup>52.8</sup>  
 not for it any preventer<sup>52.9</sup> day will shake the heaven shake<sup>52.10</sup> and will move away the moun-  
 tains movement<sup>52.11</sup> then woe that day to the deniers<sup>52.12</sup> who they in discourse are playing<sup>52.13</sup>  
 day they will be thrust to fire hell a thrust<sup>52.14</sup> this the fire which you used to deny<sup>52.15</sup> then is  
 this magic or you not see<sup>52.16</sup> burn in it then be patient or not be patient same for you only you  
 are being recompensed what you used to do<sup>52.17</sup> indeed the righteous in gardens and pleasure  
<sup>52.18</sup> enjoying in what has given them their lord and protected them their lord punishment  
 hellfire<sup>52.19</sup> eat and drink satisfaction for what you used to do<sup>52.20</sup> reclining on thrones lined up  
 and we will marry them to fair one large eyes<sup>52.21</sup> and those who believed and followed them  
 their off spring in faith we will join with them their offspring and not we will deprive them of

— ❖ —

their deeds any thing every person for what he earned pledged <sup>52.22</sup> and we will provide them with fruit and meat from what they desire <sup>52.23</sup> they will pass to one another therein a cup no ill speech therein and no sin <sup>52.24</sup> and will circulate among them boys for them as if they pearls well-protected <sup>52.25</sup> and will approach some of them to others inquiring <sup>52.26</sup> they will say indeed we were before among our families fearful <sup>52.27</sup> but creator conferred favor upon us and protected us punishment the scorching fire <sup>52.28</sup> indeed we used to before call him indeed he he the most kind the most merciful <sup>52.29</sup> therefore remind for not you by grace your lord a soothsayer and not a madman <sup>52.30</sup> or they say a poet we wait for him a misfortune of time <sup>52.31</sup> say wait for indeed i am with you among those who wait <sup>52.32</sup> or command them their minds this or they a people transgressing <sup>52.33</sup> or they say he has made it up nay not they believe <sup>52.34</sup> then let them bring a statement like it if they are truthful <sup>52.35</sup> or they were created of nothing or they the creators <sup>52.36</sup> or they create the heavens and the earth nay not they are certain <sup>52.37</sup> or with them treasures your lord or they the controllers <sup>52.38</sup> or for them a stairway they listen therewith then let bring their listener an authority clear <sup>52.39</sup> or for him daughters while for you sons <sup>52.40</sup> or you ask from them a payment so they from a debt over burdened <sup>52.41</sup> or with them the unseen so they write down <sup>52.42</sup> or they intend a plot but those who disbelieve themselves the plot <sup>52.43</sup> or for them a deity other than creator glory be creator from what they associate <sup>52.44</sup> and if they were to see a portion from the sky falling they will say clouds heaped up <sup>52.45</sup> so leave them until they meet their day which in it they will faint <sup>52.46</sup> day not will avail to them their plotting anything and not they will be helped <sup>52.47</sup> and indeed for those who do wrong a punishment before that but most of them not know <sup>52.48</sup> so be patient for command your lord for indeed you in our eyes and glorify praise your lord when you arise <sup>52.49</sup> and of the night glorify him and after the stars <sup>53.1</sup> by the star when it goes down <sup>53.2</sup> not has strayed your companion and not has he erred <sup>53.3</sup> and not does he speak from the desire <sup>53.4</sup> not it except a revelation revealed <sup>53.5</sup> has taught him the mighty power <sup>53.6</sup> possessor of soundness and he rose <sup>53.7</sup> while he in the horizon the highest <sup>53.8</sup> then he approached and came down <sup>53.9</sup> and was a distance two bow or nearer <sup>53.10</sup> so he revealed to his slave what he revealed <sup>53.11</sup> not lied the heart what it saw <sup>53.12</sup> then will you dispute with him about what he saw <sup>53.13</sup> and certainly he saw him descent another <sup>53.14</sup> near lote tree the utmost boundary <sup>53.15</sup> near it garden abode <sup>53.16</sup> when covered the lote tree that covers <sup>53.17</sup> not swerve the sight and not it transgressed <sup>53.18</sup> certainly he saw of the signs his lord the greatest <sup>53.19</sup> so have you seen the Lat and the uzza <sup>53.20</sup> and manat the third the other <sup>53.21</sup> is for you the male and for him the female <sup>53.22</sup> this then adivision unfair <sup>53.23</sup> not they except names you have named them you and your forefathers not has sent down creator for it any authority not they follow except assumption and what desire the souls and certainly has come to them from their lord the guidance <sup>53.24</sup> or for man what he wishes <sup>53.25</sup> but for creator the last and the first <sup>53.26</sup> and how many angels in the heavens not will avail their intercession anything except after that has given permission creator for whom he wills and approves <sup>53.27</sup> indeed those who not believe in the hereafter surely they name the angels name female <sup>53.28</sup> and not for them about it any knowledge not they follow but assumption and indeed the assumption not avail against the truth anything <sup>53.29</sup> so turn away from who turns away from our reminder and not he desires except the life the world <sup>53.30</sup> that their sum of knowledge indeed your lord he knows best who strays from his path and he knows best who is guided <sup>53.31</sup> and for creator whatever in the heavens and whatever in the earth that he may recompense those who do evil with what they have done and recompense those who do good with the best <sup>53.32</sup> those who avoid great sins and the immoralities except the small faults indeed your lord vast forgiveness he most knowing about you when

he produced you from the earth and when you fetuses in wombs your mothers so not ascribe purity yourselves he knows best who fears <sup>53.33</sup> did you seen the one who turned away <sup>53.34</sup> and gave a little and withheld <sup>53.35</sup> is with him knowledge the unseen so he sees <sup>53.36</sup> or not he was informed what in scriptures mooses <sup>53.37</sup> and abraham who fulfilled <sup>53.38</sup> that not will bear a bearer of burdens another <sup>53.39</sup> and that is not for man except what he strives <sup>53.40</sup> and that his striving will soon be seen <sup>53.41</sup> then he will be recompensed for it the recompense the fullest <sup>53.42</sup> and that to your lord the final goal <sup>53.43</sup> and that he makes laugh and makes weep <sup>53.44</sup> and that he causes death and gives life <sup>53.45</sup> and that he created the pairs the male and female <sup>53.46</sup> from a semen-drop when it is emitted <sup>53.47</sup> and that upon him the bringing forth another <sup>53.48</sup> and that he enriches and suffices <sup>53.49</sup> and that he lord poetic <sup>53.50</sup> and that he destroyed aad the first <sup>53.51</sup> and thamud so not he spared <sup>53.52</sup> and people noah before indeed they were more unjust and more rebellious <sup>53.53</sup> and the overturned cities he overthrew <sup>53.54</sup> so covered them what covered <sup>53.55</sup> then which the favors your lord will you doubt <sup>53.56</sup> this a warner from the warners the former <sup>53.57</sup> has approached the approaching day <sup>53.58</sup> not is for it besides creator any remover <sup>53.59</sup> then of this statement you wonder <sup>53.60</sup> and you laugh and not weep <sup>53.61</sup> while you amuse <sup>53.62</sup> so prostrate to creator and worship

<sup>54.1</sup> has come the hour and has split the moon <sup>54.2</sup> and if they see a sign they turn away and say magic continuing <sup>54.3</sup> and they denied and followed their desires but every matter settlement <sup>54.4</sup> and certainly has come to them of the information wherein deterrence <sup>54.5</sup> wisdom perfect but not will avail the warnings <sup>54.6</sup> so turn away from them day will call the caller to thing terrible <sup>54.7</sup> humbled their eyes they will come forth from the graves as if they locusts spreading <sup>54.8</sup> racing ahead toward the caller will say the disbelievers this a day difficult <sup>54.9</sup> denied before them people noah and they denied our slave and said a madman and he was repelled <sup>54.10</sup> so he called his lord i am one overpowered so help <sup>54.11</sup> so we opened gates heaven with water pouring down <sup>54.12</sup> and we caused to burst the earth springs so met the water for a matter already predestined <sup>54.13</sup> and we carried him on made of planks and nails <sup>54.14</sup> sailing before our eyes a reward for who was denied <sup>54.15</sup> and certainly we left it a sign so is any who will receive admonition <sup>54.16</sup> so how was my punishment and my warnings <sup>54.17</sup> and certainly we have made easy the recitation for remembrance so is any who will receive admonition <sup>54.18</sup> denied aad so how was my punishment and my warnings <sup>54.19</sup> indeed we sent upon them a wind furious on a day misfortune continuous <sup>54.20</sup> plucking out men as if they trunks date-palms uprooted <sup>54.21</sup> so how was my punishment and my warnings <sup>54.22</sup> and certainly we have made easy the recitation for remembrance so is any who will receive admonition <sup>54.23</sup> denied thamud the warnings <sup>54.24</sup> and said is a human being among us one we should follow him indeed we then surely in error and madness <sup>54.25</sup> has been sent the reminder to him from among us nay he he a liar insolent <sup>54.26</sup> they will know tomorrow who the liar the insolent one <sup>54.27</sup> indeed we sending the she-camel a trial for them so watch them and be patient <sup>54.28</sup> and inform them that the water to be shared between them each drink attended <sup>54.29</sup> but they called their companion and he took and hamstrung <sup>54.30</sup> so how was my punishment and my warnings <sup>54.31</sup> indeed we sent upon them thunderous blast single and they became like dry twig fragments a fence builder <sup>54.32</sup> and certainly we have made the recitation easy for remembrance so is any who will receive admonition <sup>54.33</sup> denied people lot the warnings <sup>54.34</sup> indeed we sent upon them a storm of stones except family lot we saved them by dawn <sup>54.35</sup> a favor from us thus we reward who grateful <sup>54.36</sup> and certainly he warned them our seizure but they disputed the warnings

<sup>54.7</sup> and certainly they demanded from him his guests so we blinded their eyes so taste my





punishment and my warnings <sup>54.38</sup> and certainly seized them in the morning early a punishment abiding <sup>54.39</sup> so taste my punishment and my warnings <sup>54.40</sup> and certainly we have made easy the recitation for remembrance so is any who will receive admonition <sup>54.41</sup> and certainly came people pharaoh warnings <sup>54.42</sup> they denied our signs all of them so we seized them a seizure all-mighty powerful one <sup>54.43</sup> are your disbelievers better than those or for you an exemption in the scripture <sup>54.44</sup> or they say we an assembly helping <sup>54.45</sup> soon will be defeated assembly and they will turn backs <sup>54.46</sup> nay the hour their promised time and the hour more grievous and more bitter <sup>54.47</sup> indeed the criminals in an error and madness <sup>54.48</sup> day they will be dragged into the fire on their faces taste touch hell <sup>54.49</sup> indeed every thing we created it by a measure <sup>54.50</sup> and not our command but one like the twinkling the eye <sup>54.51</sup> and certainly we destroyed your kinds so is any who will receive admonition <sup>54.52</sup> and everything they did in the written records <sup>54.53</sup> and every small and big written down <sup>54.54</sup> indeed the righteous in gardens and river <sup>54.55</sup> in a seat honor near a king most powerful

<sup>55.1</sup> the most gracious <sup>55.2</sup> he taught the recitation <sup>55.3</sup> he created man <sup>55.4</sup> he taught him speech <sup>55.5</sup> the sun and the moon by calculation <sup>55.6</sup> and the stars and trees both prostrate <sup>55.7</sup> and the heaven he raised it and he has set up the balance <sup>55.8</sup> that not you may transgress in the balance <sup>55.9</sup> and establish the weight in justice and not make deficient the balance <sup>55.10</sup> and the earth he laid it for the creatures <sup>55.11</sup> therein fruit and date-palms having sheaths <sup>55.12</sup> and the grain having husk and scented plants <sup>55.13</sup> so which favors your lord will you both deny <sup>55.14</sup> he created the man from clay like the pottery <sup>55.15</sup> and he created the jinn from a smokeless flame of fire <sup>55.16</sup> so which favors your lord will you both deny <sup>55.17</sup> lord the two easts and lord the two west <sup>55.18</sup> so which favors your lord will you both deny <sup>55.19</sup> he released the two seas meeting <sup>55.20</sup> between both of them a barrier not they transgresses <sup>55.21</sup> so which favors your lord will you both deny <sup>55.22</sup> come forth from both of them the pearl and coral <sup>55.23</sup> so which favors your lord will you both deny <sup>55.24</sup> and to him the ships elevated in the sea like mountains <sup>55.25</sup> so which favors your lord will you both deny <sup>55.26</sup> everyone who on it perish <sup>55.27</sup> but will remain face your lord owner majesty and honor <sup>55.28</sup> so which favors your lord will you both deny <sup>55.29</sup> asks him whoever in the heavens and the earth every day he in a matter <sup>55.30</sup> so which favors your lord will you both deny <sup>55.31</sup> soon we will attend to you o you two classes <sup>55.32</sup> so which favors your lord will you both deny <sup>55.33</sup> o assembly the jinn and the men if you are able to pass beyond of regions the heavens and the earth then pass not you pass except by authority <sup>55.34</sup> so which favors your lord will you both deny <sup>55.35</sup> will be sent against both of you a flame of fire and smoke and not you will defend yourselves <sup>55.36</sup> so which favors your lord will you both deny <sup>55.37</sup> then when is split the heaven and it becomes rose-colored like murky oil <sup>55.38</sup> so which favors your lord will you both deny <sup>55.39</sup> then that day not will be asked about his sin any men and not any jinn <sup>55.40</sup> so which favors your lord will you both deny <sup>55.41</sup> will be known the criminals by their marks and will be seized by the forelocks and the feet <sup>55.42</sup> so which favors your lord will you both deny <sup>55.43</sup> this hell which deny of it the criminals <sup>55.44</sup> will go around between it and between scalding water heated <sup>55.45</sup> so which favors your lord will you both deny <sup>55.46</sup> but for who fears standing his lord two gardens <sup>55.47</sup> so which favors your lord will you both deny <sup>55.48</sup> having branches <sup>55.49</sup> so which favors your lord will you both deny <sup>55.50</sup> in both of them two springs flowing <sup>55.51</sup> so which favors your lord will you both deny <sup>55.52</sup> in both of them of every fruit pairs <sup>55.53</sup> so which favors your lord will you both deny <sup>55.54</sup> reclining on couches inner linings of brocade and fruit both the gardens near <sup>55.55</sup> so which favors your lord will you both deny <sup>55.56</sup> in them companions of modest gaze not has touched them any man before them and not any jinni <sup>55.57</sup> so which favors your lord will you



both deny <sup>55.58</sup> as if they were rubies and coral. <sup>55.59</sup> so which favors your lord will you both deny <sup>55.60</sup> is reward for the good but good <sup>55.61</sup> so which favors your lord will you both deny <sup>55.62</sup> besides these two gardens <sup>55.63</sup> so which favors your lord will you both deny <sup>55.64</sup> dark green <sup>55.65</sup> so which favors your lord will you both deny <sup>55.66</sup> in both of them two springs gushing forth <sup>55.67</sup> so which favors your lord will you both deny <sup>55.68</sup> in both of them fruits and date-palms and pomegranates <sup>55.69</sup> so which favors your lord will you both deny <sup>55.70</sup> in them good and beautiful ones <sup>55.71</sup> so which favors your lord will you both deny <sup>55.72</sup> fair ones restrained in the pavilions <sup>55.73</sup> so which favors your lord will you both deny <sup>55.74</sup> not has touched them any man before them and not any jinni <sup>55.75</sup> so which favors your lord will you both deny <sup>55.76</sup> reclining on cushions green and carpets beautiful <sup>55.77</sup> so which favors your lord will you both deny <sup>55.78</sup> blessed is name your lord owner majesty and honor

<sup>56.1</sup> when occurs the event <sup>56.2</sup> not at its occurrence a denial <sup>56.3</sup> bringing down raising up <sup>56.4</sup> when will be shaken the earth a shaking <sup>56.5</sup> and will be crumbled the mountains crumbling <sup>56.6</sup> so they become dust particles dispersing <sup>56.7</sup> and you will become kinds three <sup>56.8</sup> then companions the right what companions the right <sup>56.9</sup> and companions the left what companions the left <sup>56.10</sup> and the foremost the foremost <sup>56.11</sup> those the nearest ones <sup>56.12</sup> in gardens pleasure <sup>56.13</sup> a company of the former <sup>56.14</sup> and a few of the later <sup>56.15</sup> on thrones decorated <sup>56.16</sup> reclining on them facing each other <sup>56.17</sup> will circulate among them boys immortal <sup>56.18</sup> with vessels and jugs and a cup from a flowing stream <sup>56.19</sup> not they will headache there from and not they will get intoxicated <sup>56.20</sup> and fruits of what they select <sup>56.21</sup> and flesh fowls of what they desire <sup>56.22</sup> and fair ones large eyes <sup>56.23</sup> like pearls well-protected <sup>56.24</sup> a reward for what they used do <sup>56.25</sup> not they will hear therein vain talk and not sinful <sup>56.26</sup> except a saying peace peace <sup>56.27</sup> and companions the right what companions the right <sup>56.28</sup> among lote trees thornless <sup>56.29</sup> and acacia trees layered <sup>56.30</sup> and shade extended <sup>56.31</sup> and water poured forth <sup>56.32</sup> and fruit abundant <sup>56.33</sup> not limited and not forbidden <sup>56.34</sup> and couches raised <sup>56.35</sup> indeed we have produced them a creation <sup>56.36</sup> and we have made them virgins <sup>56.37</sup> devoted equal in age <sup>56.38</sup> for companions the right <sup>56.39</sup> a company of the former people <sup>56.40</sup> and a company of the later peoples <sup>56.41</sup> and companions the left what companions the left <sup>56.42</sup> in scorching fire and scalding water <sup>56.43</sup> and a shade of black smoke <sup>56.44</sup> not cool and not pleasant <sup>56.45</sup> indeed they were before that indulging in affluence <sup>56.46</sup> and were persisting in the sin the great <sup>56.47</sup> and they used say when we die and become dust and bones will we surely be resurrected <sup>56.48</sup> and also our fathers former <sup>56.49</sup> say indeed the former and the later peoples <sup>56.50</sup> surely will be gathered for appointment a day well-known <sup>56.51</sup> then indeed you o those astray the deniers <sup>56.52</sup> will surely eat from tree of zaqqum <sup>56.53</sup> then will fill with it the bellies <sup>56.54</sup> and drink over it from the scalding water <sup>56.55</sup> and will drink drinking the thirsty camels <sup>56.56</sup> this their hospitality day judgment <sup>56.57</sup> we created you so why not you admit the truth <sup>56.58</sup> do you seen what you emit <sup>56.59</sup> is it you who create it or we the creators <sup>56.60</sup> we have decreed among you the death and not we are outrun <sup>56.61</sup> in that we change your likeness and produce you in what not you know <sup>56.62</sup> and certainly you known the creation the first so why not you take heed <sup>56.63</sup> and do you seen what you sow <sup>56.64</sup> is it you cause it to grow or we the ones who grow <sup>56.65</sup> if we willed we surely make it debris then you would remain wondering <sup>56.66</sup> indeed we surely are laden with debt <sup>56.67</sup> nay we deprived <sup>56.68</sup> do you seen the water which you drink <sup>56.69</sup> is it you who send it down from the rain clouds or we the ones to send <sup>56.70</sup> if we willed we make it salty then why are you not grateful <sup>56.71</sup> do you see the fire which you ignite <sup>56.72</sup> is it you who produced its tree or we the producers <sup>56.73</sup> we have made it a reminder and a provision for the wayfarers in the desert <sup>56.74</sup> so glorify name your lord the most great <sup>56.75</sup> but nay i swear by setting the stars <sup>56.76</sup> and

---

indeed it surely an oath if you know great <sup>56.77</sup> indeed it surely a recitation noble <sup>56.78</sup> in a book well-guarded <sup>56.79</sup> none touch it except the purified <sup>56.80</sup> a revelation from lord the worlds <sup>56.81</sup> then is it to this statement that you indifferent <sup>56.82</sup> and you make your provision that you deny <sup>56.83</sup> then why not when it reaches the throat <sup>56.84</sup> and you that time look on <sup>56.85</sup> and we nearer to him than you but you not see <sup>56.86</sup> then why not if you are not to be recompensed <sup>56.87</sup> bring it back if you are truthful <sup>56.88</sup> then if he was of those brought near <sup>56.89</sup> then rest and bounty and a garden pleasure <sup>56.90</sup> and if he was of companions the right <sup>56.91</sup> then peace for you from companions the right <sup>56.92</sup> but if he was of the deniers the astray <sup>56.93</sup> then hospitality of scalding water <sup>56.94</sup> and burning hellfire <sup>56.95</sup> indeed this surely it truth certain <sup>56.96</sup> so glorify name your lord the most great

<sup>57.1</sup> glorifies creator whatever in the heavens and the earth and he the all-mighty the all-wise <sup>57.2</sup> for him dominion the heavens and the earth he gives life and causes death and he over all things all-powerful <sup>57.3</sup> he the first and the last and the apparent and the unapparent and he of every things all-knower <sup>57.4</sup> he the one who created the heavens and the earth in six periods then he rose over the throne he knows what penetrates in the earth and what comes forth from it and what descends from the heaven and what ascends therein and he with you wherever you are and creator of what you do all-seer <sup>57.5</sup> for him dominion the heavens and the earth and to creator will be returned the matters <sup>57.6</sup> he merges the night into the day and he merges the day into the night and he all-knower of what is in the breasts <sup>57.7</sup> believe in creator and his messenger and spend of what he has made you trustees therein and those who believe among you and spend for them a reward great <sup>57.8</sup> and what for you not you believe in creator while the messenger calls you that you believe in your lord and indeed he has taken your covenant if you are believers <sup>57.9</sup> he the one who sends down upon his slave verses clear that he may bring you out from the darkness into the light and indeed creator to you most kind most merciful <sup>57.10</sup> and what for you that not you spend in way creator while for creator heritage the heavens and the earth not equal among you who spent before the victory and fought those greater degree than those who spent afterwards and fought but to all promised creator the best and creator of what you do all-aware <sup>57.11</sup> who the one who will loan creator a loan goodly so he will multiply it for him and for him a reward noble <sup>57.12</sup> day you will see the believing men and believing women running their light before them and on their right glad tidings for your this day gardens flowing from underneath it the rivers abiding forever there in that is the success the great <sup>57.13</sup> day will say the hypocrite men and the hypocrite women those who believed wait for us we may acquire of your light it will be said go back behind you and seek light then will be put up between them a wall for it a gate its interior in it mercy but its exterior facing towards the punishment <sup>57.14</sup> the will call them were not we with you they will say yes but you led to temptation yourselves and you awaited and you doubted and deceived you the wishful thinking until came command creator and deceived you bout creator the deceiver <sup>57.15</sup> so today not will be accepted from you any ransom and not from those who disbelieved your abode the fire it your protector and wretched is the destination <sup>57.16</sup> has not come time for those who believed that become humble their hearts at remembrance creator and what has come down of the truth and not they become like those who were given the book before was prolonged for them the term so hardened their hearts and many of them defiantly disobedient <sup>57.17</sup> know that creator gives life the earth after its death indeed we have made clear to you the signs so that you may understand <sup>57.18</sup> indeed the men who give charity and the women who give charity and who lend creator a loan goodly it will be multiplied for them and for them a reward noble <sup>57.19</sup> and those who believe in creator and his messengers

— — — — — ◆ — — — — —

those they the truthful and the martyrs with their lord for them their reward and their light but those who disbelieve and deny our verses those companions the hellfire <sup>57.20</sup> know that the life the world play and amusement and adornment and boasting among you and competition in increase of the wealth and the children like example a rain pleases the tiller sits growth then it dries and you see turning yellow then becomes debris and in the hereafter a punishment severe and forgiveness from creator and pleasure but not the life the world except enjoyment delusion <sup>57.21</sup> race to forgiveness from your lord and a garden its width like width the heavens and the earth prepared for those who believe in creator and his messengers that bounty creator he gives whom he wills and creator the possessor of bounty the great <sup>57.22</sup> not strikes any disaster in the earth and not in yourselves but in a register before that we bring it into existence indeed that for creator easy <sup>57.23</sup> so that you may not grieve over what has escaped you and not exult at what he has given you and creator not love every self-deluded boaster <sup>57.24</sup> those who are stingy and enjoy the people stinginess and whoever turns away then indeed creator he free of need the praise worthy <sup>57.25</sup> certainly we sent our messengers with clear proofs and we sent down with them the book and the balance that may establish the people justice and we sent down iron wherein power mighty and benefits for the people and so that creator may make evident who helps him and his messengers unseen indeed creator all-strong all-mighty <sup>57.26</sup> and certainly we sent noah and abraham and we placed in their offspring prophet hood and the scripture and among them a guided one but most of them defiantly disobediently <sup>57.27</sup> then we sent on their footsteps our messengers and we followed with jesus son of maria and we gave him the gospel and we placed in hearts those who followed him compassion and mercy but monasticism they innovated not we prescribed it for them only seeking pleasure creator but not they observed it right observance so we gave those who believed among them their reward but most of them defiantly disobediently <sup>57.28</sup> you who believe fear creator and believe in his messenger he will give you double portion of his mercy and he will make for you a light you will walk with it and he will forgive you and creator oft-forgiving most merciful <sup>57.29</sup> so that may know people the book that not they have power anything from bounty creator and that the bounty in creator hand he gives it whom he wills and creator the possessor of bounty the great <sup>58.1</sup> indeed has heard creator speech who disputes with you concerning her husband and she directs her complaint to creator and creator hears dialogue of both of you indeed creator all-hearer all-seer <sup>58.2</sup> who support from their wives not they their mothers not their mothers except those who gave them birth and indeed they surely say an evil of word and a lie but indeed creator surely oft-pardoning oft-forgiving <sup>58.3</sup> and those who support from their wives then go back on what they said then freeing a slave before that they touch each other that you are admonished to it and creator of what you do all-aware <sup>58.4</sup> then whoever not find then fasting two months consecutively before that they both touch each other but who not is able then feeding sixty needy one that so that you may believe in creator and his messenger and these limits creator and for the disbelievers a punishment painful <sup>58.5</sup> indeed those who oppose and his messenger be disgraced as were disgraced those before them and certainly we have sent down verses clear and for the disbelievers a punishment humiliating <sup>58.6</sup> day will raise them creator all and inform them of what they did creator has recorded it while they forgot it and creator over all things a witness <sup>58.7</sup> do not you see that creator knows whatever in the heavens and whatever in the earth not there is any secret counsel three conversation but he fourth of them and not five but he sixth of them and not less than that and not more but he with them wherever they are then he will inform them of what they did day the resurrection indeed creator of every

— — — — — ◆ — — — — —

thing all-knower <sup>58.8</sup> do not you see to those who were forbidden from secret counsels then they return to what they were forbidden from and they hold secret counsels for sin and aggression and disobedience the messenger and when they come to you they greet you with what not greets you there with creator and they say among themselves why not punish us creator for what we say sufficient them hell they will burn in it and worst is the destination <sup>58.9</sup> you who believe when you hold secret counsel then not hold secret counsel for sin and aggression and disobedience the messenger but hold secret counsel for righteousness and piety and fear creator the one who to him you will be gathered <sup>58.10</sup> only the secret counsels from satan that he may grieve those who believe but not he harm them anything except by permission creator and upon creator let put trust the believers <sup>58.11</sup> you who believe when it is said to you make room in the assemblies creator will make room for you and when it is said rise up then rise up will raise creator those who believe among you and those who were given the knowledge degrees and creator of what you do all-aware <sup>58.12</sup> you who believe when you privately consult the messenger then other before your private consultation charity that better for you and purer but if not you find then indeed creator oft-forgiving most merciful <sup>58.13</sup> are you afraid to offer before your private consultation then when you do not and has forgiven creator you then establish the prayer and give the charity and obey creator and his messenger and creator all-aware of what you do <sup>58.14</sup> do not you see to those who take as allies a people wrath creator upon them they not of you and not of them and they swear to lie while they know <sup>58.15</sup> has prepared creator for them a punishment severe indeed evil is what they used to do <sup>58.16</sup> they have taken their oaths a cover so they hinder from way of creator so for them a punishment humiliating <sup>58.17</sup> never will avail them their wealth and not their children against creator anything those companions the fire they in it will abide forever <sup>58.18</sup> day will raise them creator all then they will swear to him as they swear to you and they think that they on something no doubt indeed they the liars <sup>58.19</sup> has overcome them the satan so he made them forget remembrance creator those party the satan no doubt indeed party the satan they the losers <sup>58.20</sup> indeed those who oppose creator and his messenger those among the most humiliated <sup>58.21</sup> creator has decreed surely i will overcome i and my messengers indeed creator all-strong all-mighty <sup>58.22</sup> you will not find a people who believe in creator and the day the last loving who oppose creator and his messenger even if they were their fathers or their sons or their brothers or their kindred those he has decreed within their hearts faith and supported them with a spirit from him and he will admit them gardens flow from underneath it the rivers will abide forever in it creator is pleased with them and they are pleased with him those party creator no doubt indeed party creator they the successful ones <sup>59.1</sup> glorifies creator whatever in the heavens and whatever in the earth an he the all-mighty the all-wise <sup>59.2</sup> he the one who expelled those who disbelieved from people the book from their homes at first gathering not you think that they would leave and they thought that would defend them their fortresses against creator but came to them creator from where not they expected and he cast into their hearts terror they destroyed their houses with their hands and the hands the believers so take a lesson o those endowed in sight <sup>59.3</sup> and if not that decreed creator for them the exile certainly he have punished them in the world and for them in the hereafter a punishment the fire <sup>59.4</sup> that because they opposed creator and his messenger and whoever opposes creator then indeed creator severe penalty <sup>59.5</sup> whatever you cut down of palm-trees or you left them standing on their roots it was by the permission creator and that he may disgrace the defiantly disobedient <sup>59.6</sup> and what restored creator to his messenger from them then not you made expedition for it of horses and not camels but creator gives power his messengers

---

over whom he wills and creator on every things all-powerful <sup>59.7</sup> what restored creator to his messenger from people the towns for creator and his messenger and for those the kindred and the orphans and the needy and the wayfarer that not it becomes a circulation between the rich among you and whatever gives you the messenger take it and whatever he forbids you from it refrain and fear creator indeed creator severe penalty <sup>59.8</sup> for the poor emigrants those who were expelled from their homes and their properties seeking bounty from creator and pleasure and helping creator and his messenger those they the truthful <sup>59.9</sup> and those who settled the home and faith from before them love who emigrated to them and not they find in their breasts any want of what they were given but prefer over themselves even though was with them poverty and whoever is saved stinginess his soul then those they the successful ones <sup>59.10</sup> and those who came from after them they say our lord forgive us and our brothers who preceded us in faith and not put in our hearts any rancor towards those who believed our lord indeed you full of kindness and most merciful <sup>59.11</sup> do not you see to those who hypocrites saying to their brothers those who disbelieved among the people the scripture if you are expelled surely we will leave with you and not we will obey concerning you anyone ever and if you are fought certainty we will help you and creator bears that they surely liars <sup>59.12</sup> if they are expelled not they will leave with them and if they are fought not they will help them and if they help them certainly they will turn their backs then not they will be helped <sup>59.13</sup> certainly you more intense fear in their breasts than creator that because they a people not understand <sup>59.14</sup> not will they fight you all except towns fortified or from behind walls their violence among themselves severe you think they united but their hearts divided that because they a people not they reason <sup>59.15</sup> like example those from before them shortly they tasted evil result their affair and for them a punishment painful <sup>59.16</sup> like example the satan when he says to man disbelieve but when he disbelieves he says indeed i am disassociated from you indeed i fear creator lord the worlds <sup>59.17</sup> so will be end of both of them that they in the fire abiding forever therein and that recompense the wrongdoers <sup>59.18</sup> o you believe fear creator and let look every soul what it has sent forth for tomorrow and fear creator indeed creator all-aware of what you do <sup>59.19</sup> and not be like those who forgot creator so he made them forget themselves those they the defiantly disobedient <sup>59.20</sup> not equal companions the fire and companions paradise companions paradise they the achievers <sup>59.21</sup> if we sent down this recitation on a mountain surely you have seen it humbled breaking asunder from fear creator and these examples we present them to the people so that they may give thought <sup>59.22</sup> he creator the one who no deity but he all-knower the unseen and the witnessed he the most gracious the most merciful <sup>59.23</sup> he creator the one who no deity but he the sovereign the holy one the giver of peace the giver of security the guardian the all-mighty the irresistible the supreme glory creator from what they associate <sup>59.24</sup> he creator the creator the inventor the fashioner for him the names the beautiful glorifies him whatever in the heavens and the earth and he the all-mighty the all-wise

<sup>60.1</sup> you who believe not take my enemies and your enemies allies offering them love while they have disbelieved in what came to you of the truth driving out the messenger and yourselves because you believe in creator your lord if you come forth strive in my way and seek my pleasure you confide to them love but i am most knowing of what you conceal and what you declare and whoever does it among you then certainly he has strayed straight path <sup>60.2</sup> if they gain dominance over you they would be to you enemies and extend against you their hands and their tongues with evil and they desire that you would disbelieve <sup>60.3</sup> never will benefit you your relatives and not your children day the resurrection he will judge between you and creator of



— — — — — ✨ — — — — —

what you do all-seer <sup>60.4</sup> indeed is for you an example good in abraham and those with him when they said to their people indeed we are disassociated and those with him when they said to their people indeed we disassociated from you and from what you worship from besides creator we have denied you and has appeared between us and between you enmity and hatred forever until you believe in creator alone except saying abraham to his father surely i ask forgiveness for you but not i have power for you from creator of anything our lord upon you we put our trust and to you we turn and to you the final return <sup>60.5</sup> our lord not make us a trial for those who disbelieve and forgive us our lord indeed you the all-mighty the all-wise <sup>60.6</sup> certainly is for you in them an example good for who is hopeful creator and the day the last and whoever turns away then away then indeed creator he free of need the praiseworthy <sup>60.7</sup> perhaps creator that will put between you and between those whom you have been enemies among them love and creator all-powerful and creator oft-forgiving most merciful <sup>60.8</sup> not forbid you creator from those who not fight you in the religion and not drive you out of your homes that you deal kindly and deal justly with them indeed creator loves those who act justly <sup>60.9</sup> only forbids you creator from those who fight you in the religion and drive you out of your homes and support in your expulsion that you make them allies and whoever makes them allies then those they the wrongdoers <sup>60.10</sup> you who believe when come to you the believing women emigrants then examine them creator most knowing of their faith and if you know them believers then not return them to the disbelievers not they lawful for them and not they are lawful for them but give them what they have spent and not any blame upon you if you marry them when you have given them their dues and not hold to marriage bonds disbelieving women but ask what you have spent and let them ask what they have spent that judgement creator he judges between you and creator all-knowing all-wise <sup>60.11</sup> and if have gone from you any of your wives to the disbelievers then you turn comes then give those whose have gone their wives like what they had spent and fear creator whom you believers <sup>60.12</sup> o prophet when come to you the believing women pledging to you on that not they will associate with creator anything and not they will steal and not they will commit adultery and not they will kill their children and not they bring slander they invent it between their hands and their feet and not they will disobey you in right then accept their pledge and ask forgiveness for them creator indeed creator oft-forgiving most merciful <sup>60.13</sup> you who believe not make allies a people wrath creator upon them indeed they despair of the hereafter as despair the disbelievers of companions the graves

<sup>61.1</sup> glorifies creator whatever in the heavens and whatever in the earth and he the all-mighty the all-wise <sup>61.2</sup> o who believe why you say what not you do <sup>61.3</sup> great is hatred with creator that you say what not you do <sup>61.4</sup> indeed creator loves those who fight in his way a row as if they a structure joined firmly <sup>61.5</sup> and when said mooses to his people o my people why do you hurt me while certainly you know that i am messenger creator to you then when they deviated deviate creator their hearts and creator not guide the people the defiantly disobedient <sup>61.6</sup> and when said jesus son maria children israel indeed i am messenger creator to you confirming that which between my hands of the teaching an law and bringing glad tidings a messenger to come from after me whose name ahmad but when he came to them with clear proof they said this a magic clear <sup>61.7</sup> and who more wrong than who invents upon creator the lie while he is invited to Islam and creator not guide the people wrongdoers <sup>61.8</sup> they intend to put out light creator with their mouths but creator will perfect his light although dislike the disbelievers <sup>61.9</sup> he the one who sent his messenger with guidance and religion the truth to make it prevail over the religion all of them although dislike the polytheists <sup>61.10</sup> you who believe shall i guide you to a transaction will

save you from a punishment painful <sup>61.11</sup> believe in creator and his messenger and strive in way creator with your wealth and your lives that better for you if you know <sup>61.12</sup> he will forgive for you your sins and admit you gardens flow from underneath it the rivers and dwellings pleasant in gardens eternity that the success the great <sup>61.13</sup> and another that you love a help from creator and victory near and give glad tidings the believers <sup>61.14</sup> you who believe be helpers creator as said jesus son maria to the disciples who my helpers for creator said the disciples we the helpers creator then believed a group of children israel and disbelieved a group so we supported those who believed against their enemy and they became dominant

<sup>62.1</sup> glorifies creator whatever in the heavens and whatever in the earth the sovereign the holy the all-mighty the all-wise <sup>62.2</sup> he the one who has sent among the unlettered a messenger from themselves reciting to them his verses and purifying them and teaching them the book and the wisdom although they were before surely in an error clear <sup>62.3</sup> and others among them who have not yet joined them and he the all-mighty the all-wise <sup>62.4</sup> that bounty creator he gives it whom he wills and creator possessor bounty the great <sup>62.5</sup> likeness those who were entrusted the teaching an law then not they bore it like the donkey who carries books wretched is example the people who deny signs creator and creator not guide the people the wrongdoers <sup>62.6</sup> say o you jews if you claim that you allies of creator from excluding the people then wish the death if you are truthful <sup>62.7</sup> but not they will wish for it ever for what sent forth their hands and creator all-knowing of the wrongdoers <sup>62.8</sup> say indeed the death which you flee from it then surely it meet you then you will be sent back to all-knower the unseen and the witnessed and he will inform you what you used to do <sup>62.9</sup> o who believe when call is made for prayer on day Friday then hasten to remembrance creator and leave the business that better for you if you know <sup>62.10</sup> then when is concluded the prayer then disperse in the land and seek from bounty creator and remember creator much so that you may succeed <sup>62.11</sup> and when they saw a transaction or a sport they rushed to it and left you standing say what with creator better than the sport and from transaction and creator best of providers

<sup>63.1</sup> when come to you the hypocrites they say we testify that you surely messenger creator and creator knows that you surely his messenger and creator testifies that the hypocrites surely liars <sup>63.2</sup> they take their oaths a cover so they turn away from way creator indeed evil is what they used to do <sup>63.3</sup> that because they believed then they disbelieved so were sealed upon their hearts so they not understand <sup>63.4</sup> and when you see them pleases you their bodies and if they speak you listen to their speech as if they pieces of wood propped up they think every shout against them they the enemy so beware of them may destroy them creator how are they deluded <sup>63.5</sup> and when it is said to them come will ask forgiveness for you messenger creator they turn aside their heads and you see them turning away while they arrogant <sup>63.6</sup> is all for them whether you ask forgiveness for them or not ask forgiveness for them never will forgive creator them indeed creator not guide the people the defiantly disobedient <sup>63.7</sup> they those who say not spend on who with messenger creator until they disband and for creator treasures the heavens and the earth but the hypocrites not understand <sup>63.8</sup> they say if we return to al-madinah surely will expel the more honorable from it the more humble but for creator the honor and for his messenger and for the believers but the hypocrites not know <sup>63.9</sup> you who believe not divert you your wealth and not your children from remembrance creator and whoever does that then those they the losers <sup>63.10</sup> and spend from what we have provided you from before that comes one of you the death and he says my lord why not you delay me for a term near so i would give charity and be among the righteous <sup>63.11</sup> but never creator a soul when has come its term and creator all-aware of what

you do

<sup>64.1</sup> glorifies creator whatever in the heavens and whatever in the earth for him dominion and for him the praise and he on every thing all-powerful <sup>64.2</sup> he the one who created you and among you a disbeliever and among you a believer and creator of what you do all-seer <sup>64.3</sup> he created the heavens and the earth with truth and he formed you and made good your forms and to him the final return <sup>64.4</sup> he knows what in the heavens and the earth and he knows what you conceal and what you declare and creator all-knowing of what the breasts <sup>64.5</sup> has not come to you news those who disbelieved from before so they tasted consequence their affair and for them a punishment painful <sup>64.6</sup> that because had come to them their messengers with clear proofs but they said shall human beings guide us so they disbelieved and turned away and can do without them creator and creator self-sufficient praiseworthy <sup>64.7</sup> claim those who disbelieve that never they will never be raised say yes by my lord surely you will be raised then surely you will be informed of what you did and that for creator easy <sup>64.8</sup> so believe in creator and his messenger and the light which we have sent down and creator of what you do all-aware <sup>64.9</sup> day he will assemble you for day the assembly that day mutual loss and gain and whoever believes in creator and does righteous deeds he will remove from him his evil deeds and he will admit him gardens flow from underneath it the rivers abiding therein forever that the success the great <sup>64.10</sup> but those who disbelieved and denied our verses those companions the fire abiding forever therein and wretched is the destination <sup>64.11</sup> not strikes any disaster except by permission creator and whoever believes in creator he guides his heart and creator of every all-knowing <sup>64.12</sup> so obey creator and obey the messenger but if you turn away then only upon our messenger the conveyance clear <sup>64.13</sup> creator no deity except him and upon creator let put trust the believers <sup>64.14</sup> o who believe indeed from your spouses and your children enemies to you so beware of them but if you pardon and overlook and forgive then indeed creator oft-forgiving most merciful <sup>64.15</sup> only your wealth and your children a trial and creator with him a reward great <sup>64.16</sup> so fear creator what you are able and listen and obey and spend better for yourselves and whoever is saved greediness his soul then those they the successful ones <sup>64.17</sup> if you loan creator a loan goodly he will multiply it for you and will forgive you and creator most appreciative most forbearing <sup>64.18</sup> knower the unseen and the witnessed the all-mighty the all-wise

<sup>65.1</sup> o prophet when you divorce women then divorce them for their waiting period and keep count the waiting period and fear creator your lord not expel them from their houses and not they should leave except that they commit an immorality clear and these limits creator and whoever transgresses limits creator then certainly he has wronged himself not you know perhaps creator will bring about after that a matter <sup>65.2</sup> and when they have reached their term then retain them with kindness or part with them with kindness and take witness two men just among you and establish the testimony for creator that is instructed with it whoever is believes in creator and the day the last and whoever fears creator he will make for him a way out <sup>65.3</sup> and he will provide for him from where not he thinks and whoever puts his trust upon creator then he sufficient for him indeed creator accomplish his purpose indeed has set creator for every thing a measure <sup>65.4</sup> and those who have despaired of menstruation among your women if you doubt then their waiting period three months and the ones who not menstruated and those who pregnant their term until they deliver their burdens and whoever fears creator he will make for him of his affair ease <sup>65.5</sup> that command creator which he has sent down to you and whoever fears creator he will remove for him his evil deeds and make great for him reward <sup>65.6</sup> lodge them from where you dwell of your means and not harm them to distress them and if they are



those pregnant then spend on them until they deliver their burden then if they suckle for you then give them their payment and consult among yourselves with kindness but if you disagree then may suckle for him another <sup>65.7</sup> let spend owner ample means from his ample means and who is restricted on him his provision let him spend from what he has been given creator does not burden creator any soul except what he has given it will bring about creator after hardship ease <sup>65.8</sup> and how many of a town rebelled against command its lord and his messengers so we took it to account an account severe and We punished it a punishment terrible <sup>65.9</sup> so it tasted consequence its affair and was end its affair loss <sup>65.10</sup> has prepared creator for them a punishment severe so fear creator you men understanding those who have believed indeed has sent down creator to you a message <sup>65.11</sup> a messenger reciting to you verses creator clear that he may bring out those who believe and do righteous deeds from the darkness towards the light and whoever believes in creator and does righteous deeds he will admit him gardens flow from underneath it the rivers abiding therein forever indeed has been good creator for him provision <sup>65.12</sup> creator he who created seven heavens and of the earth like of them descends the command between them that you may know that creator on every thing all-powerful and that creator encompasses all things knowledge

<sup>66.1</sup> you prophet why you prohibit what has made lawful creator for you seeking please your wives and creator oft-forgiving most merciful <sup>66.2</sup> indeed has ordained creator for you dissolution your oaths and creator your protector and he the all-knower the all-wise <sup>66.3</sup> and when confided the prophet to one his wives a statement and when she informed about it and made it apparent creator to him he made known a part of it and avoided of a part then when he informed her about it she said who informed you this he said has informed me the all-knower the all-aware <sup>66.4</sup> if you both turn to creator so indeed inclined your hearts but if you backup each other against him then indeed creator he his protector and gabriel and righteous believers and the angels after that assistants <sup>66.5</sup> perhaps his lord if he divorced you that he will substitute for him wives better than you submissive faithful obedient repentant who worship who fast previously married and virgins <sup>66.6</sup> o who believe protect yourselves and your families a fire whose fuel people and stones over it angels stern severe not they disobey creator what he commands them but they do what they are commanded <sup>66.7</sup> o who disbelieve not make excuses today only you will be recompensed what you used to do <sup>66.8</sup> o who believe turn to creator repentance sincere perhaps your lord will remove from you your evil deeds and admit you gardens flow from underneath it the rivers day not will be disgraced creator the prophet and those who believed with him their light will run before their hands and on their right they will say our lord perfect for us our light and grant forgiveness to us indeed you over every thing all-powerful <sup>66.9</sup> o prophet strive the disbelievers and the hypocrites and be stern with them and their abode hell and wretched is the destination <sup>66.10</sup> presents creator an example for those who disbelieved wife noah wife lot they were under two our slaves righteous but they both betrayed them so not they availed both of them from creator anything and it was said enter the fire with those who enter <sup>66.11</sup> and presents creator an example for those who believed wife pharaoh when she said my lord build for me near you a house in paradise and save me from pharaoh and his deeds and save me from the people the wrongdoers <sup>66.12</sup> and maria daughter imran who guarded her chastity so we breathed into it of our spirit and she believed words her lord and his books and she was of the devoutly obedient <sup>67.1</sup> blessed is he in whose hand the dominion and he over every things all-powerful <sup>67.2</sup> the one who created death and life that he may test you which of you best deed and he the all-mighty the oft-forgiving <sup>67.3</sup> the one who created seven heavens one above another not you see in

creation the most gracious any fault so return the vision can you see any flaw<sup>67.4</sup> then return the vision twice will return to you the vision humbled while it fatigued<sup>67.5</sup> and certainly we have beautified the heaven nearest with lamps and we have made them missiles for the devils and we have prepared for them punishment the blaze<sup>67.6</sup> and for those who disbelieved in their lord punishment hell and wretched is the destination<sup>67.7</sup> when they are thrown therein they will hear from it an inhaling while it boils up<sup>67.8</sup> it almost bursts from rage every time is thrown therein a group ask them its keepers did not come to you a warner<sup>67.9</sup> they will say yes indeed came to us a warner but we denied and said not has sent down creator anything you but in error great<sup>67.10</sup> and they will say if we had listened or reasoned not we have been among companions the blaze<sup>67.11</sup> then they confess their sins so way with companions the blaze<sup>67.12</sup> indeed those who fear their lord unseen for their forgiveness and a reward great<sup>67.13</sup> and conceal your speech or proclaim it indeed he all-knower of what the breasts<sup>67.14</sup> does not know who created and he the subtle the all-aware<sup>67.15</sup> he the one who made for you the earth subservient so walk in paths thereof and eat of his provision and to him the resurrection<sup>67.16</sup> do you feel secure who in the heaven not he will cause to swallow you the earth when it sways<sup>67.17</sup> or do you feel secure who in the heaven that he will send against you a storm of stones then you would know how my warning<sup>67.18</sup> and indeed denied those from before them and how was my rejection<sup>67.19</sup> do not they see the birds above them spreading and folding not holds them except the most gracious indeed he of every thing all-seer<sup>67.20</sup> who is this the one he an army for you to help you from besides the most gracious not the disbelievers but in delusion<sup>67.21</sup> who is this the one to provide you if he withheld his provision nay they persist in pride and aversion<sup>67.22</sup> then is he who walks fallen on his face better guided or who walks upright on path straight<sup>67.23</sup> say the one who produced you and made for you the hearing and the vision and the feelings little what you give thanks<sup>67.24</sup> say he the one who multiplied you in the earth and to him you will be gathered<sup>67.25</sup> and they say when this promise if you are truthful<sup>67.26</sup> say only the knowledge with creator and only i am a warner clear<sup>67.27</sup> but when they see it approaching distressed faces those who disbelieved and it will be said this that which you used to for it call<sup>67.28</sup> say have you seen if destroys me creator and whoever with me or has mercy upon us then who protect the disbelievers from a punishment painful<sup>67.29</sup> say he the most gracious we believe in him and upon him we put trust so you will know who it in error clear<sup>67.30</sup> say have you seen if become your water sunken then who could bring you water flowing the pen

<sup>68.1</sup> (...) by the pen and what they write<sup>68.2</sup> not you by grace your lord a madman<sup>68.3</sup> and indeed for you surely reward without end<sup>68.4</sup> and indeed you surely a moral character great<sup>68.5</sup> so you will see and they will see<sup>68.6</sup> which of you the afflicted one<sup>68.7</sup> indeed your lord he most knowing of who has strayed from his way and he most knowing of the guided ones<sup>68.8</sup> so not obey the deniers<sup>68.9</sup> they wish that you should compromise so they would compromise<sup>68.10</sup> and not obey every habitual swearer worthless<sup>68.11</sup> defamer going about with malicious gossip<sup>68.12</sup> a preventer of good transgressor sinful<sup>68.13</sup> cruel after that utterly useless<sup>68.14</sup> because is a possessor wealth and children<sup>68.15</sup> when are recited to him our verses he says stories the former<sup>68.16</sup> we will brand him on the snout<sup>68.17</sup> indeed we have tried them as we tried companions the garden when they swore to pluck its fruit morning<sup>68.18</sup> and not making exception<sup>68.19</sup> so there came upon it a visitation from your lord while they were asleep<sup>68.20</sup> so it became as if reaped<sup>68.21</sup> and they called one another morning<sup>68.22</sup> that go early to your crop if you would pluck fruit<sup>68.23</sup> so they went while they lowered voices<sup>68.24</sup> that not will enter it today upon you any poor person<sup>68.25</sup> and they went early with determination able<sup>68.26</sup> but when they saw it they said indeed we surely lost<sup>68.27</sup> nay

we deprived <sup>68.28</sup> said most moderate of them said did not i tell you why not you glorify <sup>68.29</sup> they  
 said glory be our lord indeed we were wrongdoers <sup>68.30</sup> then approached some of them to others  
 blaming each other <sup>68.31</sup> they said o woe to us indeed we were transgressors <sup>68.32</sup> perhaps our lord  
 will substitute for us a better than it indeed we to our lord turn devoutly <sup>68.33</sup> such the punish-  
 ment and surely the punishment the hereafter greater if they know <sup>68.34</sup> indeed for the righteous  
 with their lord gardens delight <sup>68.35</sup> then will we treat the submitter to creator like the criminals  
<sup>68.36</sup> what for you how you judge <sup>68.37</sup> or for you a book wherein you learn <sup>68.38</sup> indeed for you  
 in it what you choose <sup>68.39</sup> or for you oaths from us reaching to day the resurrection indeed for  
 you what you judge <sup>68.40</sup> ask them which of them for that responsible <sup>68.41</sup> or for them partners  
 then let them bring their partners if they are truthful <sup>68.42</sup> day will be uncovered the shin and  
 they will be called to prostrate but not they will be able <sup>68.43</sup> humbled their eyes will cover  
 them humiliation and indeed they were called to prostrate while they sound <sup>68.44</sup> so leave me  
 and whoever denies this statement we will progressively lead them from where not they know  
<sup>68.45</sup> and i will give respite to them indeed my plan firm <sup>68.46</sup> or you ask them a payment so they  
 from debt burdened <sup>68.47</sup> or with them the unseen so they write it <sup>68.48</sup> so be patient for decision  
 your lord and not be like companion the fish when he called out while he distressed <sup>68.49</sup> if not  
 that overtook a favor from his lord surely he would have been thrown onto naked shore while  
 he blamed <sup>68.50</sup> but chose his lord and made him of the righteous <sup>68.51</sup> and indeed would almost  
 those who disbelieve surely make you slip with their look when they hear the message and they  
 say indeed he surely mad <sup>68.52</sup> and not it but a reminder to the worlds  
<sup>69.1</sup> the inevitable reality <sup>69.2</sup> what the inevitable reality <sup>69.3</sup> and what will make you know what  
 the inevitable reality <sup>69.4</sup> denied thamud and aad the striking calamity <sup>69.5</sup> so as for thamud they  
 were destroyed by the overpowering <sup>69.6</sup> and as for aad they were destroyed by a wind screaming  
 violent <sup>69.7</sup> which he imposed upon them seven nights and eight days succession so you would  
 see the people therein fallen as if they were trunks date-palms hollow <sup>69.8</sup> then do you see of  
 them any remains <sup>69.9</sup> and came pharaoh and before him and the overturned cities with sin <sup>69.10</sup>  
 and they disobeyed messenger their lord so he seized them a seizure exceeding <sup>69.11</sup> indeed we  
 when overflowed the water we carried you in the sailing <sup>69.12</sup> that we might make it for you a  
 reminder and would be conscious of it an ear conscious <sup>69.13</sup> then when is blown in the trumpet  
 a blast single <sup>69.14</sup> and are lifted the earth and the mountains and crushed a crushing single <sup>69.15</sup>  
 then that day will occur the occurrence <sup>69.16</sup> and will split the heaven so it that day frail <sup>69.17</sup> and  
 the angels on its edges and will bear throne your lord above them that day eight <sup>69.18</sup> that day you  
 will be exhibited not will be hidden among you any secret <sup>69.19</sup> so as for who is given his record  
 in his right hand will say here read my record <sup>69.20</sup> indeed i was certain that i meet my account  
<sup>69.21</sup> so he in a life pleasant <sup>69.22</sup> in a garden elevated <sup>69.23</sup> its clusters of fruits hanging near <sup>69.24</sup> eat  
 and drink satisfaction for what you sent before you in the days past <sup>69.25</sup> but as for who is given  
 his record in his left hand will say o i wish not i had been given my record <sup>69.26</sup> and not i had  
 known what my account <sup>69.27</sup> o i wish it had been the end <sup>69.28</sup> not has availed me my wealth <sup>69.29</sup>  
 is gone from me my authority <sup>69.30</sup> seize him and shackle him <sup>69.31</sup> then the hellfire burn him <sup>69.32</sup>  
 then into a chain its length seventy cubits insert him <sup>69.33</sup> indeed he was not believing in creator  
 the most great <sup>69.34</sup> and not feel the urge on feeding the poor <sup>69.35</sup> so not for him today here any  
 devoted friend <sup>69.36</sup> and not any food except from discharge of wounds <sup>69.37</sup> not will eat it except  
 the sinners <sup>69.38</sup> but nay i swear by what you see <sup>69.39</sup> and what not you see <sup>69.40</sup> indeed surely word  
 a messenger noble <sup>69.41</sup> and not it word a poet little what you believe <sup>69.42</sup> and not word a sooth-  
 sayer little what you take heed <sup>69.43</sup> a revelation from lord the worlds <sup>69.44</sup> and if he fabricated



against us some sayings <sup>69.45</sup> certainly we have seized him by the right hand <sup>69.46</sup> then certainly we have cut off from him the aorta <sup>69.47</sup> and not from you any one from him prevent <sup>69.48</sup> and indeed it surely a reminder for the creator-fearing <sup>69.49</sup> and indeed we surely know that among you deniers <sup>69.50</sup> and indeed it surely a regret upon the disbelievers <sup>69.51</sup> and indeed it surely truth certainty <sup>69.52</sup> so glorify name your lord the most great

<sup>70.1</sup> asked a questioner about a punishment bound to happen <sup>70.2</sup> to the disbelievers not of it any preventer <sup>70.3</sup> from creator owner the ways of ascent <sup>70.4</sup> ascent the angels and the spirit to him in a day is its measure fifty thousand year <sup>70.5</sup> so be patient a patience good <sup>70.6</sup> indeed they see it far off <sup>70.7</sup> but we see it near <sup>70.8</sup> day will be the sky like molten copper <sup>70.9</sup> and will be the mountains like wool <sup>70.10</sup> and not will ask a friend a friend <sup>70.11</sup> they will be made to see each other would wish the criminal if he ransomed from punishment that day by his children <sup>70.12</sup> and his spouse and his brother

<sup>70.13</sup> and his nearest kindred who sheltered him <sup>70.14</sup> and whoever on the earth all then it save him <sup>70.15</sup> by no means indeed it surely a flame of hell <sup>70.16</sup> a remover of the skin of the head <sup>70.17</sup> inviting who turned his back and went away <sup>70.18</sup> and collected and hoarded <sup>70.19</sup> indeed the man was created anxious <sup>70.20</sup> when touches him the evil distressed <sup>70.21</sup> and when touches him the good withholding <sup>70.22</sup> except those who pray <sup>70.23</sup> those who they at their prayer constant <sup>70.24</sup> and those who in their wealth a right known <sup>70.25</sup> for the one who asks and the deprived <sup>70.26</sup> and those who accept truth day the judgment <sup>70.27</sup> and those who they of punishment their lord fearful <sup>70.28</sup> indeed punishment your lord not to be felt secure <sup>70.29</sup> and those who they their modesty guardians <sup>70.30</sup> except from their spouses or what they possess rightfully then indeed they not blameworthy <sup>70.31</sup> but whoever seeks beyond that then those they the transgressors <sup>70.32</sup> and those who they of their trusts and their promise observers <sup>70.33</sup> and those who they in their testimonies stand firm <sup>70.34</sup> and those who they on their prayer keep a guard <sup>70.35</sup> those in gardens honored <sup>70.36</sup> so what is with those who disbelieve before you hasten <sup>70.37</sup> on the right and on the left separate groups <sup>70.38</sup> does long every person among them that he enters a garden delight <sup>70.39</sup> by no means indeed we, we have created them from that they know <sup>70.40</sup> but nay i swear by lord the risings and the settings that we surely able <sup>70.41</sup> on to replace better than them and not we to be outrun <sup>70.42</sup> so leave them converse vainly and amuse themselves until they meet their day which they are promised <sup>70.43</sup> day they will come out from the graves rapidly as if they to a goal hastening <sup>70.44</sup> humbled their eyesights will cover them humiliation that the day which they were promised

<sup>71.1</sup> indeed we sent noah to his people that warn your people from before that comes to them a punishment painful <sup>71.2</sup> he said o my people indeed i am to you a warner clear <sup>71.3</sup> that worship creator and fear him and obey me <sup>71.4</sup> he will forgive for you of your sins and give you respite for a term specified indeed term creator when it comes not is delayed if you know <sup>71.5</sup> he said my lord indeed i invited my people night and day <sup>71.6</sup> but not increased my invitation except flight <sup>71.7</sup> and indeed i every time i invited them that you may forgive them they put their fingers in their ears and covered themselves their garments and persisted and were arrogant pride <sup>71.8</sup> then indeed i invited them publicly <sup>71.9</sup> then indeed i announced to them and i confided to them secretly <sup>71.10</sup> then i said ask forgiveness your lord indeed he is oft-forgiving <sup>71.11</sup> he will send down the sky upon you abundance <sup>71.12</sup> and provide you with wealth and children and make for you gardens and make for you rivers <sup>71.13</sup> what for you not you attribute to creator grandeur <sup>71.14</sup> and indeed he created you stages <sup>71.15</sup> do not you see how did create creator seven heavens layers <sup>71.16</sup> and made the moon therein a light and made the sun a lamp <sup>71.17</sup> and creator has caused you

to grow from the earth a growth <sup>71.18</sup> then he will return you into it and bring you forth bringing forth <sup>71.19</sup> and creator made for you the earth an expanse <sup>71.20</sup> that you may go along therein paths wide <sup>71.21</sup> said noah my lord indeed they disobeyed me and followed who not increase him his wealth and his children except loss <sup>71.22</sup> and they have planned a plan great <sup>71.23</sup> and they said not leave your deities and not leave friendship and not other and not cry for help and hinder and vulture <sup>71.24</sup> and indeed already they have led astray many and not increase the wrongdoers except error <sup>71.25</sup> because of their sins they were drowned then made to enter fire and not they found for themselves from besides creator any helpers <sup>71.26</sup> and said noah my lord not leave on the earth any disbelievers an inhabitant <sup>71.27</sup> indeed you if you leave them they will mislead your slaves and not they will beget except a wicked a disbeliever <sup>71.28</sup> my lord forgive me and my parents and whoever enters my house a believer and the believing men and believing women and not increase the wrongdoers except in destruction

<sup>72.1</sup> say it has been revealed to me that listened a group of the jinn and they said indeed we heard a citation amazing <sup>72.2</sup> it guides to the right way so we believe in it and never we will associate with our lord anyone <sup>72.3</sup> and that he exalted is majesty our lord not he has taken a wife and not a son <sup>72.4</sup> and that he used to speak the foolish among us against creator an excessive transgression <sup>72.5</sup> and that we thought that never will say the man and the jinn against creator any lie <sup>72.6</sup> and that were men among mankind who sought refuge in men from the jinn so they increased them burden <sup>72.7</sup> and that they thought as you thought never will raise creator anyone <sup>72.8</sup> and that we sought to touch the heaven but we found it filled guards severe and flaming fires <sup>72.9</sup> and that we used to sit there in positions for hearing but who listens now will find for him a flaming fire waiting <sup>72.10</sup> and that we not we know whether evil is intended for in the earth or intends for them their lord a right path <sup>72.11</sup> and that among us the righteous and among us other than that we ways different <sup>72.12</sup> and that we have become certain that never we will cause failure creator in the earth and never we can escape him flight <sup>72.13</sup> and that when we heard the guidance we believed in it and whoever believes in his lord then not he will fear any loss and not any burden <sup>72.14</sup> and that we among us submitter to creator and among us unjust and whoever submits then those have sought right path <sup>72.15</sup> and as for the unjust they will be for hell firewood <sup>72.16</sup> and that if they had remained on the way surely we have given them to drink water abundance <sup>72.17</sup> that we might test them therein and whoever turns away from the remembrance his lord he will make him enter a punishment severe <sup>72.18</sup> and that the masjids for creator so not call with creator anyone <sup>72.19</sup> and that when stood up slave creator calling him they almost became around him a compacted mass <sup>72.20</sup> say only i call upon my lord and not i associate with him anyone <sup>72.21</sup> say indeed i not possess for you any harm and not right path <sup>72.22</sup> say indeed i never can protect me from creator anyone and never can i find from besides him any refuge <sup>72.23</sup> but notification from creator and his messages and whoever disobeys creator and his messenger then indeed for him fire hell abide therein forever <sup>72.24</sup> until when they see what they are promised then they will know who weaker helpers and fewer number <sup>72.25</sup> say not i know whether is near what you are promised or will appoint for it my lord a term <sup>72.26</sup> all-knower the unseen so not he reveals for his unseen anyone <sup>72.27</sup> except whom he has approved of messengers and indeed he makes to march from before him and from behind him a guard <sup>72.28</sup> that he may make evident that indeed they have conveyed messages their lord and he has encompassed what with them and he takes account all things number

<sup>73.1</sup> o you who wraps himself <sup>73.2</sup> stand the night except a little <sup>73.3</sup> half of it or lessen from it a little <sup>73.4</sup> or add to it and recite the recitation measured rhythmic recitation <sup>73.5</sup> indeed we will

cast upon you a word heavy <sup>73.6</sup> indeed rising the night it very hard and most potent and more  
 suitable words <sup>73.7</sup> indeed for you in the day occupation prolonged <sup>73.8</sup> and remember name your  
 lord and devote yourself to him devotion <sup>73.9</sup> lord the east and the west no deity except him so  
 take him disposer of affairs <sup>73.10</sup> and be patient over what they say and avoid them an avoidance  
 gracious <sup>73.11</sup> and leave me and possessors the ease and allow them respite a little <sup>73.12</sup> indeed  
 with us shackles and burning fire <sup>73.13</sup> and food that chokes and a punishment painful <sup>73.14</sup> day  
 will quake the earth and the mountains and will become the mountains a heap of sand pouring  
 down <sup>73.15</sup> indeed we have sent to you a messenger a witness upon you just as we sent to pharaoh  
 a messenger <sup>73.16</sup> but disobeyed pharaoh the messenger so we seized him a seizure ruinous <sup>73.17</sup>  
 then how will you guard yourselves if you disbelieve a day will make the children gray haired <sup>73.18</sup>  
 the heaven break apart therefrom is his promise to be fulfilled <sup>73.19</sup> indeed this a reminder then  
 whoever wills take to his lord a way <sup>73.20</sup> indeed your lord knows that you stand less two thirds  
 the night and half of it and a third of it and a group of those who with you and creator deter-  
 mines the night and the day he known that not you count it so he has turned to you so recite  
 what is easy of the recitation he known that there will be among you sick and others traveling  
 in the land seeking of bounty creator and others fighting in way creator so recite what is easy of  
 it and establish the prayer and give the charity and loan creator a loan goodly and whatever you  
 send forth for yourselves of good you will find it with creator it better and greater reward and  
 seek forgiveness creator indeed creator oft-forgiving most merciful  
<sup>74.1</sup> o you who covers himself <sup>74.2</sup> stand up and warn <sup>74.3</sup> and your lord magnify <sup>74.4</sup> and your  
 clothing purify <sup>74.5</sup> and uncleanness avoid <sup>74.6</sup> and not confer favor acquire more <sup>74.7</sup> and for  
 your lord be patient <sup>74.8</sup> and when is blown in the trumpet <sup>74.9</sup> that day a day difficult <sup>74.10</sup> for the  
 disbelievers not easy <sup>74.11</sup> leave me and whom i created alone <sup>74.12</sup> and i granted to him wealth  
 extensive <sup>74.13</sup> and children present <sup>74.14</sup> and spread for him ease <sup>74.15</sup> then he desires that i add  
 more <sup>74.16</sup> by no means indeed he has been to our verses stubborn <sup>74.17</sup> soon i will cover him a  
 laborious punishment <sup>74.18</sup> indeed he thought and plotted <sup>74.19</sup> so may he be destroyed how he  
 plotted <sup>74.20</sup> then may he be destroyed how he plotted <sup>74.21</sup> then he looked <sup>74.22</sup> then he frowned  
 and scowled <sup>74.23</sup> then he turned back and was proud <sup>74.24</sup> then he said not this but magic imitated  
<sup>74.25</sup> not this but word a human being <sup>74.26</sup> soon i will drive him hell <sup>74.27</sup> and what can make you  
 know what hell <sup>74.28</sup> not it lets remain and not it leaves <sup>74.29</sup> scorching the human <sup>74.30</sup> over it  
 nine-teen <sup>74.31</sup> and not we have made keepers the fire except angels and not we have made their  
 number except a trial for those who disbelieve that may be certain those who were given the  
 book and may increase those who believe faith and not may doubt those who were given the  
 book and the believers and that may say those in their hearts a disease and the disbelievers what  
 intend creator by this example thus does let go astray creator whom he wills and guides whom  
 he wills and none knows hosts your lord except him and not it but a reminder to human beings  
<sup>74.32</sup> nay by the moon <sup>74.33</sup> and the night when it departs <sup>74.34</sup> and the morning when it brightens  
<sup>74.35</sup> indeed it surely one the greatest <sup>74.36</sup> a warning to human being <sup>74.37</sup> to whoever wills among  
 you to proceed or stay behind <sup>74.38</sup> every soul for what it has earned pledged <sup>74.39</sup> except compan-  
 ions the right <sup>74.40</sup> in gardens asking each other <sup>74.41</sup> about the criminals <sup>74.42</sup> what led you into hell  
<sup>74.43</sup> they will say not we were of those who prayed <sup>74.44</sup> and not we used to feed the poor <sup>74.45</sup> and  
 we used to indulge in vain talk with the vain talkers <sup>74.46</sup> and we used to deny day the judgment  
<sup>74.47</sup> until came to us the certainty <sup>74.48</sup> then not will benefit them intercession the intercessors  
<sup>74.49</sup> then what for them from the reminder they turning away <sup>74.50</sup> as if they donkeys frightened  
<sup>74.51</sup> fleeing from a lion <sup>74.52</sup> nay desires every person of them that he may be given pages spread

out <sup>74.53</sup> nay but not they fear the hereafter <sup>74.54</sup> nay indeed it a reminder <sup>74.55</sup> so whoever wills pay heed to it <sup>74.56</sup> and not will pay heed except that wills creator he worthy to be feared and worthy to forgive

<sup>75.1</sup> nay i swear by day the resurrection <sup>75.2</sup> and nay i swear by the soul self-accusing <sup>75.3</sup> does think man that not we will assemble his bones <sup>75.4</sup> nay able on that we can restore his fingertips <sup>75.5</sup> nay desires man to give lie what is before him <sup>75.6</sup> he asks when day the resurrection <sup>75.7</sup> so when is dazzled the vision <sup>75.8</sup> and becomes darkens the moon <sup>75.9</sup> and are joined the sun and the moon <sup>75.10</sup> will say man that day where the escape <sup>75.11</sup> by no means no refuge <sup>75.12</sup> to your lord that day the place of rest <sup>75.13</sup> will be informed man that day of what he sent forth and kept back <sup>75.14</sup> nay man against himself a witness <sup>75.15</sup> even if he presents his excuses <sup>75.16</sup> not move with it your tongue to hasten with it <sup>75.17</sup> indeed upon us its collection and its recitation <sup>75.18</sup> and when we have recited it then follow its recitation <sup>75.19</sup> then indeed upon us its explanation <sup>75.20</sup> no but you love the immediate <sup>75.21</sup> and leave the hereafter <sup>75.22</sup> faces that day radiant <sup>75.23</sup> towards their lord looking <sup>75.24</sup> and faces that day distorted <sup>75.25</sup> thinking that will be done to them backbreaking <sup>75.26</sup> no when it reached the collar bones <sup>75.27</sup> and it is said who cure <sup>75.28</sup> and he is certain that it the parting <sup>75.29</sup> and is wound the leg about the leg <sup>75.30</sup> to your lord that day the driving <sup>75.31</sup> and not he accepted truth and not he prayed <sup>75.32</sup> but he denied and turned away <sup>75.33</sup> then he went to his family swaggering <sup>75.34</sup> woe to you and woe <sup>75.35</sup> then woe to you and woe <sup>75.36</sup> does think man that he will be left neglected <sup>75.37</sup> was not he a semen-drop of semen emitted <sup>75.38</sup> then he was a clinging substance then he created and proportioned <sup>75.39</sup> then made of him two kinds male and the female <sup>75.40</sup> is not that able over to give life the dead

<sup>76.1</sup> has come upon man a period of time not he was a thing mentioned <sup>76.2</sup> indeed we created man from a semen-drop a mixture we test him so we made him hearing and sight <sup>76.3</sup> indeed we guided him the way whether be grateful and whether be ungrateful <sup>76.4</sup> indeed we have prepared for the disbelievers chains and shackles and a blazing fire <sup>76.5</sup> indeed the righteous will drink from a cup is its mixture camphor <sup>76.6</sup> a spring will drink from it slaves creator causing it to gush forth abundantly <sup>76.7</sup> they fulfill the vows and fear a day is its evil widespread <sup>76.8</sup> and they feed the food in spite of love it needy and orphan and captive <sup>76.9</sup> only we feed you countenance creator not we desire from you any reward and not thanks <sup>76.10</sup> indeed we fear from our lord a ray harsh and distressful <sup>76.11</sup> but will protect them creator evil that day and will cause them to meet radiance and happiness <sup>76.12</sup> and will reward them because they were patient a garden and silk <sup>76.13</sup> reclining therein on couches not they will see therein sun and not freezing cold <sup>76.14</sup> and near above them its shades and will hang low its cluster of fruits dangling low <sup>76.15</sup> and will be circulated among them vessels of silver and cups are crystal <sup>76.16</sup> crystal-clear of silver they will determine its measure <sup>76.17</sup> and they will be given to drink therein a cup is its mixture ginger <sup>76.18</sup> a spring therein named salsabil <sup>76.19</sup> and will circulate among them young boys made eternal when you see them you would think them pearls scattered <sup>76.20</sup> and when you look then you will see blessings and a kingdom great <sup>76.21</sup> upon them garments fine silk green and heavy brocade and they will be adorned bracelets of silver and will give them to drink their lord a drink pure <sup>76.22</sup> indeed this is for you a reward and has been your effort appreciated <sup>76.23</sup> indeed we revealed to you the recitation progressively <sup>76.24</sup> so be patient for command your lord and not obey from them any sinner or disbeliever <sup>76.25</sup> and remember name your lord morning and evening <sup>76.26</sup> and of the night prostrate to him and glorify him a night long <sup>76.27</sup> indeed these love the immediate and leave behind them a day grave <sup>76.28</sup> we created them and we strengthened their forms and when we will we can change their likenesses a change <sup>76.29</sup> indeed this a reminder so whoever

wills let him take to his lord a way <sup>76.30</sup> and not you will except that wills creator indeed creator  
 is all-knower all-wise <sup>76.31</sup> he admits whom he wills into his mercy but the wrongdoers he has  
 prepared for them a punishment painful  
<sup>77.1</sup> by the ones sent forth one after another <sup>77.2</sup> and the winds that blow violently <sup>77.3</sup> and the  
 ones that scatter far and wide <sup>77.4</sup> and those who separate criterion <sup>77.5</sup> and those who bring  
 down reminder <sup>77.6</sup> justification or warning <sup>77.7</sup> indeed what you are promised will surely occur  
<sup>77.8</sup> so when the stars are obliterated <sup>77.9</sup> and when the heaven is cleft asunder <sup>77.10</sup> and when the  
 mountains are blown away <sup>77.11</sup> and when the messengers time has come <sup>77.12</sup> for what day are  
 postponed <sup>77.13</sup> for day judgement <sup>77.14</sup> and what will make you know what day the judgement  
<sup>77.15</sup> woe that day to the deniers <sup>77.16</sup> did not we destroy the former <sup>77.17</sup> then we follow them up  
 the later ones <sup>77.18</sup> thus we deal with the criminals <sup>77.19</sup> woe that day to the deniers <sup>77.20</sup> did not we  
 create you from a water despicable <sup>77.21</sup> then we placed it in an abode safe <sup>77.22</sup> for a period known  
<sup>77.23</sup> so we measured and best measure <sup>77.24</sup> woe that day to the deniers <sup>77.25</sup> have not we made the  
 earth a receptacle <sup>77.26</sup> living and dead <sup>77.27</sup> and we made therein firmly set mountains lofty and  
 we gave you to drink water sweet <sup>77.28</sup> woe that day to the deniers <sup>77.29</sup> proceed to what you used  
 to in it deny <sup>77.30</sup> proceed to a shadow having three columns <sup>77.31</sup> no cool shade and not availing  
 against the flame <sup>77.32</sup> indeed it throws up sparks as the fortress <sup>77.33</sup> as if they camels yellow <sup>77.34</sup>  
 woe that day to the deniers <sup>77.35</sup> this is a day not they will speak <sup>77.36</sup> and not will it be permitted  
 for them to make excuse <sup>77.37</sup> woe that day to the deniers <sup>77.38</sup> this day judgement we have  
 gathered you and the former <sup>77.39</sup> so if is for you a plan then plan against me <sup>77.40</sup> woe that day to  
 the deniers <sup>77.41</sup> indeed the righteous in shades and springs <sup>77.42</sup> and fruits from what they desire  
<sup>77.43</sup> eat and drink satisfaction for what you used to do <sup>77.44</sup> indeed we thus reward the good-doers  
<sup>77.45</sup> woe that day to the deniers <sup>77.46</sup> eat and enjoy yourselves a little indeed you criminals <sup>77.47</sup> woe  
 that day to the deniers <sup>77.48</sup> and when it is said to them bow not they bow <sup>77.49</sup> woe that day to the  
 deniers <sup>77.50</sup> then in what statement after it will they believe the tidings  
<sup>78.1</sup> about what are they asking one another <sup>78.2</sup> about the news the great <sup>78.3</sup> which they concern-  
 ing it disagreement <sup>78.4</sup> nay they will know <sup>78.5</sup> then nay they will know <sup>78.6</sup> have not we made the  
 earth a resting place <sup>78.7</sup> and the mountains pegs <sup>78.8</sup> and we created you pairs <sup>78.9</sup> and we made  
 your sleep rest <sup>78.10</sup> and we made the night covering <sup>78.11</sup> and we made the day livelihood <sup>78.12</sup> and  
 we constructed over you seven strong <sup>78.13</sup> and we placed a lamp burning <sup>78.14</sup> and we sent down  
 from the rain clouds water pouring abundantly <sup>78.15</sup> that we may bring forth thereby grain and  
 vegetation <sup>78.16</sup> and gardens thick foliage <sup>78.17</sup> indeed day the judgement is an appointed time <sup>78.18</sup>  
 day shall be blown in the trumpet and you will come forth crowds <sup>78.19</sup> and is opened the heaven  
 and become gateways <sup>78.20</sup> and are removed the mountains and become a mirage <sup>78.21</sup> indeed hell  
 is lying in wait <sup>78.22</sup> for the transgressors a place of return <sup>78.23</sup> be remaining therein ages <sup>78.24</sup> not  
 they will taste therein coolness and not any drink <sup>78.25</sup> except scalding water and purulence <sup>78.26</sup>  
 a recompense appropriate <sup>78.27</sup> indeed they were not expecting an account <sup>78.28</sup> and they denied  
 our signs denial <sup>78.29</sup> and every things we have enumerated it a book <sup>78.30</sup> so taste and never we  
 will increase you except punishment <sup>78.31</sup> indeed for the righteous success <sup>78.32</sup> gardens and  
 grapevines <sup>78.33</sup> and splendid companions well-matched <sup>78.34</sup> and a cup full <sup>78.35</sup> not they will hear  
 therein any vain talk and not any falsehood <sup>78.36</sup> a reward from your lord a gift account <sup>78.37</sup> lord  
 the heavens and the earth and whatever between both of them the most gracious not they have  
 power from him address <sup>78.38</sup> day will stand the spirit and the angels rows not they speak except  
 who permits him the most gracious and he say correct <sup>78.39</sup> that the day the true so whoever wills  
 let him take towards his lord a return <sup>78.40</sup> indeed we have warned you a punishment near day

— — — — —

will see the man what have sent forth his hands and will say disbeliever o i wish i were dust  
<sup>79.1</sup> by those who extract violently <sup>79.2</sup> and those who draw out gently <sup>79.3</sup> and those who glide  
swimming <sup>79.4</sup> and those who race each other a race <sup>79.5</sup> and those who arrange matter <sup>79.6</sup> day will  
quake the quaking one <sup>79.7</sup> follow it the subsequent <sup>79.8</sup> hearts that day will palpitate <sup>79.9</sup> their eyes  
humbled <sup>79.10</sup> they say will we indeed be returned to the former state <sup>79.11</sup> what when we are bones  
decayed <sup>79.12</sup> they say this then a return losing <sup>79.13</sup> then only it a shout single <sup>79.14</sup> and behold they  
awakened <sup>79.15</sup> has come to you story mooses <sup>79.16</sup> when called his lord in the valley the sacred of  
tuwa <sup>79.17</sup> go to pharaoh indeed he transgressed <sup>79.18</sup> and say would you to that purify yourself  
<sup>79.19</sup> and i will guide you to your lord so you would fear <sup>79.20</sup> then he showed him the sign the  
great <sup>79.21</sup> but he denied pharaoh and disobeyed <sup>79.22</sup> then he turned his back striving <sup>79.23</sup> and he  
gathered and called out <sup>79.24</sup> then he said i am your lord the most high <sup>79.25</sup> so seized him creator  
an exemplary punishment the last and the first <sup>79.26</sup> indeed in that surely a lesson for whoever  
fears <sup>79.27</sup> are you a more difficult creation or the heaven he constructed it <sup>79.28</sup> he raised its ceiling  
and proportioned it <sup>79.29</sup> and he darkened its night and brought out its brightness <sup>79.30</sup> and the  
earth after that he spread it <sup>79.31</sup> he brought forth from it its water and its pasture <sup>79.32</sup> and the  
mountains he made them firm <sup>79.33</sup> a provision for you and for your cattle <sup>79.34</sup> but when comes  
the overwhelming calamity the great <sup>79.35</sup> day will remember man what he strove <sup>79.36</sup> and will be  
made manifest the hellfire to who sees <sup>79.37</sup> then as for who transgressed <sup>79.38</sup> and preferred the  
life the world <sup>79.39</sup> then indeed the hellfire it the refuge <sup>79.40</sup> but as for who feared standing his lord  
and restrained his soul from the vain desires <sup>79.41</sup> then indeed paradise it the refuge <sup>79.42</sup> they ask  
you about the hour when its arrival <sup>79.43</sup> in what you of mention it <sup>79.44</sup> to your lord its finality <sup>79.45</sup>  
only you a warner who fears it <sup>79.46</sup> as though they day they see it not they had remained except  
an evening or a morning thereof

<sup>80.1</sup> he frowned and turned away <sup>80.2</sup> because came to him the blind man <sup>80.3</sup> but what would make  
you know that he might purify himself <sup>80.4</sup> or be reminded so would benefit him the reminder  
<sup>80.5</sup> as for who considers himself free from need <sup>80.6</sup> so you to him give attention <sup>80.7</sup> and not upon  
you that not he purifies himself <sup>80.8</sup> but as for who came to you striving <sup>80.9</sup> while he fears <sup>80.10</sup> but  
you from him distracted <sup>80.11</sup> nay indeed it a reminder <sup>80.12</sup> so whoever wills may remember it  
<sup>80.13</sup> in sheets honored <sup>80.14</sup> exalted purified <sup>80.15</sup> in hands scribes <sup>80.16</sup> noble dutiful <sup>80.17</sup> is destroyed  
man how ungrateful is he <sup>80.18</sup> from what thing he created him <sup>80.19</sup> from a semen-drop he created  
him then he proportioned him <sup>80.20</sup> then the way he made easy for him <sup>80.21</sup> then he causes him to  
die and provides a grave for him <sup>80.22</sup> then when he wills he will resurrect him <sup>80.23</sup> nay not he has  
accomplished what he commanded him <sup>80.24</sup> then let look the man at his food <sup>80.25</sup> that poured  
the water abundance <sup>80.26</sup> then we cleaved the earth splitting <sup>80.27</sup> then we caused to grow therein  
grain <sup>80.28</sup> and grapes and green fodder <sup>80.29</sup> and olive and date-palms <sup>80.30</sup> and gardens thick  
foliage <sup>80.31</sup> and fruits and grass <sup>80.32</sup> a provision for you and for your cattle <sup>80.33</sup> but when comes  
the deafening blast <sup>80.34</sup> day will flee a man from his brother <sup>80.35</sup> and his mother and his father  
<sup>80.36</sup> and his wife and his children <sup>80.37</sup> for every man among that day a matter occupying him <sup>80.38</sup>  
faces that day bright <sup>80.39</sup> laughing rejoicing at good news <sup>80.40</sup> and faces that day upon them dust  
<sup>80.41</sup> will cover them darkness <sup>80.42</sup> those they the disbelievers the wicked ones

<sup>81.1</sup> when the sun is wrapped up <sup>81.2</sup> and when the stars fall losing their luster <sup>81.3</sup> and when the  
mountains are removed away <sup>81.4</sup> and when full-term she-camels left untended <sup>81.5</sup> and when the  
wild beasts are gathered <sup>81.6</sup> and when the seas are made to overflow <sup>81.7</sup> and when the souls are  
paired <sup>81.8</sup> and when the female infant buried alive is asked <sup>81.9</sup> for what sin she was killed <sup>81.10</sup> and  
when the pages are laid open <sup>81.11</sup> and when the sky is stripped away <sup>81.12</sup> and when the hellfire is



set ablaze <sup>81.13</sup> And when paradise is brought near <sup>81.14</sup> will know a soul what it has brought <sup>81.15</sup>  
 but nay i swear by the retreating planets <sup>81.16</sup> those that run disappear <sup>81.17</sup> and the night when  
 it departs <sup>81.18</sup> and the dawn when it breathes <sup>81.19</sup> indeed it surely a word a messenger noble <sup>81.20</sup>  
 possessed of power with owner of the throne secure <sup>81.21</sup> one to be obeyed and trustworthy <sup>81.22</sup>  
 and not your companion mad <sup>81.23</sup> and certainly he saw him in the horizon the clear <sup>81.24</sup> and not  
 he on the unseen a withholder <sup>81.25</sup> and not it word satan cursed <sup>81.26</sup> so where are you going <sup>81.27</sup>  
 not it except a reminder to the worlds <sup>81.28</sup> for whoever wills among you to take a straight way <sup>81.29</sup>  
 and not you will except that wills creator lord the worlds  
<sup>82.1</sup> when the sky cleft asunder <sup>82.2</sup> and when the stars scatter <sup>82.3</sup> and when the seas are erupted <sup>82.4</sup>  
 and when the graves are overturned <sup>82.5</sup> will know a soul what it has sent forth and left behind  
<sup>82.6</sup> o man what has deceived you concerning your lord the most noble <sup>82.7</sup> who created you then  
 fashioned you then balanced you <sup>82.8</sup> in whatever form what he willed he assembled you <sup>82.9</sup> nay  
 but you deny the judgment <sup>82.10</sup> and indeed over you surely guardians <sup>82.11</sup> noble recording <sup>82.12</sup>  
 they know whatever you do <sup>82.13</sup> indeed the righteous surely in bliss <sup>82.14</sup> and indeed the wicked  
 surely in hellfire <sup>82.15</sup> they will burn it day the judgment <sup>82.16</sup> and not they from it absent <sup>82.17</sup> and  
 what can make you know what day the judgment <sup>82.18</sup> then what can make you know what day  
 the judgment <sup>82.19</sup> day not will have power a soul for a soul anything and the command that day  
 with creator  
<sup>83.1</sup> woe to those who give less <sup>83.2</sup> those who when they take a measure from the people they  
 take in full <sup>83.3</sup> but when they give by measure them or they weight them they give less <sup>83.4</sup> do  
 not think those that they resurrected <sup>83.5</sup> for a day great <sup>83.6</sup> day will stand mankind before lord  
 the worlds <sup>83.7</sup> nay indeed record the wicked surely in prisoner <sup>83.8</sup> and what can make you know  
 what prisoner <sup>83.9</sup> a book written <sup>83.10</sup> woe that day to the deniers <sup>83.11</sup> those who deny day the  
 judgment <sup>83.12</sup> and not can deny it except every transgressor sinful <sup>83.13</sup> when are recited to him  
 our verses he says stories the former <sup>83.14</sup> nay but stain has covered over their hearts what they  
 used to earn <sup>83.15</sup> nay indeed they from their lord that day surely will be partitioned <sup>83.16</sup> then  
 indeed they will burn the hellfire <sup>83.17</sup> then it will be said this what you used to of it deny <sup>83.18</sup> nay  
 indeed record the righteous surely in supreme <sup>83.19</sup> and what can make you know what supreme  
<sup>83.20</sup> a book written <sup>83.21</sup> witness it those brought near <sup>83.22</sup> indeed the righteous surely in bliss <sup>83.23</sup>  
 on thrones observing <sup>83.24</sup> you will recognize in their faces radiance bliss <sup>83.25</sup> they will be given to  
 drink of pure wine sealed <sup>83.26</sup> its seal musk and for that let aspire the aspirers <sup>83.27</sup> and its mixture  
 of perfume in heaven <sup>83.28</sup> a spring from it those brought near <sup>83.29</sup> indeed those who committed  
 crimes used to at those who believed laugh <sup>83.30</sup> and when they passed by them they winked at  
 one another <sup>83.31</sup> and when they returned to their people they would return jesting <sup>83.32</sup> and when  
 they saw them they said indeed these surely have gone astray <sup>83.33</sup> but not they had been sent  
 over them guardians <sup>83.34</sup> so today those who believed at the disbelievers they will laugh <sup>83.35</sup> on  
 the thrones observing <sup>83.36</sup> have been rewarded the disbelievers what they used to do  
<sup>84.1</sup> when the sky is split asunder <sup>84.2</sup> and has listened to its lord and was obligated <sup>84.3</sup> and when  
 the earth is spread <sup>84.4</sup> and has cast out what in it and becomes empty <sup>84.5</sup> and has listened to its  
 lord and was obligated <sup>84.6</sup> o mankind indeed you laboring to your lord exertion and you meet  
 him <sup>84.7</sup> then as for who is given his record in his right <sup>84.8</sup> then soon his account will be taken an  
 account easy <sup>84.9</sup> and he will return to his people happily <sup>84.10</sup> but as for who is given his record  
 behind his back <sup>84.11</sup> then soon he will call destruction <sup>84.12</sup> and he will burn a blaze <sup>84.13</sup> indeed  
 he had been among his people happy <sup>84.14</sup> indeed he thought that never he would return <sup>84.15</sup> yes  
 indeed his lord was of him all-seer <sup>84.16</sup> but nay i swear by the twilight glow <sup>84.17</sup> and the night and

what it envelops <sup>84.18</sup> and the moon when it becomes full <sup>84.19</sup> you will surely embark stage from stage <sup>84.20</sup> so what for them not they believe <sup>84.21</sup> and when is recited to them the recitation not they prostrate <sup>84.22</sup> nay those who disbelieved deny <sup>84.23</sup> and creator most knowing of what they keep within themselves <sup>84.24</sup> so give them tidings of a punishment painful <sup>84.25</sup> except those who believe and do righteous deeds for them a reward never ending <sup>85.1</sup> by the sky containing the constellations <sup>85.2</sup> and the day promised <sup>85.3</sup> and witness and what is witnessed <sup>85.4</sup> destroyed were companions the pit <sup>85.5</sup> the fire full the fuel <sup>85.6</sup> when they by it sitting <sup>85.7</sup> and they over what they were doing to the believers witnesses <sup>85.8</sup> and not they resented them except that they believed in creator the all-might the praiseworthy <sup>85.9</sup> to one who for him the dominion the heavens and the earth and creator on every thing a witness <sup>85.10</sup> indeed those who persecuted the believing men and believing women then not they repented then for them punishment hell and for them punishment the burning fire <sup>85.11</sup> indeed those who believe and do the righteous deeds for them gardens flow from underneath it the rivers that the success the great <sup>85.12</sup> indeed grip your lord surely strong <sup>85.13</sup> indeed he, he originates and repeats <sup>85.14</sup> and he the oft-forgiving the most loving <sup>85.15</sup> owner the throne the glorious <sup>85.16</sup> doer of what he intends <sup>85.17</sup> has come to you story the hosts <sup>85.18</sup> pharaoh and thamud <sup>85.19</sup> nay those who disbelieve in denial <sup>85.20</sup> but creator from behind encompasses <sup>85.21</sup> nay it a recitation glorious <sup>85.22</sup> in a tablet guarded <sup>86.1</sup> by the sky and the night comer <sup>86.2</sup> and what can make you know what the night comer <sup>86.3</sup> the star the piercing <sup>86.4</sup> not every soul but over it a protector <sup>86.5</sup> so let see man from what he is created <sup>86.6</sup> he is created from a water ejected <sup>86.7</sup> the piercing from between the backbone and the ribs <sup>86.8</sup> indeed he to return him able <sup>86.9</sup> day will be tested the secrets <sup>86.10</sup> then not for him any power and not any helper <sup>86.11</sup> by the sky which returns <sup>86.12</sup> and the earth which cracks open <sup>86.13</sup> indeed it surely a word decisive <sup>86.14</sup> and not it for amusement <sup>86.15</sup> indeed they are planning a plot <sup>86.16</sup> but i am planning a plan <sup>86.17</sup> so give respite the disbelievers give respite to them little <sup>87.1</sup> glorify name your lord the most high <sup>87.2</sup> the one who created then proportioned <sup>87.3</sup> and the one who measured then guided <sup>87.4</sup> and the one who brings forth the pasture <sup>87.5</sup> and then makes it stubble dark <sup>87.6</sup> we will make you recite so not you will forget <sup>87.7</sup> except what wills creator indeed he knows the manifest and what is hidden <sup>87.8</sup> and we will ease you to the ease <sup>87.9</sup> so remind if benefits the reminder <sup>87.10</sup> he will pay heed who fears <sup>87.11</sup> will avoid it the wretched one <sup>87.12</sup> the one who will burn the fire great <sup>87.13</sup> then not he will die therein and not will live <sup>87.14</sup> certainly has succeeded who purifies <sup>87.15</sup> and remembers name his lord and prays <sup>87.16</sup> nay you prefer the life the world <sup>87.17</sup> while the hereafter better and everlasting <sup>87.18</sup> indeed this surely in the scriptures former <sup>87.19</sup> scriptures abraham and mooses <sup>88.1</sup> has come to you news the overwhelming <sup>88.2</sup> faces that day humbled <sup>88.3</sup> laboring exhausted <sup>88.4</sup> they will burn a fire intensely hot <sup>88.5</sup> they will be given to drink from a spring boiling <sup>88.6</sup> not is for them food except from a bitter thorny plant <sup>88.7</sup> not it nourishes and not it avails from hunger <sup>88.8</sup> faces that day joyful <sup>88.9</sup> with their effort satisfied <sup>88.10</sup> in a garden elevated <sup>88.11</sup> not they will hear therein vain talk <sup>88.12</sup> therein a spring flowing <sup>88.13</sup> therein thrones raised high <sup>88.14</sup> and cups put in place <sup>88.15</sup> and cushions lined up <sup>88.16</sup> and carpets spread around <sup>88.17</sup> then do not they look towards the camels how they are created <sup>88.18</sup> and towards the sky how it is raised <sup>88.19</sup> and towards the mountains how they are fixed <sup>88.20</sup> and towards the earth how it is spread out <sup>88.21</sup> so remind only you are a reminder <sup>88.22</sup> you are not over them a controller <sup>88.23</sup> but whoever turns away and disbelieves <sup>88.24</sup> then will punish him creator the punishment greatest <sup>88.25</sup> indeed to us their return <sup>88.26</sup> then indeed upon us their account

— — — — —

89.1 by the dawn 89.2 and the nights ten 89.3 and the even and the odd 89.4 and the night when it passes 89.5 is in that an oath for those who understand 89.6 did not you see how dealt your lord with aad 89.7 iram possessors lofty pillars 89.8 which not had been created like them in the cities 89.9 and thamud who carved out the rocks in the valley 89.10 and pharaoh owner of stakes 89.11 who transgressed in the lands 89.12 and much therein corruption 89.13 so poured on them your lord scourge punishment 89.14 indeed your lord surely ever watchful 89.15 and as for man when does try him his lord and is generous to him and favors him he says my lord has honored me 89.16 but when does he try him and restricts for him his provision then he says my lord humiliated me 89.17 nay but not you honor the orphan 89.18 and not you feel the urge to feed the poor 89.19 and you consume the inheritance devouring altogether 89.20 and you love wealth love immense 89.21 nay when is leveled the earth pounded crushed 89.22 and comes your lord and the angels rank 89.23 and is brought that day hell that day will remember man but how for him the remembrance 89.24 he will say i wish i had sent forth for my life 89.25 so that day not will punish his punishment anyone 89.26 and not will bind his binding anyone 89.27 o soul who is satisfied 89.28 return to your lord well pleased and pleasing 89.29 so enter among my slaves 89.30 and enter my paradise 90.1 nay i swear by this city 90.2 and you free in this city 90.3 and the begetter and what he begot 90.4 certainly we have created man in hardship 90.5 does he think that not has power over him anyone 90.6 he will say i have squandered wealth abundant 90.7 does he think that not see him anyone 90.8 have not we made for him two eyes 90.9 and a tongue and two lips 90.10 and shown him the two ways 90.11 but not he has attempted the steep path 90.12 and what can make you know what the steep path 90.13 freeing a neck 90.14 or feeding in a day of severe hunger 90.15 an orphan of near relationship 90.16 or a needy person in misery 90.17 then he is of those who believe and enjoin to patience and enjoin to compassion 90.18 those companions the right 90.19 but they who disbelieved in our verses they companions the left 90.20 over them fire closed in 91.1 by the sun and its brightness 91.2 and the moon when it follows it 91.3 and the day when it displays it 91.4 and the night when it covers it 91.5 and the heaven and who constructed it 91.6 and the earth and by who spread it 91.7 and soul and who proportioned it 91.8 and he inspired it its wickedness and its righteousness 91.9 indeed has succeeded who purifies it 91.10 and indeed he fails who buries it 91.11 denied thamud by their transgression 91.12 when sent forth most wretched of them 91.13 nut said to them messenger creator she-camel creator and her drink 91.14 but they denied him and they hamstrung her so destroyed them their lord for their sin and leveled them 91.15 and not he fear its consequence 92.1 by the night when it covers 92.2 and the day when it shines in brightness 92.3 and he who created the male and female 92.4 indeed your efforts surely diverse 92.5 then as for who gives and fears 92.6 and believes in the best 92.7 then we will ease him toward ease 92.8 but as for who withholds and considers himself free from need 92.9 and denies the best 92.10 then we will ease him toward difficulty 92.11 and not will avail him his wealth when he falls 92.12 indeed upon us the guidance 92.13 and indeed for us the hereafter and the first 92.14 so i warn you a fire blazing 92.15 not will burn it except the most wretched 92.16 the one who denied and turned away 92.17 but will be removed from it the righteous 92.18 the one who gives his wealth purify himself 92.19 and not for anyone with him any favor to be recompensed 92.20 except seeking countenance his lord the most high 92.21 and soon surely he will be pleased 93.1 by the morning brightness 93.2 and the night when it covers with darkness 93.3 not has forsaken you your lord and not he is displeased 93.4 and surely the hereafter better for you than the first 93.5 and soon will give you your lord then you will be satisfied 93.6 did not he find you an orphan

— — — — — ◆ — — — — —

and give shelter <sup>93.7</sup> and he found you lost so he guided <sup>93.8</sup> and he found you in need so he made self-sufficient <sup>93.9</sup> so as for the orphan then not oppress <sup>93.10</sup> and as for one who asks then not repel <sup>93.11</sup> but as for favor your lord narrate

<sup>94.1</sup> have not we expanded for you your breast <sup>94.2</sup> and we removed from you your burden <sup>94.3</sup> which weighed upon your back <sup>94.4</sup> and we raised high for you your reputation <sup>94.5</sup> so indeed with the hardship ease <sup>94.6</sup> indeed with the hardship ease <sup>94.7</sup> so when you have finished then labor hard <sup>94.8</sup> and to your lord turn your attention

<sup>95.1</sup> by the fig and the olive <sup>95.2</sup> and mount sinai <sup>95.3</sup> and this city secure <sup>95.4</sup> indeed we created man in best mould <sup>95.5</sup> then we return him lowest low <sup>95.6</sup> except those who believe and do righteous deeds then for them reward never ending <sup>95.7</sup> then what causes you to deny after the judgment <sup>95.8</sup> is not creator most just the judges

<sup>96.1</sup> read the name your lord the one who created <sup>96.2</sup> he created man from a clinging substance <sup>96.3</sup> read and your lord the most generous <sup>96.4</sup> the one who taught by the pen <sup>96.5</sup> taught man what not he knew <sup>96.6</sup> nay indeed man surely transgresses <sup>96.7</sup> that he sees himself self-sufficient <sup>96.8</sup> indeed to your lord the return <sup>96.9</sup> have you seen the one who forbids <sup>96.10</sup> a slave when he prays <sup>96.11</sup> have you seen if he is upon guidance <sup>96.12</sup> or he enjoins righteousness <sup>96.13</sup> have you seen if he denies and turns away <sup>96.14</sup> does not he know that creator sees <sup>96.15</sup> nay if not he desist surely we will drag him by the forelock <sup>96.16</sup> a forelock lying sinful <sup>96.17</sup> then let him call his associates <sup>96.18</sup> we will call the angels of hell <sup>96.19</sup> nay not obey him but prostrate and draw near

<sup>97.1</sup> indeed we revealed it in night power <sup>97.2</sup> and what can make you know what night power <sup>97.3</sup> night power better than a thousand months <sup>97.4</sup> descend the angels and the spirit therein by permission their lord for every affair <sup>97.5</sup> peace it until emergence the dawn

<sup>98.1</sup> not were those who disbelieved from people of the book and the polytheists to be abandoned until came to them the clear evidence <sup>98.2</sup> a messenger from creator reciting pages purified <sup>98.3</sup> wherein writings correct <sup>98.4</sup> and not become divided those who were given the book until from after what come them the clear evidence <sup>98.5</sup> and not they were commanded except to worship creator sincere to him the religion upright and to establish the prayer and to give the charity and that religion the correct <sup>98.6</sup> indeed those who disbelieve from people the book and the polytheists in fire hell abiding eternally therein those they worst the creatures <sup>98.7</sup> indeed those who believe and do righteous deeds those they best the creatures <sup>98.8</sup> their reward with their lord gardens eternity flow from underneath them the rivers will abide therein forever pleased creator with them and they pleased with him that for whoever feared his lord

<sup>99.1</sup> when is shaken the earth its earthquake <sup>99.2</sup> and brings forth the earth its burdens <sup>99.3</sup> and says man what with it <sup>99.4</sup> that day it will report its news <sup>99.5</sup> because your lord inspires it <sup>99.6</sup> that day will proceed the mankind scattered groups to be shown their deeds <sup>99.7</sup> so whoever does weight an atom good will see it <sup>99.8</sup> and whoever does weight an atom evil will see it

<sup>100.1</sup> by the racers panting <sup>100.2</sup> and the producers of sparks striking <sup>100.3</sup> and the chargers dawn <sup>100.4</sup> then raise thereby dust <sup>100.5</sup> then penetrate center thereby collectively <sup>100.6</sup> indeed mankind to his lord surely ungrateful <sup>100.7</sup> and indeed he on that surely a witness <sup>100.8</sup> and indeed he in love wealth surely intense <sup>100.9</sup> but does not he know when will be scattered what in the graves <sup>100.10</sup> and is made apparent what in the breasts <sup>100.11</sup> indeed their lord about them that day surely all-aware

<sup>101.1</sup> the striking calamity <sup>101.2</sup> what the striking calamity <sup>101.3</sup> and what will make you know what the striking calamity <sup>101.4</sup> day will be the mankind like moths scattered <sup>101.5</sup> and will be the mountains like wool fluffed up <sup>101.6</sup> then as for whose heavy his scales <sup>101.7</sup> the he in a life pleasant

<sup>101.8</sup> but as for whose light his scales <sup>101.9</sup> his abode pit <sup>101.10</sup> and what will make you know what it  
 is <sup>101.11</sup> a fire intensely hot  
<sup>102.1</sup> diverts you the competition to increase <sup>102.2</sup> until you visit the graves <sup>102.3</sup> nay soon you will  
 know <sup>102.4</sup> then nay you will know <sup>102.5</sup> nay if you know a knowledge certainty <sup>102.6</sup> surely you will  
 see the hellfire <sup>102.7</sup> then surely you will see it eye certainty <sup>102.8</sup> then surely you will be asked that  
 day about the pleasure  
<sup>103.1</sup> by the time <sup>103.2</sup> indeed mankind surely in loss <sup>103.3</sup> except those who believe and do righteous  
 deeds and enjoin to the truth and enjoin to patience  
<sup>104.1</sup> woe to every slanderer backbiter <sup>104.2</sup> the one who collects wealth and counts it <sup>104.3</sup> thinking  
 that his wealth will make him immortal <sup>104.4</sup> nay surely he will be thrown in the crusher <sup>104.5</sup> and  
 what will make you know what the crusher <sup>104.6</sup> a fire creator kindled <sup>104.7</sup> which mounts up to the  
 hearts <sup>104.8</sup> indeed it upon them closed over <sup>104.9</sup> in columns extended  
<sup>105.1</sup> have not you seen how dealt your lord with companions bishop <sup>105.2</sup> did not he make their  
 plan go astray <sup>105.3</sup> and he sent against them birds flocks <sup>105.4</sup> striking them with stones of baked  
 clay <sup>105.5</sup> then he made them like straw eaten up  
<sup>106.1</sup> for familiarity quraysh <sup>106.2</sup> their familiarity journey winter and summer <sup>106.3</sup> so let them  
 worship lord this house <sup>106.4</sup> the one who feeds them from hunger and gives them security from  
 fear  
<sup>107.1</sup> have you seen the one who denies the judgment <sup>107.2</sup> then that the one who repulses the  
 orphan <sup>107.3</sup> and not feel the urge to feed the poor <sup>107.4</sup> so woe to those who pray <sup>107.5</sup> those who  
 they about their prayers neglectful <sup>107.6</sup> those who they make show <sup>107.7</sup> and they deny small  
 kindnesses  
<sup>108.1</sup> indeed we have given you abundant <sup>108.2</sup> so pray to your lord and sacrifice <sup>108.3</sup> indeed your  
 enemy he the one cut off  
<sup>109.1</sup> say o disbelievers <sup>109.2</sup> not i worship what you worship <sup>109.3</sup> and not you worshippers what i  
 worship <sup>109.4</sup> and not i am a worshipper what you worship <sup>109.5</sup> and not you worshippers what i  
 worship <sup>109.6</sup> for you your religion and for me my religion  
<sup>110.1</sup> when comes help creator and the victory <sup>110.2</sup> and you see the people entering into religion  
 creator multitudes <sup>110.3</sup> then glorify with praises your lord and ask his forgiveness indeed he is  
 oft-returning  
<sup>111.1</sup> perish hands father flame and perish he <sup>111.2</sup> not avail him his wealth and what he earned <sup>111.3</sup>  
 he will be burnt a fire of blazing flames <sup>111.4</sup> and his wife carrier firewood <sup>111.5</sup> in her neck a rope  
 of palm-fiber  
<sup>112.1</sup> say he creator the one <sup>112.2</sup> creator the eternal the absolute <sup>112.3</sup> not he begets and not he is  
 begotten <sup>112.4</sup> and not is for him equivalent any  
<sup>113.1</sup> say i seek refuge in lord the down <sup>113.2</sup> from evil what he created <sup>113.3</sup> and from evil darkness  
 when it spreads <sup>113.4</sup> and from evil the blowers in the knots <sup>113.5</sup> and from evil an envier when he  
 envies  
<sup>114.1</sup> say i seek refuge in lord mankind <sup>114.2</sup> king mankind <sup>114.3</sup> creator mankind <sup>114.4</sup> from evil the  
 whisperer the one who withdraws <sup>114.5</sup> the one who whispers into breasts mankind <sup>114.6</sup> from the  
 jinn and men